

ROBOTICS • MICROCONTROLLERS • COMPUTER CONTROL • LASERS

Nuts & Volts

The Preferred Magazine Of The
Electronics Hobbyist/Industry

www.nutsvolts.com

May 2002
Vol. 23 No.5

**Enter The MSP430
Gadget-O-Rama!
Cash Prizes Totaling
\$10,000**

**Build A Multi-Frequency
Digital Signal Generator**

**Build A Radio Frequency
Field Strength Meter**

MICRO MEMORIES

Introducing The TRS-80 Mod I

**Computer Interfacing
Part 2**

**Dayton Hamvention
NEWSBREAK**



AUCTION BLOWOUT!

Over 2,000 Items on Ebay! Many from Distressed or Bankrupt Dot-Coms!



24GB Ultra SCSI DAT Tape Drives
No Minimum Bids!



Cisco Routers and Hubs
Bids Start at \$50



Sun Workstations and File Servers
No Minimum Bids!



15,000 RPM Ultra 160 Hard Drives
\$10 Minimum Bid

Disk drives cost too much. Take advantage of dot-com closeouts and bankruptcies. We're liquidating thousands of PCs, hard drives, and accessories. Visit www.scsidrives.com and name your own price! Join our mailing list for advance notice when special sale items arrive!



CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER

3310 Woodward Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 588-1110

4GB IDE Laptop HD!

- ◆ Fujitsu MHC2040AT, 33.3MB/s (UDMA)
- ◆ 0.49"H x 2.75"W x 3.94"D
- ◆ OEM pkg, 90-day warranty
- ◆ HSC#18134 2.5"(ATA) to standard IDE connector adapter available.



HSC# 19256 \$55.00

9.1GB ULTRA SCSI

- ◆ Seagate ST19171WC
- ◆ 7200RPM, 4.6ms av. latency
- ◆ 80-pin connector
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 18753
\$39.95!

Disk Drive Deals!

4.3 GB SCSI 1/2 HEIGHT

- ◆ ST15150N hard drive
- ◆ 21 Hds, 11 Disks, 3,711 Cyl.
- ◆ 7,200 RPM, 9.0 ms avg. seek
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 18412
\$24.95

9.1GB SCSI

- ◆ Seagate ST19171
- ◆ 7200RPM, 4.6ms av. latency
- ◆ 50-pin connector
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 19247
\$39.95

Pentium II Special!

- ◆ Dell 'GX1', P-2/350 MHz
- ◆ 6GB HD, 32X CD, 3.5" FD
- ◆ 64MB RAM (128MB - add \$10)
- ◆ Video, sound, USB, Netw, SIO/PIO
- ◆ Keyboard & mouse included! Limited quantities!



HSC# 19251 \$199.00!

Cat5 Patch Cable

Just under \$.50 each by the case!!



- ◆ 'Foxconn' #CT88B12T88-A17, Yellow, 12 ft.
- ◆ New, sold by case only (80 cables/case)

HSC#19234 \$39.95

Power Supply Deals!



- ◆ Cherokee Model No. MQT154A1 - 150W
- ◆ 100-240VAC, 47-63Hz, 3A - 1.5" x 4.25" x 8.0"
- ◆ +5VDC @ 26A, +3.3VDC @ 8A, +12VDC @ 6A, -12VDC @ 1A
- ◆ New, OEM packed, 90-day warranty

HSC# 19266 \$17.50



- ◆ Cherokee Model No. CAP201H3DU - 200W, 1.5" x 4.95" x 8.75"
- ◆ 100-240VAC, 47-63Hz, 3A
- ◆ +5VDC @ 26A, +3.3VDC @ 8A, +12VDC @ 6A, -12VDC @ 1A
- ◆ New, OEM packed, 90-day warranty

HSC# 19267 \$19.95

Lab Power Supply!

- ◆ 0-50VDC @ 0-3 Amp output
- ◆ 110VAC, 60Hz input
- ◆ Digital voltage/current display
- ◆ Short-circuit protected
- ◆ New, w/IEC power cord, manual, 90-day warranty



HSC# 80606 \$129.00

Variable Transformers



115VAC input, 0-130VAC output, 60Hz
HSC# 80474 500W \$45.00
HSC# 80461 2000W \$95.00

56K Modem/Hub

- ◆ Four-port hub card, with 56K V90 modem
- ◆ For multi-PC web access!
- ◆ ISA-type, CD software incl.
- ◆ OEM packed, 90-day warranty



HSC# 18942 \$17.50

HSC Web Specials!

You can find these in the "Specials" area of our on-line shopping pages at www.halted.com...check them out and use our secure site to place your order.

<p>DVM w/Tilt-up LCD HSC# 80504 \$39.95</p> <p>20KOhm/V Analog VOM HSC# 18260 \$9.95</p> <p>Tower, cabinet, 7-bay HSC# 80544 \$42.50</p> <p>Color camera, digital HSC# 17503a \$9.95</p> <p>Batt charger, NiMH HSC# 19151 \$17.50</p> <p>A/V 'Firewire' card, HSC# 80613 \$45.00</p> <p>SCSI scanner cntlr. HSC# 19221 \$4.95</p> <p>ATX, 145W Power Supply HSC# 18350 \$9.95</p> <p>Server Cabinet, ATX HSC# 80541 \$149.95</p>	<p>Basic Clamp Meter HSC# 80608 \$45.00</p> <p>Initio SCSI Cntrl, PCI HSC# 18218 \$9.95</p> <p>Adaptec SCSI, ISA HSC# 17995 \$7.50</p> <p>Motherboard, 486DX4 AT HSC# 18529 \$9.95</p> <p>Memo Recorder w/VOX HSC# 80618 \$14.95</p> <p>6VDC, 12Ah lead-acid HSC# 19283 \$9.95</p> <p>12VDC 40 AH, lead/acid HSC# 18917 \$29.50</p> <p>600 Watt Solder Pot HSC# 80611 \$97.50</p> <p>Table Top Solder Pot HSC# 80610 \$32.00</p> <p>Compact Power Supply HSC# 18415 \$12.50</p> <p>5V, 3.4A Power Supply HSC# 19312 \$9.95</p> <p>ATX 200W Power Supply HSC# 18665 \$14.95</p>	<p>10-Base T card, ISA HSC# 18943 \$4.95</p> <p>Mouse, w/ keypad HSC# 80539 \$4.95</p>
--	--	--

Computer Microscope!

- ◆ Intel 'QX3+' w/USB cable
- ◆ Capture single frame or 'movie'
- ◆ 10X, 60X & 200X lenses
- ◆ 'Bonus' 4 min. sound recorder!
- ◆ Store/manipulate images!
- ◆ New, retail packed w/all accessories



HSC# 80623 \$59.50!

Fingerprint Scanner!

- ◆ 'SecureTouch' by Biometric Access
- ◆ Uses printer port for interfacing
- ◆ Digital scanning w/exclusive fingerprint-matching algorithms
- ◆ Files cannot be used to recreate prints
- ◆ New, OEM boxed, with diskette, 90-day warranty



HSC# 80627 \$49.50

SuperStack II Switch

- ◆ 3Com SuperStack II Switch 1000 10BaseT hub
- ◆ 12 MDIX ports, full duplex support, Virtual LAN
- ◆ Multi-forwarding, advanced security, much more!
- ◆ New, factory-boxed units - 90-day warranty



HSC# 19284 \$35.00!

2mW Slim Laser!

- ◆ 2mW HeNe red laser, <.75" dia!
- ◆ Compact power supply included!
- ◆ 12VDC @ 700-800mA
- ◆ Intended for M16 rifle sight spot
- ◆ Limited quantities...
- ◆ OEM packed, 30-day warranty



HSC#19278 \$39.50

PCMCIA SCSI!

- ◆ EPSON PCMCIA interface card
- ◆ Epson/Adaptec APA-1460B
- ◆ Up to 2MB/sec. bus rate
- ◆ For DOS, Win3.1, 95/98 & NT
- ◆ OEM pack, w/DB-25 cable
- ◆ 90-day warranty



HSC# 19160 \$49.50

PCMCIA Ethernet!

- ◆ EPSON Type II PCMCIA interface card
- ◆ 10Base2 & 10BaseT cables included!
- ◆ For notebooks/PCs with Type II slots
- ◆ For Windows 3.1, 95/98
- ◆ No jumpers or switches - Two LED status lights
- ◆ New, boxed, diskette & manual, 90-day warranty



HSC# 19125 \$9.95

12VDC & 120VAC Built-In!

- ◆ Model No. VHS-10S player deck
- ◆ Std NTSC VHS format, frmt-pnl controls
- ◆ Perfect for on the road!
- ◆ Working pulls, HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 19048
\$19.95

Video Players!

115VAC Unit

- ◆ Magnavox video player, working pulls
- ◆ Standard 'F' & RCA connectors
- ◆ Switch selected Ch. 3 or Ch. 4 output
- ◆ Working pulls, HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 19152
\$17.50

12VDC Unit

- ◆ Same as #19152, but 12VDC
- ◆ Full front panel controls
- ◆ Remote capable - remote not incl.
- ◆ Working pulls, HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 19223
\$17.50

HSC Electronic Supply

3 Retail/Wholesale Locations:
Main Office - Mail Orders...
3500 Ryder St. Santa Clara, CA 95051

Santa Clara 1-408-732-1573
Sacramento 1-916-338-2545
Rohnert Park 1-707-585-7344

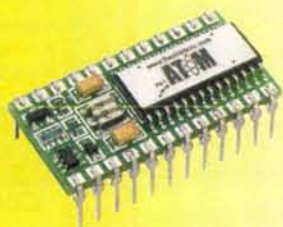
Since 1963!...
**Silicon Valley's
Electronic Marketplace**

Order Toll-Free:
1-800-4-HALTED (442-5833)
or...ONLINE, AT: www.halted.com

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items are subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped by UPS Surface unless otherwise specified. \$6.00 UPS charge added for COD. Visit our website for detailed information on domestic and international shipping methods.



THE BASIC ATOM...

**BASIC ATOM**

Whether you are a beginner or a professional programming, microcontrollers has never been easier! Experiment and test code changes on-the-fly! Bring your projects to life quicker and easier with the Basic Atom!

ICD - IN CIRCUIT DEBUGGER

Stop wasting time strategically planting debug statements throughout your entire program. The Basic Atom software includes a built-in ICD (In Circuit Debugger). Watch variables, SFRs and RAM values as each line executes. The Basic Atom's ICD is so easy to use, even a first time user can have it up and running in minutes!

SYNTAX

BS2p compatible syntax, with a complete expanded set of powerful and easy to use commands! Serin, Serout, If..Then..Elseif..Else..Endif, Do..While, While..Wend, OWin, OWout, ADin, Pulsin, Pulsout, PWM, Xin, Xout and more!

MATH

The Basic Atom supports 32 bit floating point and integer math. This includes 32 x 32 bit divides and multiplies.

WHAT DOES IT ALL MEAN ?**32 Bit Math**

With 32 bit math you can have variables containing values of up to 4 billion. So statements such as these are now possible:

TempVar = 200,000

300 Bytes of RAM

With more RAM you can have more variables! No more wasting time trying to save variable space.

Firmware Upgradable

New commands, more features with each new software release!

Built In Hardware

Built in hardware runs independently of the main process. This allows you to generate a pulse or receive serial data while your program is doing something else.

If..Then..Elseif..Else..Endif

Expanded decision making, allows a program to have more functionality without the code size and complexity. Smaller programs mean less problems and less time to debug!

ADin

With built-in Analog to Digital converters, there is no need for the extra hardware commonly used. It can all be done on the Basic Atom.

BASIC ATOM MODULES



ATOM 24 MODULE
ONLY \$59.95



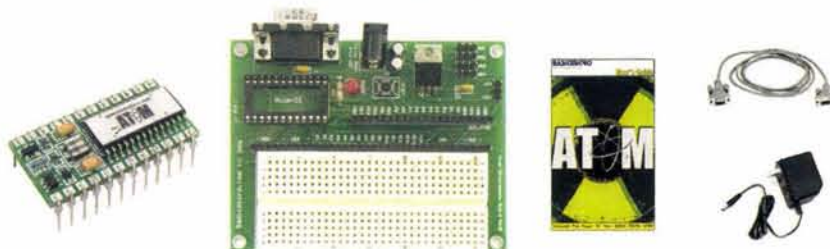
ATOM 28 MODULE
ONLY \$64.95



ATOM 40 MODULE
ONLY \$79.95

(BS2 / BS2p Pin Compatible.)

ATOM DEVELOPMENT KITS



Kits Include: Development Board, Atom, Manual, Cable and power supply

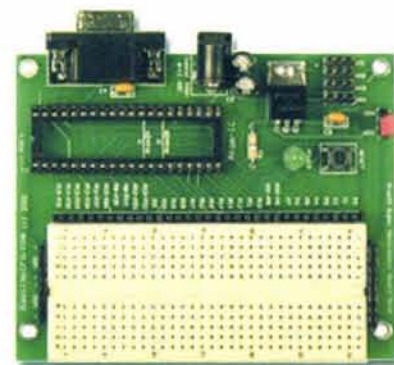
STARTING AT \$149.95

POWER SUPPLY INCLUDED, NO
MATTER WHEN YOU ORDER!

SUPER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

The Super Development Board supports all DIP versions of the Atom including the Atom 40 Pin. The Super Development also includes a high power 1 amp regulator (LM2940), Heat Sink, external battery connector and more!

STARTING AT
\$69.95



(BS2p40 Pin Compatible.)

TO ORDER VISIT WWW.BASICMICRO.COM OR CALL
US AT 248-427-0040 M-F 10 AM TO 6 PM

BASIC MICRO inc
Microcontrollers Made Easy™

The Basic Atom is a registered trademark of Basic Micro Inc.

ENTER THE MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA!

PAGE 10

Nuts & Volts

VOLUME 23 • NO. 5
MAY 2002

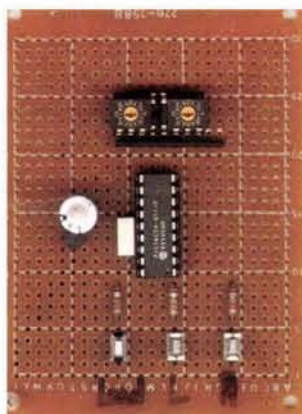
Cash Prizes totaling **\$10,000.00** will be awarded!!

23 LEARNING RVK-BASIC — PART 4

Program structure is covered.
By Bob Van Kannon

33 BUILD YOUR OWN MULTI-FREQUENCY DIGITAL SIGNAL GENERATOR

This PIC-based generator features lab-grade accuracy and is capable of thousands of frequencies.
By Dennis Shepard



55 BUILD A RADIO FREQUENCY FIELD STRENGTH METER

This unit can be very useful for determining if transmitting devices are operating. Radio amateurs and experimenters can use the RF meter for tuning oscillators, transmitters, and antennas for maximum output.
By Fred Blechman



68 COMPUTER INTERFACING — PART 2

Getting your computer "GUI" — Incorporating Visual Basic.
By David A. Ward



78 DAYTON HAMVENTION® NEWS BREAK: ENTRY TECHNICIAN TEST WILL UNDERGO MAJOR CHANGES IN 60 DAYS — JULY 1, 2002 — THE AMATEUR RADIO ELEMENT 4 EXTRA CLASS EXAMINATION WILL CHANGE.

Find out what's changing, what's not, and what it all means for today's amateur radio operator.
By Gordon West

COLUMNS

TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2002

Implantable heart patient survives first six months; Apple Computer resists the trends; Alternative browser available; Program tracks money laundering; CRTs for rugged environments; NAVAID phase-out delayed; Folding keyboard available for Palms; Earthlink co-founder pleads guilty; and Dell-Philips deal worth \$5 billion. By Jeff Eckert

MICRO MEMORIES NEW COLUMN!! 20
Profiles of significant micro and mainframe computers from our recent past. This month: The TRS-80 Model 1. By Edward B. Driscoll, Jr.

ELECTRONICS Q & A 28
What's Up: Not everyone is into building robots. There's still plenty of interest in EV and RC projects, particularly "electric" gas gauges. A unique antique

"non-gasoline" engine gets a tachometer, and baby quails are given a chance at life in a home-made incubator. Lots of information on ferrite, potted, and toroid magnetics. And the never-ending quest for missing parts — this time the spotlight is on Heathkit. By TJ Byers

AMATEUR ROBOTICS 35
Inspiration Aisle: Discovering a fast, cheap, linear actuator at the hardware store. By Robert Nansel

LASER INSIGHT 48
Complete construction details for a nitrogen laser. By Stanley York

STAMP APPLICATIONS 72
I²C Fun For Everyone. I²C is a fantastic way to expand the Stamp's capabilities without chewing up a bunch of pins. By Jon Williams



DEPARTMENTS

Reader Feedback	15
Tech Forum	44
New Books	22
News Bytes	15
Dealer Directory	40
Events Calendar	52
Electronics Showcase	42
Prize Drawing	26
New Product News	26
Classified Ads	61
Classified Ad Info	65
Advertiser's Index	66
Gadget-o-rama Contest	67
NV Bookstore	77

TechKnowledge 2002

Advanced Technologies

Implantable Heart Patient Survives First Six Months



The AbioCor Implantable Replacement Heart. Photo courtesy of ABIOMED, Inc.

Hearth failure remains the world's foremost cause of death. In the USA, it kills more than 700,000 people annually. Engineers have tried for many years to develop a practical electromechanical artificial heart, but recipients have had an unpleasant tendency to experience blood clots, strokes, and relatively quick deaths. But there are signs that the technology has improved to a higher level, as Tom Christerson has now survived more than six months with an AbioCor Replacement Heart in his chest. As of this writing, the 71-year-old Christerson has been discharged from Jewish Hospital, in Louisville, KY, and seems to be regaining a bit more strength and independence with each passing day.

The AbioCor heart consists of a thoracic unit (shown in photo), an internal rechargeable battery, a miniaturized electronics package, and an external battery pack. Blood is moved through the lungs and the rest of the body by a motor-driven hydraulic system that is designed to simulate the rhythm of a normal heartbeat. Pumping speed is varied according to the patient's needs under the control of the electronic circuitry. The hydraulics are powered by the internal lithium batteries, and these are constantly

recharged by the external battery pack. Recharging occurs via a clever energy transfer device called the transcutaneous energy transmission (TET) unit. The TET consists of two coils — one internal and one external — that transmit power across the skin without actually piercing the surface. The internal batteries can operate for about 30 minutes without a recharge, so the patient can take a shower or engage in other short-term activities independent of the external battery pack. The AbioCor unit is built primarily of titanium and Angioflex, a specially formulated polyurethane that can withstand the required 100,000 beats per day.

ABIOMED has projected that implantation of the AbioCor device will ultimately cost only about one-third as much as obtaining a human heart transplant. The bad news is that we are still looking at about \$126,000.00, so maybe you should still go easy on the bacon, cigarettes, and hard liquor. More information is available at the ABIOMED, Inc., web site (www.abiomed.com) and at www.heartpioneers.com.

Computers and Networking

Alternative Browser Available

Let's imagine that you have been using Netscape as your web browser for years but have concluded that anything beyond Version 4 or so is junk. Let's also assume that you don't want to be part of the Microsoft Internet Explorer (IE) empire and risk all of the associated privacy and security compromises. The National Center for Supercomputing Applications (www.ncsa.uiuc.edu/) stopped development of its Mosaic browser in 1997, so you can forget about that. Do you have any options?

Yes, there is at least one. Earlier this year, Opera Software

ASA (www.opera.com) released version 6.01 of its Opera browser for Windows. Mac users can download the final version of Opera 5.0 for Mac OS 7.5.3 through 9.2, which is billed as the world's fastest browser for the Mac OS. (However, we tested it here, and it seemed a bit slower than Netscape 4.7 and IE 4.5.) Versions are also available for Linux/Solaris, Symbian OS, and QNX, and there is a beta test version for Mac OS X. While Opera hasn't exactly swept over the world, the Norwegian company claims that its product currently has a 5.8 percent market share in Russia, a substantial presence in Germany and Scandinavia, and a fast-growing user base in Europe. The total installed base is said to be three million users.

Opera offers a "completely customizable" user interface, a multiple document interface feature, and a lot of other nice features. Most important for people who are concerned about privacy issues, Opera says that it does not "monitor or provide information to any external parties about what our users do." The downside is that, because many web sites are specifically designed with the requirements of Netscape and IE in mind, they may look strange in Opera, which is designed to comply strictly with standards published by the World Wide Web Consortium (www.w3c.org).

Opera is a free download but, of course, nothing is truly free. A 468 by 60 pixel chunk of the user interface is dedicated to banner advertisements, and it is not possible to scroll away from an ad or go to another page. If you want the noncommercial version, it will cost you \$39.00.

Program Tracks Money Laundering

In late February, Searchspace® (www.searchspace.com) introduced the latest version of its Anti-Money Laundering (AML) software, designed to combat increasingly complex and ever-

evolving new money laundering schemes. The new upgrade, AML Sentinel Version 3.0, works with the Searchspace Intelligent Enterprise Framework (IEF), which captures and uses all transactions that flow through a financial institution to provide continuously adaptive profiles of all individuals in the system. In this way, every transaction that flows through the organization is monitored, analyzed, and assessed for risk. The process is fully automated and runs 24 hours per day.

Searchspace systems currently manage over one trillion dollars per day, and clients include the Bank of New York, Archipelago, Barclays, Royal Bank of Scotland, Bank of Scotland, London Stock Exchange, Lloyds TSB, and Lloyd's of London. So, if you are involved in money laundering (or handle your funds in any manner that might be deemed unusual by the authorities), you may need to try a more primitive system, like burying the money in your back yard.

Apple Computer Resists the Trends



Apple's Redesigned iMac. Photo courtesy of Apple Computer.

The PC industry has not provided much exciting news in the last few months, with the main trends being price wars, product stagnation, and disappointing sales. But as of late March, Apple Computer seemed to have headed in the opposite direction by

raising the price on the radically different iMac model while having to ramp up production capabilities to keep up with the demand. In the first three months after the new iMac was introduced, the company sold more than 125,000 of the machines, and at last report it was shipping more than 5,000 units per day.

The price of all models has been increased by \$100.00, with the bump being blamed on increases in the cost of memory and LCD flat-panel displays. The new retail price for all three models will be \$1,399.00 for the 700 MHz G4 with CD-RW drive; \$1,599.00 for the 700 MHz G4 with Combo drive; and \$1,899.00 for the 800 MHz G4 with SuperDrive. All models include Mac OS X and Apple's suite of software for creating digital photos, movies, and music, and burning them on CDs and DVDs (models with SuperDrive), and all come with an infinitely adjustable 15-inch LCD display.

Circuits and Devices

CRTs for Rugged Environments



The CyberResearch CRY-Series Displays for Industrial-Grade Applications. Courtesy of CyberResearch, Inc.

If your latest project requires an industrial-strength monitor, you may like the CRY-series displays from CyberResearch, Inc. (www.cyberresearch.com). Designed and built for rugged environments such as factories, they are bright enough to be used in full sunlight. The displays are built on a 19-inch aluminum and steel rack-mount chassis and feature a corrosion-resistant aluminum front panel. The front panel and handles have a scratch-resistant black finish, and the fully enclosed frame provides shielding against electromagnetic interference. The 17-inch GRY 1017 is

just 14 inches high, and the 15-inch GRY 1015 is only 12.25 inches high. On-screen display controls let you adjust geometry and fine-tune color values. These controls can be set to any of five languages. Both 17" and 15" displays offer a resolution of 1280 x 1024 pixels at 60 Hz and withstand ambient temperatures as high as 131°F (55°C). The GRY 1015 has a dot pitch of 0.28 mm, while the GRY 1017 offers a dot pitch of 0.27 mm. Each operates on 90 to 246 Vac at 50 to 60 Hz, autoranging.

The GRY 1015 sells for \$995.00, and the 1017 is priced at \$1,295.00. You can also get versions with a capacitive or resistive touch screen for \$1,995.00 and \$2,295.00, respectively. Data sheets can be downloaded from the company's web site, and you can also find some good application tutorials on PC systems, data acquisition, and motion control at www.cyberresearch.com/tutorials/techtut.htm.

Folding Keyboard Available for Palms

One of the apparently insurmountable problems of computer engineering is that, while electronic circuitry keeps getting smaller, human fingers are stubbornly staying the same size.

Therefore, for people who are used to touch typing on a standard keyboard, laptop and smaller devices can be very difficult to use. A solution for Palm handhelds is now offered by Logitech in the form of its TypeAway folding aluminum keyboard. The device offers a full key layout with a tactile response that touch typists expect, but it weighs only 150g and is only 12.4 mm thick. The keys feature a "scissor" technology, also used in some notebook computers, to allow for its low-profile typing plane. Navigation keys provide quick access to handheld applications.

The Logitech TypeAway keyboard is compatible with Palm OS® 4.1 and Palm OS® 4.0 for the Palm m125, Palm m500, Palm m505, and future handhelds with



The Logitech TypeAway™ keyboard extends input capabilities of Palm handhelds via the Palm Universal Connector. Photo courtesy of Logitech International.

the Palm Universal Connector. The Logitech software used to configure the Palm for the keyboard is compatible with Windows® NT, 95, 98, Me, and XP. The application is also compatible with Macintosh® OS. The keyboard ships with a free trial version of the Palm OS based word processor, WordSmith®, and lists for \$79.95.

NAVAID Phase-Out Delayed

For several years, the US Department of Transportation (DOT) and Department of Defense (DOD) have planned to phase out land-based navigation aids in favor of the global positioning system (GPS). However, it was recently announced that radio navigation systems such as very-high-frequency omnidirectional radio range (VOR) transmitters and nondirectional beacons (NDBs) will be left in place at least until 2010. The primary reason is that the authorities are concerned about the risk of GPS signals being blocked or jammed. The verdict is not yet in with regard to Loran systems, which are still under evaluation. Once the studies on its long-term viability are completed, probably later this year, an announcement will follow.

velleman Inc.

D.I.Y. KITS

Oscilloscopes

Measuring Instruments

Security Products

call or email for our new catalog and name of local distributor

7415 WHITEHALL STREET SUITE 117, TEL: (817) 284-7785
 FORT WORTH, TX 76118 FAX: (817) 284-7712
www.vellemanusa.com email: Velleman.Inc@velleman.be

Tools for the Imagination

Micro Modules

Specialty Products

RTC Processor Boards

Delivering Embedded Controllers for Over 20 Years

With dozens of embedded controllers and countless configurations, we can help you turn your imagination into reality. For a complete look at our product line, visit our website at www.micromint.com.

Micromint

www.micromint.com (800) 635-3355

Industry and the Profession

Earthlink Co-founder Pleads Guilty

Late in March, Reed Slatkin, one of the founders of Internet service provider Earthlink, pleaded guilty to more than a dozen felony charges. Apparently,

Slatkin defrauded 800 investors of more than \$593 million in a complex "Ponzi scheme." According to a spokesman for the US attorney's office, Slatkin "admits that he portrayed himself as a successful financial adviser and provided investors with account statements which purported to show that investors were achieving above-market returns on their invest-

ments. However, Slatkin generally did not buy securities as he told investors. Instead, he provided victims with false account statements that showed fabricated returns." In the classic Ponzi manner, Slatkin paid investors with money that he obtained from other investors. He could be sentenced to as many as 105 years in jail and fines of up to \$3.75 million.

Dell-Philips Deal Worth \$5 Billion

A recently signed agreement between Dell Computer Corp. and Koninklijke Philips Electronics NV is reported to be worth as much as \$5 billion to Philips, based on an annual growth rate of 25 percent. Under the agreement, Philips will provide Dell with CRT and flat-panel monitors, storage devices, and other components that will be incorporated in Dell products. In addition, Dell will become a "preferred worldwide supplier" to Philips of servers, workstations, PCs, etc. This is a major increase in commerce between the two companies, which conducted about \$600 million in business with each other in 2001. **NV**

Futurlec

SAVE UP TO 60%

Stepper Motors

Stepper Motors for projects, robots and automation designs. Small to large types available starting from \$1.95



Huge Range of IC's

Great Value Prices on all IC's. We stock a large range of Maxim, Analog Devices, Dallas and Memory IC's.

24C02P - \$0.75
24C04P - \$0.90
27C64-150 - \$3.50
MAX232 - \$1.50
LCD16x2 - \$7.90



Multimeters

Digital and Analogue Multimeters available, starting from only,

\$5.90

Development Boards



AT90S2313 Development Board featuring in-circuit programming via PC, pre-installed sockets for Real Time Clocks, A/D, RS232 Communication and RS485/RS422 Communi-

Great Value at **\$19.90**

PIC16F877 Development Boards, with in-circuit serial programming and software. Supports Real Time Clocks, LCD, EEPROM, RS232/RS485/RS422 Communication, Great learning and development tool, only \$27.90



Atmel Microcontrollers

New Atmel Microcontrollers Available

AT89C52-24PC - \$2.50
AT90S2313-10PC - \$3.40
AT90S8515-8PC - \$8.00
ATMEGA163-8PC - \$9.90



Microchip Microcontrollers

In stock now, a large range of Microchip Microcontrollers



PIC12C509-04/P - \$1.50
PIC16F84-04/P - \$3.90
PIC16F877-04/P - \$7.90

EPROM Programmer

New EPROM Programmer, programs most 27 series EPROM's. Only



\$79.00

Crystals

Large range available from 32.768kHz to 30MHz



www.futurlec.com

DesignNotes.com

Your Design Resource on the Web

Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

Velleman's HPS5



Hand Held Oscilloscope
\$169.00
(Save over \$40.00)
Complete with alkaline batteries, clip leads and carry bag (Probe extra)

Visit Our Online Forum

On-Line Circuit Archive

Hundreds of Circuits.
Over 23 Different Topics

Designing for Dollars

- 1) Submit your favorite circuit or program.
- 2) Each month the best design entry (Judged by your peers) wins \$100
- 3) Monthly winners are eligible for the yearly \$1200 Grand Prize!

NEXT GRAND PRIZE DRAWING IS OCT. 2002

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at
www.designnotes.com

Circle #51 on the Reader Service Card.

SAVE MONEY - WHOLESALE PRICING



1' Flat Plug AC Cord
Plug rotates 360 degrees. Use in tight places or make better use of power strips with those big plugs.
CC-PWR-1FT **\$2.50**



6' Firewire Cable
IEEE-1394 male to male, 6 pin to 4 pin, computer to audio, video devices such as digital camcorders and digital VCRs.
FW-6X4-6 **\$8.99**



2.5 to 3.5 Drive Mounting
Kit includes: 2 metal rails, PCB adapter small IDE 44 to large IDE 40, power cable, 8 screws.
CA-UNV-44-1 **\$4.99**



Cables, Connectors & Accessories

for computers, networks, audio, video and telecommunications.
PC and MAC repairs, parts and much more.
The more you buy the more you save, quantity discounts available.



Shop anytime from our online store and catalog or by fax 661-295-8777
M-F 9-6 / Sat 9-2 • 25030-H Avenue Tibbitts, Santa Clarita, CA 91355



12' Belkin Stereo Cable
RCA 24k gold plated contacts with twisted pair construction and heavy shielding for improved noise reduction.
AC-220 **\$7.99**



6' USB A to B Cable
Use to connect a printer or scanner to computer. Other lengths and configurations available.
CC-USB-AB6 **\$3.99**



3' TOSLink Digital Cable
Gold body connectors at both ends, large diameter core for low loss. 6' and 10' length available.
AC-800 **\$10.00**



CD-R Blank Media
80 Minute, 700MB, 32X Silver Multi-Speed, 50-Pack.
MD-CDR80-50 **\$17.99**



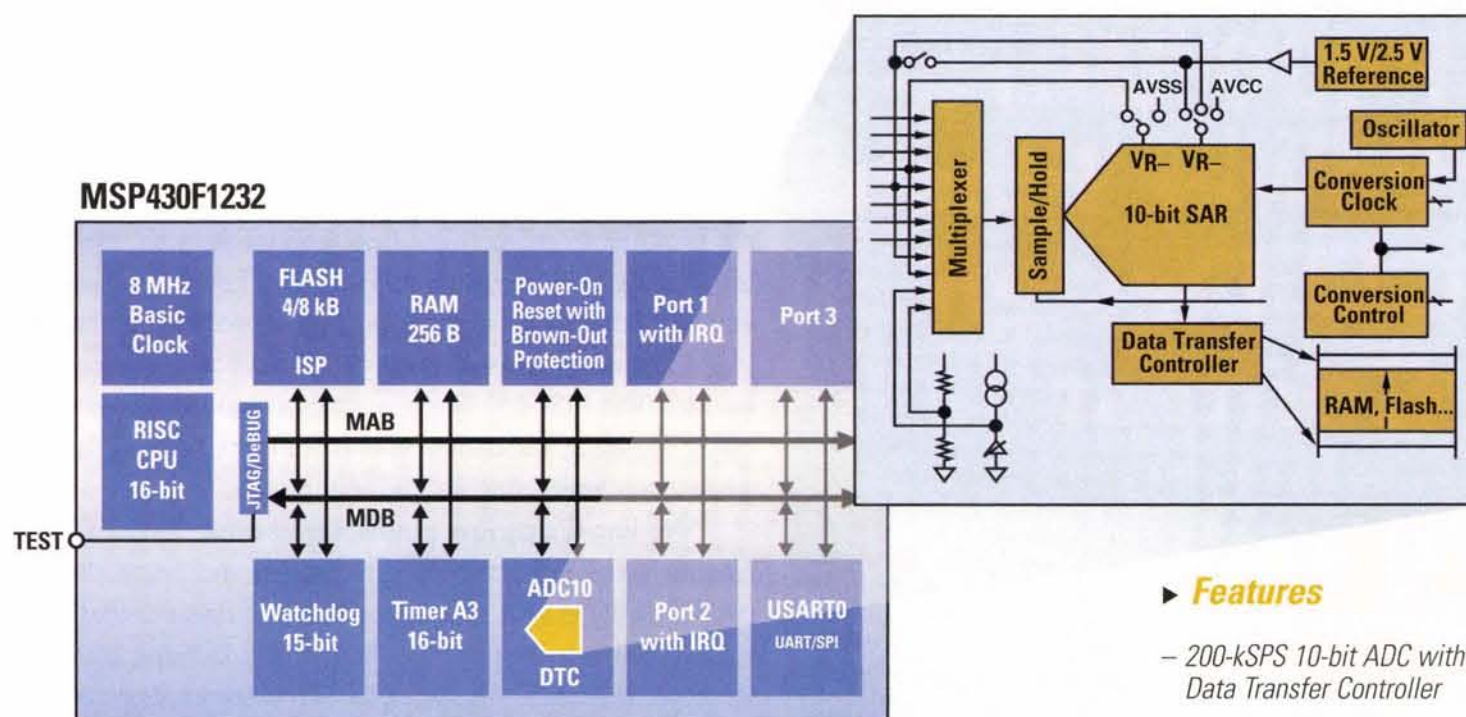
6' RCA Male Video Cable
Digital coax cable, low loss spiral wound copper shield.
VC-115 **\$2.00**



24" ATA Round IDE Cable
Use with hard drive, CD, DVD and other IDE devices. Black, blue, yellow, red & green. ATA66/100/133/266 compliant
CC-324-specify color **\$9.99**

Mixed-Signal Controllers

MSP430 offers 50X more throughput.



MSP430—the choice in ultra-low-power Flash MCUs

Experience the ultimate SOC solution for battery-powered measurement. A flexible clock system switches from ultra-low-power standby to high-performance signal processing in less than 6 μ s. Embedded emulation reduces design cycle time. Get your design started today with the easy-to-use MSP-FET430P120 Flash emulation tool.

Device	Flash	RAM	I/O	WDT	Timer_A	USART	ADC	Price
MSP430F1232	8 kB	256	22	✓	✓	1	10-bit	\$2.79
MSP430F1222	4 kB	256	22	✓	✓	1	10-bit	\$2.62
MSP430F1132	8 kB	256	14	✓	✓	—	10-bit	\$2.48
MSP430F1122	4 kB	256	14	✓	✓	—	10-bit	\$2.24

MSP-FET430P120 development tool—\$99



MSP-FET430P120 development tool for \$99, product bulletin, F12x2 Datasheet and FREE samples

► Features

- 200-kSPS 10-bit ADC with Data Transfer Controller
- 8-kB ISP Flash
- 0.8- μ A standby mode, 250- μ A active mode
- On-board brown-out detector
- USART can be used in UART/SPI™ mode



► www.ti.com/sc/hpa7554u
1-800-477-8924 ext. 7554

THE WORLD LEADER IN DSP AND ANALOG

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Texas Instruments and Nuts & Volts To Host 2002 MSP430 Ultra-low Power Flash MCU Design Contest

Cash Prizes totaling
\$10,000.00
will be awarded!!



Do you

have a great idea for a project that could really utilize the amazing features of the Texas Instruments MSP430 family of ultra-low power Flash microcontrollers? Then submit your design. You could participate in over \$10,000.00 of prize money including a \$5,500.00 award to the winning design!

Beginning **May 1, 2002 through October 31, 2002**, individuals or teams are invited to submit entries that incorporate an ultra-low-power MSP430 Flash microcontroller into a design.

Projects will be judged on technical merit, originality, usefulness, power efficiency, development, and design process optimization.

The MSP430 family of ultra-low-power 16-bit RISC mixed-signal processors from Texas Instruments provide the ultimate solution for battery-powered applications. For low-power applications where both analog and digital signal processing are required, the MSP430 line provides a range of exceptional cost/performance options. The MSP430 family enables system designers to simultaneously interface to analog signals, sensors, and digital components while maintaining unmatched low power.

"We know that low power, high performance, and analog integration are key customer careabouts, and hope this contest will propel designers to realize applications dreams that they had previously only envisioned," explains Mark Buccini, MSP430 Americas strategic marketing manager, TI. "TI is committed to delivering the best combination of compelling, cost-effective MCU solutions for power-sensitive applications."

When battery life, processing power, and hardware flexibility are major design concerns, the TI MSP430 family offers a myriad of features, including:

- Ultra-low-power architecture that stretches battery life.
- High-performance integrated analog functions, ideal for precise measurement applications.
- A modern 16-bit RISC CPU that enables new applications at a fraction of the code size.
- In-system, programmable Flash that permits flexible code changes, field upgrades, and data logging.
- A complete integrated development environment starting at only **\$49.00** (MSP-430FETX110).
- Hundreds of downloadable code examples and application reports to jump-start your design effort available from TI at: www.ti.com/sc/msp430.

Possible Applications

The list of applications for contest entries is virtually limitless. MSP430 microcontrollers are ideal for applications such as:

- Instrumentation — *thermometers, sports watches, multi-meters, weight scales.*
- Intelligent Sensing — *security systems, remote control, robotics, smoke detectors, electronic tags.*
- Metering — *gas, water electric, heat allocators, thermostats.*

ENTER THE MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA!

Overall Contest Guidelines

Each project must be the original work and property of the person or team who submits it. Contestants may enter more than one project, but must submit each design as a separate entry.

All core hardware must be Texas Instruments brand. Sources for development kits and individual chips are available via the MSP430 Design Contest website at

www.ti.com/sc/gadgetorama2002

Projects must be submitted in hardcopy form and must be written in English. The postal and email address for submitting contest entries is:

MSP430 Design Contest Nuts & Volts

430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879
Attn: Robin Lemieux

gadgetorama2002@nutsvolts.com

Basic Entry Requirements

- A completed entry form.
- A publishable, technically descriptive, abstract in Microsoft Word or ASCII text, including a hardcopy (approx. 500 words) and block diagram of the design. Every entry must contain an abstract with either a block diagram or a schematic in digital format.
 - Complete and legible schematics of the hardware used.
 - Complete documentation of the project and its operation, including software, flowcharts, and diagrams (where appropriate). In addition, entrants must submit fully compilable source code digitally.
 - Four (4) copies of all documentation.
 - Four (4) identical photographs of the completed project. All entries must include a photo of the project. Digital submissions need to contain a digital image of the project or a note stating the photographic prints have been sent via mail. Submissions must contain four copies of any prints that are sent.

A complete set of entry instructions is available at www.ti.com/sc/gadgetorama2002 for download and must be strictly adhered to in order to avoid disqualification. Entries received after the October 31, 2002 deadline will be deemed ineligible. Winners will be notified by mail, email, and/or telephone

MSP430 Architecture
Using a von-Neumann common memory address bus (MAB) and memory data bus (MDB), a 16-bit RISC CPU, peripherals, and flexible clock system are combined.

Memory Options

- Flash, ROM, OTP versions (from 1 kB to 60 kB)
- RAM up to 2 kB

Analog Peripherals

- High-performance ADC
- Comparator
- LCD driver
- Supply Voltage Supervisor (SVS)

Digital Peripherals

- USART
- Hardware multiplier
- 16-bit and 8-bit timers

Modern 16-bit RISC CPU

- Large register file eliminates accumulator bottleneck
- Optimized for C and assembler programming
- Compact core design reduces power and cost
- Up to 8 MIPS of performance available

The MSP430's orthogonal architecture provides the flexibility of 16 fully addressable single-cycle 16-bit CPU registers and the power of an RISC instruction set.

Flexible Clock System

- Low-frequency auxiliary clock — ultra-low-power stand-by mode
- High-speed master clock — high-performance processing
- Stability over time and temperature

The MSP430 clock system is designed specifically for battery-powered applications. Multiple oscillators are utilized to support event-driven burst activity.

High-Performance Analog

- 12-bit or 10-bit fast SAR ADC
- 14-bit hi-res SAR ADC
- 16-bit slope ADC

MSP-FET430 Flash Emulation Tool

- JTAG based real-time in-system emulation.
- Target board, interface box, cable, and samples.
- CD-ROM includes Kickstart IDE, assembler, linker, simulator, and 2-kB C-compiler.

The Flash Emulation Tool (FET) supports complete in-system development and is available for all MSP430F1xx and MSP430F4xx Flash devices. Programming, assembler/C-source level debug, single stepping, multiple hardware breakpoints, full-speed operation, and peripheral access are all fully supported in-system using JTAG. The FET comes complete with everything required to complete an entire project.

on or about December 15, 2002. The judges' decision is final. If a winner fails to respond within 30 days of notification, an alternate winner will be selected. Prizes are non-transferrable.

Don't miss out on this great opportunity to flex your creative muscles and possibly get paid in the process!

For information and answers to frequently asked questions, check the FAQ section on the website.

Good luck and good designing!!

SUPER HIGH ENERGY CAPACITORS, PERFECT for EMP EXPERIMENTS, FLASHLAMP PUMPING, CAN CRUSHER or RAIL GUN APPLICATIONS. WOW!



Two models from which to choose. Both are brand new. NO PCB's.

First shown left: made by RFI Corp., their P/N: 10001SOCN3254884-1, rated at 0.5uF @21000VDC, that's 21KVDC!, +20%, -0%, HV connection via 3/8" stud on a 2.6" ceramic stand off. Size: 4.3"D x 7.5"W x 13"H, Weight: 17lbs. Welded metal can construction. Original cost over \$700 ea. Ltd. Qty. **OUR PRICE, RFI-CAP-21KV.....\$119ea.**

Second shown right: made by AXEL Corp. their P/N: 13058-17511W-2 rated at 1.75uF @33000VDC, that's 33KVDC!, +20%, -0%, HV Connection via 3/8" stud on a 5" high ceramic standoff. Size: 5"D x 10.25"W x 27"H, Weight: 65lbs. Welded metal can construction. Original cost over \$800 ea. Very limited quantity. **OUR PRICE, AXEL-33KV.....\$129ea.**



SERIOUSLY SIZED SERVOMOTOR SLIDE, provides 21" of precise travel. But Wait...There's More!



These heavy duty, motorized linear slides, do their sliding on 3/4" diam. Thompson steel rail. The X axis is motivated by a substantial 3.4" diam. EG&G servomotor type: ME3515-191B with an EG&G 1000 count encoder driving a flex coupled 1/2" pulley which belt drives 2.2" diam. transfer pulley which direct drives the 1.5" final drive pulley which moves the 0.6" wide toothed belt which moves the carriage. The X axis carriage contains a motorized rotary unit with

the same type EG&G servomotor driving a 5.5" diam. 1/4" thick aluminum platter mounted at about a 20 degrees angle to the base. Rotation is via an anti backlash gearing system directly driven by the motor. Supporting all these goodies is a welded, 3" wide steel channel frame. The system overall size is: 45"L x 14.25"W x 8.75"H. These units must ship via truck. Very limited quantity. These are used in good condition. **XSLIDE-ROTARY..... \$229 ea. or 2 for \$399**

SUPERB SLIDE, TRAVERSES 2" with STEPPER DRIVE

The motorized, linear ball slides from NEAT are extremely rigid. No slop with these hefty units. Top and bottom machined from a 1" thick and 1.25" thick solid alum.



plate. Flex coupled, 12VDC @ 0.44A Rapidsyn size 23, 6 wire stepper is included. These slides are in excellent condition and removed from equipment. Overall size of slide is 3" x 4" x 2" add 2.75" to length for the stepper. Excellent for applications which require extreme repeatability. Ltd. Qty. **NEAT-3X4...\$129ea. 2 for \$229**

INCREMENTAL OPTICAL ENCODER, LUCAS/LEDEX TYPE: S-10208A-1386. Provides 1386 counts per rev! That's 5544 counts per rev in quadrature!



5VDC powered. TTL compatible outputs of: A, B, Z and M. 1/4" diam. x 1/2"L. ball bearing shaft. Size: 2.3" diam x 1.9" deep. Removed from equipment. A super value. **LUCAS-ENC1386.....\$39ea.**

WE ARE LOOKING for UNIQUE ELECTRO-OPTICAL, MOTION CONTROL DEVICES and RELATED. PLEASE FAX US YOUR LIST of AVAILABLE MATERIAL.

NIKON, 105mm, f2.8D AF MACRO LENS! BRAND NEW, U.S. WARRANTY, BOXED

The legendary, close-focusing 105mm f/2.8D AF Micro-Nikkor offers images with stunning detail. Its 105mm focal length adds extra working distance. Now you can accommodate several different lighting techniques with one lens. The exclusive Close-Range Correction System allows focusing as near as 12 inches with a 1:1 reproduction ratio! The super sharp, 105mm focal length is an excellent choice as a portrait lens. SPECS: Construction: 9 elements in 8 groups, Picture Angle: 23° 20', Minimum Focus Distance: 1 foot, Maximum Reproduction Ratio (Macro Setting): 1:1, Filter Size: 52mm, Dimensions: 3" diam. x 4.1"L, Weight: 19.6 oz. This product is brand new in std. NIKON box. Original MANUFACTURERS USA warranty is included. Nikon 105/2.8 Micro AFD #1988N Ltd. Qty. **NIKON-105.....\$429ea.**



A SECOND SERIOUSLY SIZED SERVOMOTOR SLIDE, By ANORAD, Provides 23.5" of Precise Travel. But Wait...There's a Z AXIS BONUS!

These SUPER HEAVY DUTY, motorized linear slides, do their sliding on crossed roller bearings. The X axis is motivated by a 2.25" diam. EG&G servomotor type: MT-2130-012BE or similar with



encoder driving a flex coupled 0.75" diam. ball screw drive. The huge carriage is: 28" L x 5.5" W x 1.1" Thick. The X axis is a massive precision machined (Mehanite) casting. Mounted to the carriage is a substantial Z axis unit sporting dual THK, YH2218, 0.6"H x 0.5"W rails or similar. Riding the rails are four recirculating ball carriages attached to a 1/4" thick aluminum plate. (Two carriages on each side) Running down the center is a 1/2" diam. ball screw driven by a size 23 stepper motor. This motor provides the drive for the 10.5" travel, Z axis. These units were originally designed to be used in a "gantry" configuration, ie. suspended over the workpiece with the workpiece moving in the Y axis. Overall size is 48"L x 17"W x 20"H. This is the perfect setup for heavy duty cutting or engraving. Slides of this quality don't come around very often. Don't miss out. We have a very limited quantity. These units must ship via truck. These are used in good condition removed from optical equipment. **ANORAD SLIDE.. \$349 ea. or 2 for \$649**

SPECIALTY HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITORS, from JENNINGS and CORNELL DUBILIER



First, we have a Jennings, CLFI-50-0030, (shown left), vacuum capacitor, rated at 50pF ± 10% @ 30KV, Size: 2.2" Diam. x 6.5"L, if that's too much for you, we have the CD, type 4CM #10-26620-01 Aluminum electrolytic, rated at 560uF @ 400VDC, Size: 1.7" Diam. x 3.1"H, vertical PC board style mounting. Both are brand new. Limited quantity.

Special, JENNING-CLFI.....\$69ea.

Special, CD-560/400.....\$3ea.



NEW! 6.8" LCD COLOR, TFT, ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY, A huge 23sq. inch VIEWABLE AREA, Super Deal. 2.8X the VIEWING AREA of a 4" WOW! We wish you could see the color saturation and resolution of this superior LCD display. Excellent contrast ratio, high quality, full color images are comparable to a CRT. Perfect, portable, general purpose color monitor for standard NTSC color or B&W video. Fully compatible with all our cameras as well as Camcorders, VCR's, DVD's etc. OEM "component" style unit has no outer cabinet. Designed to be installed in YOUR housing via four mounting tabs as shown. Specs:

Resolution, 1152H x 234V, 270K Pixels! Viewing angle, Top 10°, Down 30°, Left 45°, Right 45°. Brightness, 300 nit. Size: W x H x D (mm/in), 157.2 x 122.6 x 8.0, 6.2" x 4.83" x 1.1", Weight, 10oz. Supplied with 30" input cable. Video input via BNC jack. 12VDC input via a standard barrel connector. **BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY. GMTFT68.....\$169ea. Regulated 12 VDC/110VAC power supply.....\$8.95ea.**



BRAND NEW, SPELLMAN +25,000 VDC POWER SUPPLY SL Series, 250Watts, and it's only 1/34" HIGH!



These new, boxed units are the type: SL25P250. Utilizing resonant topology, the proprietary control system maintains high frequency over the entire operation output range. High Frequency operation allows dynamic response time of less than 5 milliseconds and one of the lowest ripple specifications available. Providing +25000VDC @ 10ma with low ripple of 0.02% rms, line and load regulation is 0.005%. Current load regulation: 0.05% of full current for voltage changes and Current line regulation ± 0.05% of full current over the specified input voltage range. 115VAC powered. Size: 1/34"H x 19"W x 19"D rack mountable. Weight is: 17 lbs. Stability of 0.01% per hour after 1/2 hour warm up. 0.02% per 8 hours typical. Temperature coefficient: 100ppm per deg C. Ambient operating temperature: -20C to +40C. Front panel on/off circuit breaker. Other features include, Internal fault protection, front panel indicators for Line power, High voltage OFF and ON, Overload, Interlock status and over temp. These supplies have no front panel controls. The I/O interface is via a 24 position terminal strip at the rear. External 20Kohm pot, not supplied can be used to remote control the current. Outputs are provided for external metering of output. Complete with original instruction manual, schematics, HV output cable and AC line cord. These units are factory set for 25KV out instant on as provided. These are hazardous and potentially deadly voltages. Do not purchase if you do not know what you are doing. Must be over 18. All sales final. **SPELLMAN, SL25KV.....\$399ea.**

POWER to SPARE, 12 VOLTS at 17.2 Ah, NEW EXIDE SEALED RECHARGEABLE LEAD ACID BATTERY



Type NP-18-12, Now is your chance to perk up those power projects. Perfect for powering many portable devices such as GPS, laptop or telescope, fish finder or underwater camera. The list is endless. Don't be left out of this opportunity. The size is a manageable 7"W x 6.75"H x 3"D, weight is 14 lbs. Heavy duty post type connections. Use two in parallel for 34 Ah. WOW! Ltd. qty. **EXIDE-NP1812.....\$24ea. Case of 4, EXIDE-NP1812-4.....\$89 1amp Charger, EX-CHGR.....\$15ea.**

ORDERS. 800.810.4070 Tech 603.668.2499

RESOURCES UN-LTD.

Fax 603.644.7825, All CCards, COD, 300 Bedford St. Manchester, NH 03101 WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM

CROSS-HAIR RETICLES, New precision ruled glass. 1.8" diam. x .125" thick. Give your projects a professional touch. Usually quite pricey. Special.....5 for \$10

12VDC DC GEAR MOTOR, HEAVY DUTY, HIGH TORQUE. ALL METAL. These are brand new, very rugged, right angle drive, gearmotors originally intended as car window motors. They are very substantial, weighing over 2 pounds each! They offer a 0.9" diameter x 0.3"H, 9 tooth steel gear drive, located centered between three 0.28" diameter cast aluminum "spider" mounting points.



Each offset 120° and on a diameter of 2.5". Overall size: 37"W x 7.25"L x 2"H including the gear with std. automotive style 2 pin connector. Motor will operate with good torque with as little as 3VDC, nominal is 12VDC @ 850mA no load, with an RPM of 70/minute. Also it is of course, reversible. **WINMTR-248...\$20ea. or 4 for \$69**

NEWPORT, LC-075, 10X COLLIMATING TELESCOPE



The LC-075 is a general purpose laser collimator optimized for low wave front distortion at infinity. Oversized entrance aperture of 7mm for ease of alignment. Wavelength: 400-700nm, Exit aperture: 18.8mm, wavefront distortion at infinity less than 1/10 wave. Transmission: 90%. Used in excellent condition. Ltd. qty. **Newport price: \$775. OUR PRICE.....\$289ea.**

DATel DVC8500, DIGITAL VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR Compact design, perfect for travel or bench.



This is one of those items that you won't know how you got along without for so long. Provides ±10VDC @ 20ma in 1mV steps. Lever type, thumbwheel controls. Vernier adjustment. Overload protection. Size: 6"W x 6"D x 2.5"H. Used in excellent condition. LIMITED QUANTITY. **Orig Price: \$995ea. DATel-8500.....\$289ea.**

HEAVY DUTY, INDUSTRIAL FOOT SWITCH, USA MADE!

Manufactured by Linemaster Switch, their model: 635-S. UL approved. Rated for 15A @ 125VAC, 10A @ 250VAC or 1/2HP. Made for rugged use with all cast metal construction. The foot pedal is surrounded by a steel guard on four sides to prevent accidental activation. Guard can be removed with two screws. Ten foot log, four conductor cable attached. Very nice, superior quality intended for use with medical laser systems. Two independent S.P.S.T. micro switches. One closes at about 50% pedal travel and the other closes at 90%. They are both closed at 90% Overall size including shield: 6"W x 6"D x 4.5"H, Pedal size: 3.5"W x 5"L x 1.75"H Pedal finished in black powder coat. Shield is "putty" color. Weight is 7lbs. No Slip pad on bottom. Limited quantity. **PRICE.....\$24ea. or 2 for \$45**



NEW, SECURITY MONITOR. NOW YOU HAVE THREE CHOICES!



Commercial quality, Hi-resolution B&W and Color monitors. Brand new, 90 day warranty. BNC video in and loop through. Rugged black steel case. Three models are available: choose a 9" or 15" Black and White with 1000 lines of resolution, or a 14" color with 450 lines of resolution. You will be amazed at how much better they will make your video look! There is no substitute for a real monitor. With UL, FCC and FDA approvals. **SPECIAL, BWMONITOR-9HR.....\$94 ea. BWMONITOR-15HR.....\$159ea. COLORMON-14HR.....\$219ea.**

SPECIAL PRICE, 350MHz, TEKTRONIX 2467, MICRO CHANNEL PLATE CRT! with 4 Channels, 500ps per div. in normal room light.



Displays intermittent variations as they happen. Captures the slowest one shot events with 4ns per division a 100 fold increase in the visual writing rate over conventional CRT. Features: 1 ns rise time, 500ps/Div time base, 2mV/Div. vertical sensitivity at 350MHz, 20ps time interval resolution, 1Mohm / 50-ohm input, 500MHz trigger bandwidth, four channels. On-screen waveform cursors provide vertical & horizontal scale factors, trigger level, voltage, time, freq., phase, ratio values and mode indication. With 2 probes, pouch and manual. EX. cond. 90 day warranty. **Now...\$12K Now SALE, TEK 2467.....\$1995.**

NEW and IMPROVED, X-VIEW, 0.003Lux, UNDERWATER B&W CAMERA, NOW 16X MORE SENSITIVE, and now with 12 INTERNAL, INFRA-RED LED'S!

Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF down to 60 feet. Adjustable mount included. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 400 Lines res., super 0.003 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. 12VDC @220mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. SENSITIVE to IR. Ultra small Size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area, pipe or ductwork inspection camera. Excellent for general outdoor use. **GM300KX-12.....\$179**

NEW and IMPROVED, COLOR, UNDERWATER, CCD CAMERA, (down to 60 ft.) now with 12, Built-in SUPER, WHITE LIGHT LED'S,

Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustable mount incl. Specs: 1/4" CCD, 350 Lines res., 0.5 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. 12VDC @220mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. Ultra small Size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a COLOR remote area inspection camera. Now with TWELVE, super bright, white LED'S! BRAND NEW, **GM400K-12 with LED'S.....\$229ea. or GM400K-N without LED'S.....\$199ea.**

NEW! 0.0001 Lux, Black & White, NIGHT VISION CAMERA! Near "Starlight" PERFORMANCE and 600 Lines Resolution. State of the Art Video, Our GMV-6K, Takes the Prize.

For covert, military & scientific applications, this is it. Unbelievable 0.0001Lux @ f1.2 performance is enhanced through low speed electronic shuttering, digital frame integration and advanced DSP. Did we mention 600 Line resolution? Auto sensitivity mode starts as it becomes dark. 24 hour surveillance is possible with the optional f1.4 auto iris lens shown below. Seven Gain/Shutter modes are user selectable. Normal, X4, X8, X16, X24, X32, X64. These provide frame rates of 60, 15, 8, 4, 3, 2 and 1 per second. Auto/off BLC, S/N >52dB, Mirror on/off, Gain on/off, auto electronic shutter 1/60 to 1/120,000 sec., Alum. housing, dual 1/4x20 mtg. Specs: 1/2" CCD, 768H-I X 494V, with 380K pixels, 470 Lines, 12VDC ±1V@200mA, Std. video out on BNC. Size: 51mm x 51mm x115mm long. Regulated power adapter included. All functions can be externally controlled. Use standard c-mount lens not included. **SPECIAL, GMV-6K.....\$449ea. High performance auto iris lens, 12mm, f1.4...\$199ea.**

WE ARE LOOKING for UNIQUE ELECTRO-OPTICAL, MOTION CONTROL DEVICES and RELATED. PLEASE FAX US YOUR LIST

B&W QUAD PROCESOR,



The GM4-BQ is an unbeatable value. Four camera inputs with loop through. Full screen image, REAL TIME display, high resolution: 960 x480, brightness adj. for each chan. Alarm time (1-20 sec.) 4 alarm inputs. Auto Sequencing mode with adj. dwell: 1-4 sec. Quality video processing. Specs: •4 video inputs. •1 monitor out and VCR in/out, •4 alarm inputs •Buzzer •2 Alarm Out •Dim: 239 x166 x55 mm. **GM4-BQ QUAD.....\$179**

SUPER, f1.8, 10x SURVEILLANCE LENS, Perfect for long range observation.



New, Fujinon, 11mm to 110mm ZOOM optics, standard C-Mount. Make any of our C-Mount cameras a long range stealth-cam! WOW! Provides 20X on a 1/3" CCD camera. A super lens. Edmunds' price \$800 **11-110ZM-1.....\$249ea.**

MICRO LENSES for B&W BOARD CAM

2.9mm, 130° f2
3.6mm, 105° f2
3.3mm, 110° f2
4.3mm, 78° f1.8
3.3mm, 105° f2
6 mm, 65° f2 **YOUR CHOICE...\$20ea.**

NEW! DAYLIGHT to LOW LIGHT MINI CAM, with AUTO IRIS LENS!

For those applications that must work from dawn 'till dusk, this is it. Rugged aluminum housing with dual mounting sockets. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 420 lines resolution, 0.1 Lux sens., AGC, Auto shutter. 12VDC @120mA. Take full advantage of camera sensitivity with the super, 4mm, f1.4, 78° FOV Auto Iris lens included. Video out on BNC. Size: 50mm sq. X 65mm long. Power adapter included. Ready to go! **SPECIAL, GM-510-A/1.....\$199ea. or 2 for \$369**



PRICE BUSTER, DSP, COLOR, MINI C-MOUNT

New, model GM859, Size only: 2" x 2" x2.5", Latest 1/4" CCD technology. Res. 350 lines, sens. <3lux, auto white balance, AGC. Auto iris connector. 9-12VDC @150ma power. BNC video out. Switchable gain. Superior cast aluminum housing with top and bottom mounting. Perfect for general surveillance. Less lens. **Special, GM859.....\$139ea.**

NEW! TRIPLEX, COLOR or B&W, DIGITAL VIDEO MULTIPLEXER, OUTPUTS up to 16 FULL SCREEN IMAGES at the SAME TIME! Records ALL Simultaneously!

The GMUX-16 is a feature rich Triplex multiplexer. Triplex gives the ability to Watch, Record or Replay, all at the same time! The GMUX-16 offers stunning performance and flexibility in a feature packed piece of industrial strength video equipment. The self contained unit is compact and can handle up to 16 channels in color or black and white. Both of which can be freely mixed. It's high performance allows you to dispense with two 8 way quads or multiplexers at a stroke, simply leave the unwanted channels unplugged until expansion is required. Simple On-Screen, menu driven set up. 720 X 240 pixels at a refresh rate of 30 fps in full screen mode and 2 fps in complex or 16 way mode from its 60MHz processors. Alarm management is comprehensive with day/night options, up to 100 log entries, and that's for each camera! Dual monitor outputs, dual VCR input/output. Standard composite and S-Video I/O for VCRs, N.C./N.O. Relay alarm outputs. 16 channels of alarm input. Time and date. Front panel mounted switches are tactile and easy to operate. Don't miss this one. **NEW, GMUX-16.....\$829ea.**

NEW, DAY/NIGHT TECHNOLOGY, OPTIMIZED COLOR / IR OPTICS DSP technology and 10 Automatic LED's. Weather Tight GM450K-IR Makes it Happen

Features include: Interactive infrared illuminator with 10 high power, wide angle LEDs @ 880nm. See objects 60 feet away during total darkness. A super quality 5 element, glass lens, specially coated with a 100 layer optical coating. For perfect focus with white light and a crisp image under infrared. Normally impossible due to the different focal point for IR and visible light. Solid state infrared optical switch provides day time IR cut filter for excellent color. At night infrared filter will turn off to allow infrared to pass. Also, night time IR LEDs will gradually turn on with proper amount of illumination. You can also see color images such as lights and signs at night. Fog free cover glass. Specs: 0.5 lux color sensitivity. 60dB S/N ratio typical. 12" I/O cable with BNC video and DC barrel jack. 120 dB smear rejection ratio. Adjustable mount and C power adapter included. **GM450K-IR.....\$199ea.**

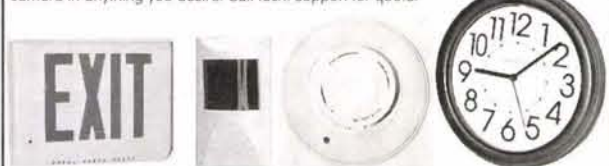


A VIDEO MICROSCOPE in the PALM of your HAND! NEW, MAGCAM, VIDEO INSPECTOR, OFFERS HIGH POWER and LOW COST. Two optical magnifications at the flick of a lever. Choose either 40X or 140X.

A high quality, digital, color CCD camera, with dual optical magnification settings and built in object illumination via two ultra bright, white LED's. Entire system is fully integrated into a rugged and ergonomically designed, hand held unit only 2.7"W x 3"H x and 1.8"D Video output is standard NTSC via a RCA jack. 12VDC powered. CCD provides 380 lines of resolution and 0.8lux sensitivity. Complete with power supply and 3 foot RCA cable. A fantastic and useful device for inspection, diagnostics and observation of small objects. Perfect for SMT inspection. **SPECIAL, GM- MAGCAM.....\$199ea.**



COMPLETE SELECTION of COVERT CAMERAS, all available with audio. Specification for all models include: 1/3" CCD, 410 Lines Res., 0.3 Lux sensitivity, Power from 9 to 12VDC @100mA, 90° FOV lens except PIR which is 80°, All focus from 2 ft. to infinity. Standard NTSC video out. SENSITIVE to IR. note: Smoke & Motion detectors not functional. Clock & Exit operate normally. Don't see what you want? We can put a camera in anything you desire. Call tech. support for quote.



NEW, 470 LINE, DSP COLOR Micro CAM THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE available. MICRO SIZED PACKAGE too!

Yes 470 lines with a 60dB S/N ratio to back it up! That's 16X better than a typical 46db standard camera! The GM-4500, CCD camera with its' DSP technology provides high speed white balance with no color rolling. Auto shutter speed of 1/60 to 1/120,000 second. Truly state of the art. Sleek cast aluminum housing protects the 18mm x 26mm pc board inside. Mounting bracket & 18" cable with BNC video and DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. requires only 12VDC @ 65mA. Optional mirror function available. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? This camera has it all. • 1/4" CCD • 1 Lux • AGC • Auto Shutter • 270K pixels • Std. 3.7 mm, 68° FOV lens • Focus: 10mm to infinity • 3-ounce! • Size 1mm: 33W x 29H x 30D **GM-4500-STD, SPECIAL...\$99ea.**



NEW! 0.001 Lux, COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERA! UNBELIEVABLE LOW LIGHT PERFORMANCE. State of the Art Video, Exclusive ON SCREEN, menu driven setup of all camera parameters!

For covert, military & scientific applications that must be color, this is it. Unbelievable 0.001Lux @ f1.2 performance is enhanced through low speed electronic shuttering, digital frame integration and advanced DSP. Auto sensitivity mode starts as it becomes dark. 24 hour surveillance is possible with the optional f1.2 auto iris lens shown below. Seven Gain/Shutter modes are user selectable. Normal, X4, X8, X16, X24, X32, X64. These provide frame rates of 60, 15, 8, 4, 3, 2 and 1 per second. Auto/Man. white balance 3200° to 10000°K, auto/man BLC, S/N >52dB, Mirror on/off, Gain on/off, auto electronic shutter 1/60 to 1/120,000 sec., Alum. housing, dual 1/4x20 mtg. Specs: 1/2" CCD, 768H-I X 494V, with 380K pixels, 470 Lines, 12VDC ±1V@200mA, Std. video out on BNC. Size: 51mm x 51mm x115mm long. Regulated power adapter included. All functions can be externally controlled. Use standard c-mount lens not included. **GMV-3K-OSD.....\$449ea. High performance auto iris lens, 12mm, f1.2...\$199ea.**



ORDERS. 800.810.4070
Tech 603.668.2499

RESOURCES UN-LTD.

Fax 603.644.7825, All CCards, COD, 300 Bedford St. Manchester, NH 03101
WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM

NEW! WEATHERPROOF B&W mini TUBE CAMERA Industrial strength, solid machined housing.

"Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing is O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustable mount included. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 400 Lines resolution, 0.05 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. Operates on 12VDC @200mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. SENSITIVE to IR. Ultra small Size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Great for outdoor use too. **NEW, GM300K-N.....\$99**

NEW, lower cost, High quality, MINI BOARD CAM. 1/3" CCD, 420 Lines Res., 0.3 Lux sens., AGC, Pwr. from 9 to 12VDC @100mA, 266K PIXELS, 3.7mm, 92° FOV lens, A real glass lens. Auto shutter from 1/60 to 1/100,000 sec. Focus from 10mm to infinity. Std. NTSC video out. 1/2 ounce! SENSITIVE to IR. Size: 1.25" sq. x 1"D. Connections via a 3" pigtail with PC board connector. **GM-1000B-STD.....\$45ea.**

PULNIX, TMC7 INDUSTRIAL 1/2", COLOR CCD CAMERA, with Pentax Lens. For No Compromise Performance.

Specs: 1/2" CCD, 460 Lines resolution, 768H x 494V Pixels, 2 Lux sens. @f1.4, Auto/Man AGC, Auto/Man Shutter: 1/60 to 1/10,000 remotely controllable via 6 pin connector (not incl.) Auto/Man white balance. Manual gain and hue controls are external. Complimentary color filter. 12VDC @320mA, Pwr supply incl. Pentax, 16mm f1.4 lens, A real glass lens. Included. Std. NTSC video out on BNC. Y/C (S-Video) output available on 12 pin connector supplied. Superior construction. Compact size only: 1.6"W x 1.25"H x 5.5" long. Perfect for use in process monitoring, medical, surveillance and microscopy. Used, excellent condition, Regular price \$600. Limited quantity. **PULNIX, TMC-7.....\$149ea. or 2 for \$249**

NEW! 4 or 8 CHANNEL, VIDEO AUTO SWITCHERS

Connect four or eight std. video signals and they will be sequentially output to the dual rear panel BNC outputs. Front panel user adjustable, variable dwell 1 to 15 sec per channel. Auto/manual switching with channel bypass. Compact only 8.6"W x 3.7" D x 1.75" H, ac powered. Video loop through **GM-34, 4 Chan...\$65, GM38, 8 Chan...\$75**

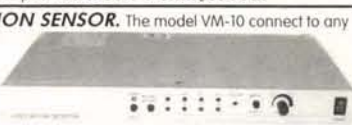
NEW! 0.01 Lux, COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERA! FANTASTIC LOW LIGHT PERFORMANCE, ON SCREEN, menu driven setup of all camera parameters. STATE OF THE ART, GMV-35KOSD,

Perfect for covert, military & scientific work that must be color. Unbelievable 0.01Lux @ f1.2 performance is enhanced through low speed electronic shuttering, digital frame integration & advanced DSP. Auto sensitivity mode starts as it becomes dark. 24 hour surveillance is possible with the optional f1.2 lens shown below. Specs: Shutter speed auto or manual, 1/60 to 1/120,000, 60dB S/N ratio, 154dB Smear rejection, AGC gain 0 dB to 18 dB. Digital gain 0dB to 12dB. Digital zoom continuous from up to 2X in 0.1X steps. Masking mode allows hiding 4 programmable zones for privacy protection. Camera on screen name. White balance modes: Auto tracking, one push or selection from 3200K, 4800K, 5600K, 7800K, and "double white balance" independent white balance circuit for both bright and dark zone, maintains correct white balance even with combined indoor & outdoor lighting. Programmable 48 zone back light compensation mode for difficult lighting situation. Negative mode. Mirror image & up/down selection. Seven, selectable Gain/Shutter modes. Normal, X2, X4, X8, X16, X24, X32, X64. These provide frame rates of 60, 30, 15, 8, 4, 3, 2, and 1 per second. Alum. housing, dual 1/4x20 mtg. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 811H-I X 508V, with 412K pixels, 470 Lines, 12VDC ±1V@250mA, Std. video out on BNC. Std S-Video out on 4Pin connector. Size: 2"H x 2"W x 4.5" long. Regulated PWR included. **GMV-35KOSD...\$399ea. FAST, Auto Iris Lens, 4mm, f1.2...\$99ea.**

NEW, GM960R TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDER

Finally a brand new, 4 head, T/L recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-120 VHS tape. • 12 different modes for record and playback • Audio recording in the 12H and 24H mode. • 30Day memory backup • Easy mode setting. • On-screen menus • Auto-Repeat recording mode • Serial or One-shot recording • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14"W x 3.5"H x 12.2"D, 110VAC pwr. **GM960R-VCR...\$379ea.**

BRAND NEW, VIDEO MOTION SENSOR. The model VM-10 connect to any standard video signal and you've got an electronic "watchman" diligently watching the entire scene. Or any adjustable sized area within the scene. Such as a doorway or even a drawer or cabinet. A state of the art security aid. The unit will close contact when it senses a change. Auto or manual reset. Internal buzzer with volume control and adjustable on time. VCR record and VCR stop output. Use with time lapse VCR. 110VAC powered. Adjustable sensitivity. Video loop through. **VM10...\$179ea.**



Stepper Motor Book

Easy Step'n

- For the experimenter.
- Determine surplus stepper motor specs using simple easy to build test equipment.
- Design and build microcontroller-based control systems (flow charts and code examples included).
- Design and build stepper motor driver circuits.
- Analyze the mechanical characteristics of stepper motor-driven devices.
- The book is full of experiments, circuits and code.
- 8.5x11 format. 205 pages. \$34.95

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.stepperstuff.com>

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 501, Kelseyville, CA 95451
Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

We have been selling on the Internet since 1996. We will ship the day we receive your order or the next business day.

PICmicro® PIC16F87x Series and ICD Book

Easy Debug'n

- Features of PIC16F87x microcontrollers
- In-circuit debugging using Microchip ICD
- Companion for our PIC'n book series
- 8.5x11 format.
- 72 pages. \$12.95

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.sq-1.com>

PICmicro® BOOKS

LEARN ABOUT MICROCONTROLLERS

Easy PIC'n - Beginner \$29.95

- Programming Techniques
- Instruction set, addressing modes, bit manipulation, subroutines, loops, lookup tables, interrupts
- Using a text editor, using an assembler, using MPLAB
- Timing and counting (timer 0), interfacing, I/O conversion

PIC'n Up The Pace - Intermediate \$34.95

- Serial communication - PICmicro to peripheral chips
- Serial EEPROMS
- LCD interface and scanning keypads
- D/A and A/D conversion - several methods
- Math routines

PIC'n Techniques - Intermediate \$34.95

- 8-pin PICmicros
- Timer 1, timer 2 and the capture/compare/PWM (CCP) module
- Talking to a PICmicro with a PC using a terminal program
- Test equipment and data logger experiments

Serial PIC'n - Advanced \$49.95

- Synchronous - bit-bang, on-chip UART, RS-232
- Asynchronous - I2C (Philips Semiconductor) SPI (Motorola), Microwire (National Semiconductor)
- Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire bus

PICmicro and MPLAB are trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc.

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.sq-1.com>

SolderingDesoldering.Com

Your SMD Rework Specialist
800-394-1984

www.nutsvolts.com

Moving?

Be sure and submit your address change to *Nuts & Volts* at least six weeks prior to moving. Unfortunately, we aren't able to replace missed issues due to unreported address changes or changes received after our mailing cut-off date.

We accept Visa, Mastercard, AmEx, and Discover

Attention: TECHIESTUDS

Fax: 318-424-9771

To Order Call 1-800-227-3971

www.shrevesystems.com

A MONITOR FOR ANY BUDGET!

14" Voxon VGA NEW ONLY....\$59!!!

15" Voxon VGA NEW ONLY....\$89

16" Rasterops fixed 832 X 624 ONLY....\$79

Hot Deals on New Monitors!!!

H.P. 17" fixed res 832 X 724 ONLY....\$79

H.P. 17" fixed res 640 X 480 ONLY....\$79

14" VGA refurb ONLY....\$49

Buy Me Today!

15" 640x870 Raster Full Page Display

Refurbished Macs ONLY....\$49

\$69

Apple Color Composite Display Great for Surveillance Refurbished

20/30 GB Firewire HD

Great for all of your audio/video needs!

As Low As \$139

Be sure to check us out on the web at <http://www.shrevesystems.com> for the best prices on Vintage Mac gear!

Peltier Junction Blowout!



with heat sink, works on 5V & 12V
1 3/16" x 1 3/16"

Less Than \$5 Each or 4 for \$19

Paper Shredders On Sale! Protect your Privacy!

ONLY \$5

without AC Adapter

Global Village

Bronze External Modem 2400 Bps/9600 Fax

ONLY \$1

RAM

1 MB 30 Pin 4 For \$1
4 MB 72 Pin 2 For \$5

Miscellaneous

Apple 8 bit Video Card	\$19
LaserWriter IINT	\$149
Apple ADB Keyboard	\$19
1.44 Super Drive	\$19
Clone ADB MouseII	\$19
Quicktake 100 Camera	\$99
Bernouli 90 MB EXT	\$10
44MB SyQuest Ext	\$10
88MB SyQuest Ext	\$19

CMS SCSI Case Holds 4 5.25 SCSI full ht. drives



Only \$79



PDA Genuine Leather Carry Case Let your palm pilot lead the life of luxury!

ONLY \$5



PAS16 Audio Spectrum For Mac LC Family16 Bit Sound Editing Card

\$19

Apple II 256K Memory Expansion Kit

HM51256P-10 ONLY \$1



VST External Firewire Hard Drive Cases Only \$59!

Huge inventory! Huge savings! \$25 minimum order.

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall st
Shreveport, La 71101

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Published Monthly By
T & L Publications, Inc.
 430 Princeland Court
 Corona, CA 92879-1300
 (909) 371-8497
 FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail — editor@nutsvolts.com
 URL — http://www.nutsvolts.com

Subscription
 Order ONLY Line
 1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER
 Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

EDITOR
 Larry Lemieux KD6UWV

MANAGING EDITOR
 Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

CONTRIBUTORS

Robert Nansel
 Jon Williams
 Jeff Eckert
 TJ Byers
 Stanley York
 Gordon West
 Bob Vun Kannon
 Ed Driscoll
 Dennis Shepard
 Fred Blechman
 Dave Ward

ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT
 COORDINATOR
 Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

STAFF

Natalie Sigafus
 Mary Gamar

Copyright 2002 by
T & L Publications, Inc.
 All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

Reader Feedback

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I've been a subscriber for a little over a year now and have enjoyed your magazine. I know enough about electronics to be dangerous, and I have to admit that most of the articles are over my head. After reading last month's article on Computer Interfacing: Part I, I just had to contact you.

I cannot put this article down! I have been wanting to build an electronics project for a long time now, but have not found a project that was interesting enough to me. This article, and project, was the one to get me fired up. The functionality of the project is something that I can really make use of, the design is simple enough for a novice to

understand, and it all just makes sense. I have never built anything using ICs, but this project really has me interested.

Not knowing much about the topic, I've spent hours rereading the article and following the circuits, each time amazed when some facet of the design finally clicks in my head. I've learned so much about IC technology from this one article that it is hard to explain the impact it has had on me.

Thanks to you and Mr. Ward for providing this terrific article. Please know it has inspired at least one would-be electronics hobbyist to jump in and start building. I can't wait for Part 2!

Ted Gerutta
 via email

News Bytes

Privacy Corps Helps Protect Consumers From Telemarketers

Privacy Corps has launched a new website, <http://www.privacycorps.com/>.

Created for the benefit of consumers who are tired of intrusive and unwanted telemarketers, Privacy Corps provides consumer ratings and product comparisons of the lat-

est privacy-protection equipment, allowing customers to beat telemarketers at their own game.

Savvy citizens can arm themselves with an arsenal of products and take control of a previously unmanageable problem. Providing constant vigilance, these products, ranging from a mere \$17.00 to an affordable \$70.00, are all designed with a single purpose — to stop telemarketing calls.

"Consumers have to be

Continued on Page 18

DMOS & JFETS & MOSFETS & TRANSISTORS

@
LINEAR SYSTEMS

Second Source Replacements
 for Interfet, Motorola,
 National, Siliconix

- ◆ Custom Screening
- ◆ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole

LINEAR SYSTEMS

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer
 of Specialty Linear Products

4042 Clipper Court
 Fremont, CA 94538
 (TEL) 510-490-9160
 (FAX) 510-353-0261
 JFETS@LINEARSYSTEMS.COM
 WWW.LINEARSYSTEMS.COM

Circle #34 on the Reader Service Card.

*Come Visit Us At The
 Dayton Hamvention
 May 17-19 Booth #45
 Nuts & Volts*

Use your PC as a scope and datalogger!

Parallel Port Scope
 spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter



ADC Virtual Instruments turn your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display simultaneously on large screen! 100MS/s 8-bit or 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333KS/s versions. Great for schools, test depts, etc. Input to Excel! LabView/NT drivers included.

Environmental Logging
 record temperature, humidity, etc.



ENVIROMON - temperature (thermistor), humidity & light sensors, door position, etc. Record for 365/24 without a PC even if power fails. Monitor 30 sensors 400 yds away. With cables and easy software. Remote audio alarm. Use **TC-08** for most thermocouples.

DRDAQ for PCs
 sciencelogger with sensors



DRDAQ - is a PC adapter with sensors for light, pH, volts and temp. Great for science fairs! Supplied with ready-to-run software and lots of physics/chem exp'ts.

Download **FREE** demo software. Sales only: 1-888-7SAELIG
www.saelig.com 716-425-3753 • -3835 (fax) saelig@aol.com

Stocked in NY by Saelig Company: Virtual Instruments, I2C and embedded controllers, BITlink 2-wire networks, RS232/422/485, CANbus, etc. See www.saelig.com for Product of the Month!

pico
 Technology Limited®

PC-based Instruments!

Circle #33 on the Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/MAY 2002 15



WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

OSCILLOSCOPES

PROBES

TEKTRONIX 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEKTRONIX A6902B Voltage Isolator, DC-20 MHz, 20 mV-500 V/division	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX P6201 900 MHz 1X/ 10X/ 100X FET Probe	\$400.00
TEKTRONIX P6202 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$150.00

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

FUNCTION GENERATORS

HP 3324A 21 MHz Function Synthesized Generator, HPIB	\$2250.00
HP 3325A-001 21 MHz Synthesizer/Function Generator, OCXO ref.	\$1100.00
HP 3325A-002 21 MHz Synthesizer/Function Generator, high voltage	\$1200.00
HP 3325B-002 Synthesizer/Function Generator, 1 uHz-21 MHz, HPIB	\$4000.00
TEKTRONIX AWG5102 Arb. Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s, 12 bits, 50 ppm synthesis <1MHz	\$650.00
TEKTRONIX AWG5102-opt.2 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option	\$800.00
TEKTRONIX DD501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen., for function & pulse gen's	\$200.00
TEKTRONIX FG5010 Programmable 20 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$600.00
TEKTRONIX FG502 11 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$275.00
TEKTRONIX FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$250.00
TEKTRONIX RG501 Ramp Generator, TM500 series	\$175.00
WAVETEK 288 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB	\$650.00

PULSE GENERATORS

BERKELEY NUC. 7085B Digital Delay Gen., 0-100 mS, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$400.00
HP 214B 10 MHz Pulse Generator, up to 50V/ 50 Ohms	\$1200.00
HP 214B-001 10 MHz Pulse Generator, pulse counting option	\$1400.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$600.00
HP 8013A 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$500.00
HP 8013B 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$600.00
HP 8112A 50 MHz Pulse Generator, HPIB	\$3000.00
HP 8116A-001 50 MHz Pulse/Function Generator, burst & log sweep option	\$3500.00
TEKTRONIX PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$350.00

VOLTAGE & CURRENT

VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 845AR High Impedance Voltmeter / Null Detector	\$350.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HPIB	\$450.00
HP 3457A 7-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HPIB	\$1000.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Multimeter, HPIB	\$450.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	\$675.00
TEKTRONIX DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series	\$300.00
TEKTRONIX DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series	\$225.00

CALIBRATION

FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A	\$1250.00

VOLTAGE SOURCES

HP 6114A Precision Power Supply, 0-20 V 2 A/0-40 V 1 A	\$650.00
HP 6115A Precision Power Supply, 0-50 V 0.8A/0-100 V 0.4A	\$650.00
TEKTRONIX PS5004 Precision Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-300 mA, 1 mV res.	\$950.00

CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

HP 4140B DCV Source/ Picoammeter, HPIB	\$3500.00
HP 6177C DC Current Source, to 50 V, 500 mA	\$500.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA	\$500.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA, 10-100 V compliance	\$450.00
TEKTRONIX P6022 AC Current Probe, 935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A peak	\$250.00
VALHALLA 2500 AC/DC Current Calibrator, 2 uA-2 A, DC-10 kHz	\$500.00

IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

L.C.R.

BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$500.00
BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 2-2000 pF 1.s. 3 digits	\$800.00

BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 1-3000 pF 1.s. analog	\$800.00
GENERAL RADIO 1658 RLC Digibridge, 120 Hz/ 1 kHz	\$1000.00
HP 4262A 3-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 120 Hz/ 1 kHz/ 10 kHz	\$950.00
HP 4274A 5-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 100 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$3250.00

STANDARDS

E.S.I. SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00
E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards, 1 Ohm-100 K/step	\$500.00
GENERAL RADIO 1406-series Standard Air Capacitors, GR900 connector, 0.1% acc	\$275.00
GENERAL RADIO 1409-series Standard Capacitors, 0.001-1.0 uF values available	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-J 4-Decade Resistor, 0-11.11 Kilohms, 1 Ohm steps	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1.11 Kilohms, 0.1 Ohm steps	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-P 5-Decade Resistor, 0-1.1111 Megohms, 10 Ohm steps	\$200.00
HP 4440B Decade Capacitor, 40 pF-1.2 uF	\$750.00

HI & LO RESISTANCE

HP 4329A High Resistance Meter, 500 Kilohms-2x 10e16 Ohms	\$875.00
--	----------

T.D.R.

TEKTRONIX 1503B-03,04 TDR, 0-50,000 feet; chart rec. & battery options	\$2500.00
---	-----------

POWER SUPPLIES

SINGLE OUTPUT

HP 6002A-001 0-50 V/ 0-10 A/ 200 Watts max. Supply, HPIB	\$650.00
HP 6011A 0-20 V/ 0-120 A/ 1000 Watts max., CV/CC Supply	\$1800.00
HP 6028A 0-60 V/ 0-10 A/ 200 Watts max. Autoranging Supply	\$1000.00
HP 6033A 0-20 V/ 0-30 A/ 200 Watts max. Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6038A 0-60 V/ 0-10 A/ 200 Watts max. Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6203B 0-7.5 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$175.00
HP 6205C Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 300 mA/ 0-20 V 600 mA	\$300.00
HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6263B 0-20 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6266B 0-40 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
HP 6271B 0-60 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6274B 0-60 V 0-15 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6384A 4.0-5.5 V at 8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$125.00
HP 6443B 0-120 V 0-2.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6515A 0-1600 V 5 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$275.00
HP 6525A 0-4000 V 0-50 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6552A 0-20 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$1000.00
HP 6643A 0-35 V 0-6 A CV/CC Power Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6651A 0-8 V 0-50 A CV/CC Power Supply, HPIB	\$1500.00
HP 6652A 0-20 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply, HPIB	\$1875.00
KEPCO ATE 36-8M 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$300.00
SORENSEN SRL 20-12 0-20 V 0-12 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$350.00
SORENSEN SRL 60-8 0-60 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$450.00

MULTIPLE OUTPUT

HP 6228B Dual Power Supply, 0-50 V 0-1 A, CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 6236B Triple Output Supply, +/-20 V 0.5A & 0-6 V 2.5 A	\$375.00
HP 6237B Triple Output Supply, +/-20 V 0.5 A & 0-18 V 1 A	\$375.00
HP 6253A Dual Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-3 A, CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 6255A Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 0-1.5 A, CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 6627A Quad Output Power Supply, 0-20 V 2A or 0-50V 800mA	\$2750.00
TEKTRONIX PS503A Dual Power Supply, TM500 series	\$200.00

MISCELLANEOUS

ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V/ 0-75 A/ 500 Watts max	\$350.00
ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V/ 0-75 A/ 500 Watts max.	\$300.00
HP 6826A Bipolar Power Supply / Amplifier, +/-50 V 1 A max.	\$900.00
HP 6827A Bipolar Power Supply / Amplifier, +/-100 V +/-500 mA	\$900.00
KEPCO BOP 50-2M Bipolar Amplifier/ Power Supply, to 50 V, 2 A	\$400.00
TRANSISTOR DEV DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max.	\$200.00

TIME & FREQUENCY

UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

HP 5314A 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter	\$175.00
HP 5315A 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter	\$350.00
HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/ 100 nS Counter, 1 GHz C-channel	\$450.00
HP 5315B 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter	\$375.00
HP 5316A 100 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter, HPIB	\$450.00
PHILIPS PM6672/ 411 120 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter, 1 GHz C-channel	\$300.00
TEKTRONIX DC5004 100 MHz/ 100 nS Counter/ Timer, TM5000 series	\$200.00
TEKTRONIX DC5009 135 MHz/ 10 nS Counter/ Timer, TM5000 series	\$350.00
TEKTRONIX DC503A 125 MHz/ 100 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$250.00
TEKTRONIX DC509 135 MHz/ 10 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$275.00

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

EIP 548A-06 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter & mixers for 26-60 GHz	\$3950.00
EIP 578-02,05 26.5 GHz Source Locking Counter, GPIB& power meter	\$2750.00
HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$900.00
HP 5343A-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference	\$2500.00
HP 5345A/55A/56B 26.5 GHz CW/ Pulse Frequency Counter	\$3500.00
HP 5352B-010 40 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference option	\$7500.00
HP 5384A 225 MHz Frequency Counter, HPIB	\$450.00
XL MICROWAVE 3401 40 GHz Source Locking Frequency Counter, GPIB	\$5500.00

STANDARDS

HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/ 1.0/ 5.0 MHz, battery pwr.	\$1100.00
--	-----------

AUDIO & BASEBAND

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50k 75 Ohms	\$1000.00
--	-----------

DISTORTION ANALYZERS

HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 8903B-001,010,053 Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1850.00
HP 8903E Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1650.00

RMS VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$450.00
--	----------

OSCILLATORS

TEKTRONIX SG502 Sine/ Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten., TM500	\$200.00
TEKTRONIX SG505-opt.2 Oscillator, 10 Hz-100 kHz; IM test & 50/150/600 Ohms	\$800.00
WAVETEK 98 1 MHz Synthesized Power Oscillator, GPIB	\$750.00

MISCELLANEOUS

HP 3575A Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, single display	\$600.00
HP 3575A-001 Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display	\$750.00
HP 467A Power Amplifier	\$375.00
KROHN-HITE 3200 High Pass / Low Pass Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz	\$275.00
KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual HP/LP/BP/BR Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz	\$450.00
ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass/ Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$650.00
TEK AM502 1 MHz Differential Amplifier, TM500 series	\$450.00

RF & MICROWAVE

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/19A/20A Mixer Set, 18-40 GHz, for HP 8555A/ 8569A	\$475.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1000.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$1000.00
HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1400.00
HP 11970U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$1600.00
HP 11971A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz, for 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11971K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz, for 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11974A WR28 Preselected Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$8000.00
HP 11974U WR19 Preselected Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$8500.00
HP 11975A L.O. Amplifier, 2-8 GHz	\$1400.00
HP 8562A Spectrum Analyzer, 1 kHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min.res. Bw	\$16000.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz, for HP 8560 series	\$4000.00
TEKTRONIX WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz	\$1500.00

NETWORK ANALYZERS

HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit	\$500.00
HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7	\$600.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18.0 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 3577B Network Analyzer, 5 Hz-200 MHz	\$9500.00
HP 4191A RF Impedance Analyzer, 1-1000 MHz, 1 milliohm-10 Kilohms	\$3750.00
HP 4193A Vector Impedance Meter, 400 kHz-110 MHz, 10 Ohms-100 K	\$4500.00
HP 8502B 75 Ohm Transmission/ Reflection Test Unit, 0.5-1300 MHz	\$675.00
HP 85044B 75 Ohm Transmission/ Reflection Test Unit, 300 kHz-2 GHz	\$1250.00
HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1800.00
HP 8717B-001 Transistor Bias Supply	\$350.00
HP 8751A-001,002 Network Analyzer, 5 Hz-500 MHz	\$12500.00
HP 8756A Scalar Network Analyzer, HPIB	\$1375.00



90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS



HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 8757 series \$1200.00

SIGNAL GENERATORS

FLUKE 6060B/AK Signal Generator, 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res. \$1250.00
FLUKE 6060B-130,830 Signal Generator,
0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB \$1600.00
GIGATRONICS 1018 Signal/Sweep Gen.,
0.05-18 GHz, 1 kHz res., +8 dBm \$5000.00
GIGATRONICS 600/6-12 Synthesized Source,
6-12 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB \$1500.00
GIGATRONICS 6000/8-16 Synthesized Source,
8-16 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB \$2250.00
GIGATRONICS 6061A-830 Signal Generator,
0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., AM, FM, GPIB \$1900.00
HP 11707A Test Plug-in, for HP 8660 series \$400.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio \$450.00
HP 8642M Signal Generator, 0.1-2100 MHz, 1 Hz res., HPIB \$3750.00
HP 8656B-001 Signal Generator,
0.1-990 MHz, 10 Hz res., HPIB, OCXO \$2750.00
HP 8657A Signal Generator,
0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., AM, FM, HPIB \$3000.00
HP 8660C/603A/633B Signal Generator,
1-2600 MHz, 1 or 2 Hz res., AM, FM \$3250.00
HP 8660D/86603A-002 Signal Generator,
1-2600 MHz, 1 or 2 Hz res., phase modulation \$6000.00
HP 8671A Signal Gen., 2.0-6.2 GHz,
1 kHz res., CW, FM, +8 dBm, HPIB \$2750.00
HP 8671B Synthesized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz \$4000.00
HP 8672A Signal Generator,
2-18 GHz, 1-3 kHz res., AM, FM, +3 dBm \$4500.00
HP 8672A-008 Signal Generator,
2-18 GHz, 1-3 kHz res., AM, FM, +8 dBm \$5000.00
HP 8673C Signal Gen.,
0.05-18.6 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, Pulse, HPIB \$14000.00
HP 8673D-H15 Signal Gen.,
0.05-26 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, HPIB \$15000.00
HP 8673H-212 Signal Generator,
2.0-12.4 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, +8 dBm \$8500.00
HP 8673M Signal Generator,
2-18 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, +8 dBm \$9500.00
HP 8683B Signal Generator,
2.3-6.5 GHz, cavity tuned, AM/WBFM/Pulse \$2250.00
HP 8683D Signal Generator,
2.3-13.0 GHz, cavity tuned, AM/WBFM/Pulse \$3750.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator,
5.4-12.5 GHz, cavity tuned, AM/WBFM/Pulse \$2250.00
MARCONI 2019 Signal Generator,
80 kHz-1040 MHz, 10 or 20 Hz res \$850.00
WAVETEK 955 Signal Generator, 7.5-12.4 GHz, +7 dBm, AM, FM \$750.00
WAVETEK 957 Signal Generator, 12-18 GHz, +7 dBm, AM, FM \$750.00

SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8350B/8352A Sweep Oscillator,
10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled \$3750.00
HP 8350B/8352A Sweep Oscillator,
10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm levelled \$5000.00
HP 8350B/83540A-002 Sweep Oscillator,
2.0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step atten. \$3250.00
HP 8350B/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator,
5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step atten. \$3750.00
HP 8350B/83570A Sweep Oscillator,
18.0-26.5 GHz, +10 dBm levelled \$7000.00
HP 8350B/83570A-H22 Sweep Oscillator,
17-24 GHz, +10 dBm levelled \$5000.00
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame \$500.00
HP 86222B-002 RF Plug-in,
10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm, 70 dB step atten. \$1250.00
HP 86222B-E69/8620C Sweep Osc. & frame,
0.01-2 GHz & 2-4 GHz bands \$1200.00
HP 86240B RF Plug-in, 2.0-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm levelled \$450.00
HP 86241A RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled \$300.00
HP 86245A RF Plug-in, 5.9-12.4 GHz, +16 dBm unlevelled \$350.00
HP 86251A RF Plug-in, 7.5-18.6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled \$500.00
HP 86260A RF Plug-in, 12-18 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled \$400.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10-15 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled \$400.00
HP 86290B RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled \$1500.00
HP 86290C RF Plug-in,
2.0-18.6 GHz, +13 dBm levelled \$1750.00
WAVETEK 2001 Sweep Generator,
1-1400 MHz, +10 dBm, 70 dB atten. \$750.00
WAVETEK 2002B Sweep Generator,
1-2500 MHz, +13 dBm, GPIB \$1750.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator,
10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm, GPIB \$4500.00
WILTRON 6669B-02.03 Sweep Gen.,
0.01-26.5 GHz/K conn. & 26-40 GHz/WR28 \$7500.00
WILTRON 6717B-20 Synthesizer/Sweeper,
10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm, GPIB \$6000.00

POWER METERS

BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter,
with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor \$400.00
HP 11683A Range Calibrator, for HP 435/6/7/8 \$750.00
HP 435B/8481A Power Meter,
-30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz \$900.00
HP 436A-022/8481A Power Meter,
-30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB \$1200.00
HP 436A-022/8482A Power Meter,
-30 to +20 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz, HPIB \$1200.00
HP 436A-022/8484A Power Meter,
-70 to -20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HPIB \$1200.00
HP 436A-022/8485A Power Meter,
-30 to +20 dBm, 50 MHz-26.5 GHz, HPIB \$1500.00

HP 436A-022/8485D Power Meter,
-70 to -20 dBm, 50 MHz-26.5 GHz, HPIB \$1700.00
HP 438A Dual Channel Power Meter \$3000.00
HP 8477A Power Meter Calibrator, for HP 432 series \$400.00
HP 8487D High Sensitivity Sensor,
-70 to -20 dBm, 50 MHz-50 GHz, 2.4mm \$1850.00
HP 8900D/84811A Peak Power Meter,
0.1-18 GHz, 0-20 dBm peak \$2500.00
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33-50 GHz,
-30 to +20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8 \$1500.00
HP R8486A Power Sensor,
26.5-40 GHz, -30 to +20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8 \$1500.00

RF MILLIVOLTMETERS

BOONTON 92C RF Millivoltmeter,
3 mV-3 V f.s., 10 kHz-1.2 GHz \$500.00
RACAL-DANA 9303 RF Millivoltmeter,
-70 to +20 dBm, 10 kHz-2 GHz, GPIB \$750.00

AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 4W1000 Amplifier, 40 dB gain,
4 Watts, 1-1000 MHz \$950.00
BOONTON 82AD Modulation Meter, AM/FM, 10-1200 MHz \$500.00
C.P.I. VZC6961K1 TWT Amplifier,
35 dB gain, 4-8 GHz, 20 Watts \$3500.00
ENI 525LA Amplifier, 50 dB gain, 1-500 MHz, 25 Watts \$3250.00
HP 11713A Switch/Attenuator Driver, HPIB \$800.00
HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set,
5 MHz-3.2 GHz \$1900.00
HP 3730B/3738B Downconverter,
5.9-8.9 GHz & 8.7-11.7 GHz \$1200.00
HP 415E SWR Meter \$200.00
HP 8347A RF Amplifier, 25 dB gain,
100 kHz-3 GHz, +20 dBm, HPIB \$2750.00
HP 8349A Amplifier,
15 dB gain, 2-20 GHz, +20 dBm output \$1650.00
HP 8403A-002 Pulse Modulator,
0.8-2.4 GHz, 80 dB dynamic range \$450.00
HP 8406A Comb Generator,
1/10/100 MHz increments, to 5GHz \$500.00
HP 8447A-001 Dual Amplifier,
20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz, +6 dBm Po, NF <7 dB \$650.00
HP 8447D-010 Preampifier,
25 dB gain, 0.1-1300 MHz, <8.5 dB NF \$750.00
HP 8447E Amplifier,
22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output \$650.00
HP 8447F-H64 Dual Amp.,
0.01-50 MHz 28 dB & 0.1-1300 MHz 25 dB \$900.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer,
150 kHz-1300 MHz, HPIB \$1350.00
HP 8901B-001 Modulation Analyzer,
150 kHz-1300 MHz, HPIB \$1900.00
MPD LAB-1-510-10 Amplifier,
48 dB gain, 500-1000 MHz, 10 Watts \$750.00
RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter,
30-1500 MHz, AM, 1.5-100 kHz pk FM \$350.00
RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier,
2-30 MHz, 47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28 V \$200.00
ROHDE & SCHWARZ ESH2 Test Receiver,
9 kHz-30 MHz \$3250.00

COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler,
10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz \$300.00
AMERICAN NUC. AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna,
LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) "NEW" \$95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler,
+10 dBm in & out \$450.00
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Dielectric Load,
DC-2.5 GHz \$350.00
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Stretcher,
0.3-6.0 GHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f) \$75.00
GENERAL RADIO 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line,
0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz \$400.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network,
1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7 \$450.00
HP 11691D Directional Coupler,
22 dB, 2-18 GHz, N connectors \$450.00
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler,
22 dB, 2-18 GHz \$800.00
HP 33327L-006 Prog. Step Attenuator,
0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm \$1000.00
HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler,
20 dB, 0.1-2.0 GHz, APC7 \$450.00
HP 8498A-030 30 dB Attenuator,
25 Watts, DC-18 GHz \$500.00
HP 87300C-020 Directional Coupler,
20 dB, 1.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm \$475.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector,
18.0-26.5 GHz \$350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter,
18.0-26.5 GHz \$450.00
HP K752A WR42 Directional Coupler,
3 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz \$450.00
HP K752C WR42 Directional Coupler,
10 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz \$450.00
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler,
20 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz \$450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz \$275.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz \$250.00
HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz \$650.00

HP R281A WR28 x 2.4mm(f) Adapter \$600.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz \$400.00
HP R752A WR28 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 26.5-40 GHz \$450.00
HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz \$450.00
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz \$250.00
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz \$750.00
HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz \$650.00
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner \$150.00
HUGHES 45322H-1110/1120 WR22 Directional Couplers,
10 or 20 dB, 33-50 GHz \$350.00
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz \$750.00
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz \$900.00
HUGHES 45722H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator,
0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz \$1000.00
HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator,
0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz \$1000.00
HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator,
0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz \$250.00
HUGHES 45752H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter,
0-360, 33-50 GHz \$1400.00
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermistor Mount,
-20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz \$400.00
HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tunable Detector,
75-110 GHz, pos. polarity \$600.00
HUGHES 47741H-2310 WR28 Phase Locked Gunn Osc.,
32 GHz, +18 dBm \$2000.00
HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc.,
42 GHz, +18 dBm \$2750.00
KRYTAR 201020010 Directional Detector,
1-20 GHz, SMA(f)/SMC \$200.00
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector, 1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f/m)/SMC \$200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler,
10 dB, 40-60 GHz \$450.00
NARDA 3000-series Octave Band Directional Couplers,
N connectors \$150.00
NARDA 3020A Bi-Directional Coupler, 50-1000 MHz \$500.00
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz \$375.00
NARDA 3090 Precision High Directivity Couplers \$225.00
NARDA 368BNM Coaxial High Power Load,
500 Watts, 2-18 GHz, N(m) \$500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter,
0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz \$900.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter,
0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz \$950.00
NARDA 4000-series Octave Band Directional Couplers,
SMA connectors \$75.00
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler,
20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f) \$200.00
NARDA 5070-series Precision Reflectometer Couplers \$300.00
NARDA 562 DC Block, 10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max., N(m/f) \$65.00
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(m/f) \$165.00
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz \$500.00
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz \$375.00
NARDA 793FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator,
0-20 dB, 4-8GHz \$225.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator,
0-40 dB, 4-8GHz \$375.00
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector,
1-18 GHz, neg. polarity, SMA m/f \$50.00
PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz \$250.00
SONOMA SCI. 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz \$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz \$150.00
TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz \$900.00
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz \$600.00
TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator,
0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz \$1000.00
TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz \$750.00
WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler,
30 dB \$200.00
WEINSCHTEL 150-110 Programmable Step Atten.,
DC-18 GHz, SMA \$450.00
WEINSCHTEL DS109 Double Stub Tuner, 1-13 GHz, N(m/f) \$150.00
WEINSCHTEL DS109LL Double Stub Tuner, 0.2-2.0 GHz, N(m/f) \$150.00

COMMUNICATIONS

HP 37204A-003 HPIB Extender, fiber-optic connection "unused" \$250.00
HP 4934A-J02 TIMS; CCITT option; battery power \$1650.00
HP 59401A HPIB Bus Analyzer \$375.00
TAMPA MW. LAB BUC1W-02W-CST Ku band Upconverter,
1 Watt 14.0-14.5 GHz WR75 "NEW" \$150.00
TEKTRONIX 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen.,
w/SPG12,TSG11,TSP11,TSG13,15,16 \$1400.00
TEKTRONIX 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator,
with noise test signal \$800.00

MISCELLANEOUS

EG&G/P.A.R. 5302/5316 Lock-in Amplifier, 100 mHz-1 MHz, GPIB/RS232C \$2250.00
FLUKE 2180A RTD Digital Thermometer \$500.00
HP 59307A HPIB VHF Switch \$200.00
P.A.R. 5206-95.98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp., 2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB \$1250.00
TEKTRONIX TM5003 TM5000-series 3-slot Programmable Power Module \$450.00
TEKTRONIX TM5006 TM5000-series 6-slot Programmable Power Module \$500.00
TEKTRONIX TM503 TM500-series 3-slot Power Module \$150.00
TEKTRONIX TM504 TM500-series 4-slot Power Module \$175.00
TEKTRONIX TM506 TM500-series 6-slot Power Module \$250.00
TEKTRONIX TM515 TM500-series 5-slot Portable Power Module \$250.00

proactive when it comes to privacy issues," states Ken Chase, president of Privacy Corps. "The

first course of action is to insulate yourself from intrusive marketing by equipping your telephone with

one of these nifty devices."

Call-screening devices require no monthly fees, unlike those telephone companies charge for caller ID and call blocking, services proven to do nothing except aggravate the people who you do want to talk to — and drain your budget of \$10.00 to \$12.00 per month. Call-screening devices are an effective and inexpensive way to block telemarketing calls and remove your phone number from direct marketing call lists.

Privacy Corps searches out and tests privacy-protection devices, rating each for ease of use and effectiveness and selling only those deemed worthy of their money-back guarantee. Top products include the TeleZapper, an extremely popular call-screening device, and the Call Screener, Phone Butler, EZ Hang-up, and TriVOX units.

"By offering a varied selection of privacy-protection products at different price points," adds Chase, "we hope to appeal to a wide range of customers, ensuring Privacy Corps's message is broadcast loud and clear: you must wage war against those who want to exploit your privacy!"

The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit



Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$179, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

CapAnalyzer 88A

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103

Electronic Design Specialists

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot in-circuit

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?

\$179



Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

LeakSeeker 82B

www.eds-inc.com

Circle #89 on the Reader Service Card.

GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM RECEIVER

CUSTOMERS SAY THEY ARE USING THEM FOR:

TIMING, FREQUENCY REFERENCE & PRECISION
(ACCURATE TO 3 BILLIONTHS OF A SECOND)

NAVIGATING BOATS

HAM RADIO

WEATHER MACHINE

MAPPING DEVICE FOR LAND USE:

IN A CAR

HIKING (HOOK UP TO A LAPTOP W/ DATA CABLE AND NAVIGATE WHICH MOUNTAINS YOU WILL CLIMB)

SYNCHRONIZES WITH GPS SATELLITES

HEWLETT PACKARD/TRIMBLE 13801A
6 CHANNEL SMARTCLOCK TECHNOLOGY

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS- CALL YOUR SALES REP!

\$399!



GPS RECEIVER

Visit us on the web at <http://www.hitechcafe.com>

HiTechCafe.com

1-800-708-2867

25 Years in the business
100,000 sq. ft of inventory

945-A Spice Island Drive Sparks, Nevada 89431
Free Tech support on all products
1-775-356-8289

Circle #87 on the Reader Service Card.

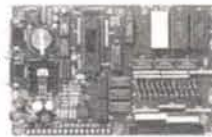
Real-world connectors!

Tired of those .1 inch headers? Try our products with easy to use screw terminal block connectors.

Power supply, cable, and software included with most products - no hidden charges for "accessories"!

Stop by our web site to see our entire line of products, including the complete reference manuals.

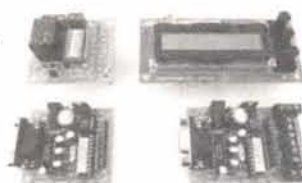
SBC-1 \$199
Intel 80C51, EEPROM, A/D, RAM, RTC, 50 digital I/O, industrial I/O connectors.



TC51 SBC \$129
Atmel 89C4051, serial EEPROM, two 12 bit A/D, four digital I/O, high current relays, plus Tiny Machine Basic with LCD support - a complete control system for the price of an SBC.



T51 SBC \$49
Atmel 89C2051, 9 digital I/O, Tiny Machine Basic, serial EEPROM, plus T51 family plug-in boards.



RS51-SPR \$49
addressable and chainable high current RS-232 relay.



IndustroLogic®

3201 Highgate St. Charles, MO 63301 USA
(636) 723-4000 (800) 435-1975
www.industrologic.com

Circle #91 on the Reader Service Card.

—AUTOTIME CORPORATION—

\$79.00
+ Parts

LCD Flat Screen Repairs

- LAPTOP DISPLAYS
- MONITOR DISPLAYS
- KIOSK DISPLAYS

For details: www.repairLCD.com

Autotime Corporation (503) 452-8577
6605 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201
Custom mounting and video walls at www.slim-screen.com

www.gatewayelex.com

(Electronically Speaking, Gateway's Got It!)



MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810

1/3" COLOR OUTDOOR CAMERA



Made in the USA



AV-48WC8 - \$235.95

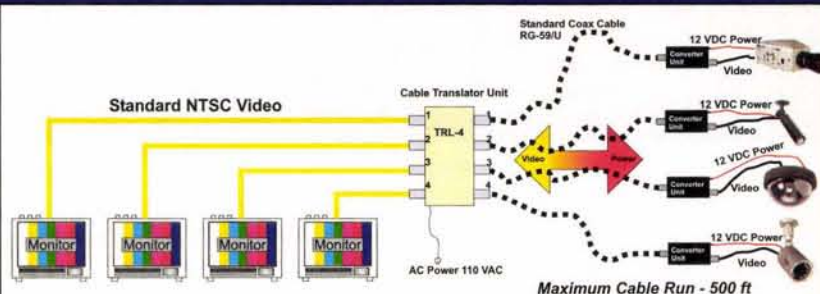
Industrial "O" Ring Sealed Aluminum Case

This camera merges the gap between bullet or lipstick cameras and full-size housings with cameras. Unlike bullet or lipstick cameras with limited features, this unit has many features only found on larger, cased cameras. The AV-48WC8 keeps the best part of the bullet/lipstick line in that they install quickly and come pre-assembled, ready for installation. Auto iris and vari-focal lens options are available upon request. We have 6 different configurations to meet your requirements for outdoor or indoor

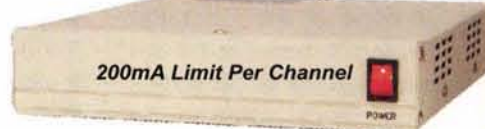
6 Configurations

- B/W: Regular, Auto Iris, Vari-Focal Lens
- Color: Regular, Auto Iris, Vari-Focal Lens

CABLE TRANSLATOR



TRL-4 This fantastic cable translator provides DC power through your existing coax cable to supply power to cameras. At the same time, and via the same cable, the video signal is received and relayed to a monitor. With four input/output connectors, this translator is very simple to install.



TRL-4 \$189.95

Converters Are Included

HIGH GAIN DIRECTIONAL PATCH ANTENNAS

The Patch or Panel Antenna elements are temperature stable with a low return loss and low frequency drift vs. temperature. They offer heavy duty use, yet are lightweight construction. Maximum wind survival speed of 180 km/h is achieved by use of a solid aluminum mounting back (DA-12, DA-18) High gain signal feature is guaranteed by the excellent VSWR specification of 1.5dB.



DA-6 - \$29.95



DA-12 - \$119.95

Visit our website for more information

USB VIDEO CONVERTER



USB-01 \$89.95

USB-01 The USB Video Converter acts as an interface for your analog video sources and converts analog output to digital for your computer. The USB Video Converter accepts high resolution SVHS video and standard composite NTSC video.

- Other features include:
- High Speed
 - Snap Shot
 - Editing Capabilities
 - Compact & Portable

- Compression Capabilities
- Two Video Inputs
- Plug-N-Play
- Independent Power Source

Call today for more information.

DIGITAL MONITORING & RECORDING SYSTEM "YOUR WEB BROWSER IS YOUR REMOTE EYE!"



The PV-140 Series turn your own PC into a commercial grade digital security system in a few minutes. The PV-140 Series integrates a color quad processor, multiple zone video motion detector, multiplexer, and a real time digital video recorder (DVR).



PV-140-A - \$299.95

- ✓ TCP/IP
- ✓ MODEM
- ✓ LAN/WAN



PV-140-B
Each card can connect up to 4 cameras.

Works Great With Our Wireless Receivers, Too!

GFR-2400 - 2.4GHz Receiver - \$149.95

Whether using this indoors or outdoors, the benefits of this compact, discreet miniature color camera are extraordinary. The infrared LEDs make it excellent for video recording in low light situations up to a distance of 10 meters (32.8 feet). The weatherproof anodized aluminum housing and adjustable brackets for wall or ceiling mounts make this an ideal camera in a variety of applications.



ILC-300 - \$189.95

Call Today for more information

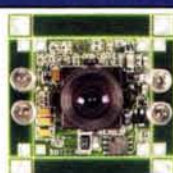
MICRO BOARD CAMERAS MANY MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM!



MB-1250HRVF
Color Varifocal
\$169.95



MB-1250P
Color Pinhole
\$89.95

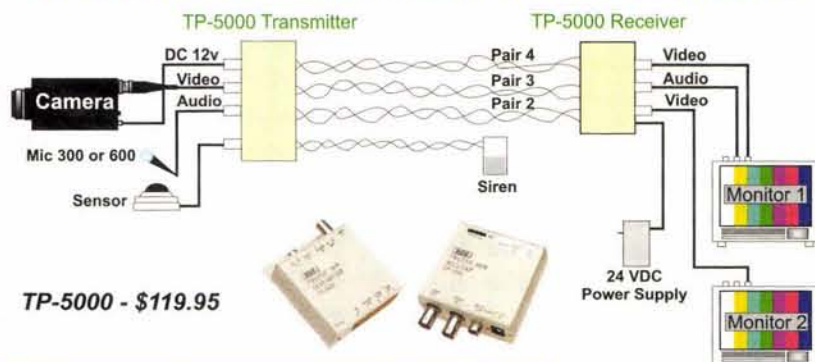


MB-810B
Infrared B/W
\$69.95



MB-650U
B/W Audio
\$39.95

LONG DISTANCE TWISTED-PAIR AV TRANSMISSION SYSTEM



TP-5000 - \$119.95

- Use Category-5 Twisted-pair Wire. Easy And Fast To Install
- Selectable 6-zone Transmission Range. Up To 1.2 Km
- Will Power Most (12vdc) Cameras. No Need For External Power At Camera Location (200m Max.)
- System Is Ready To Accept PIR Sensors Or Alarm Inputs
- Video And Audio Transmitted With Clarity And Immune From Noisy Electrical Environments

Call today for more information.

MICRO AUDIO RECEIVER

We offer two models of audio receivers or microphones. Surface mount technology and the latest in MOSFET audio amps are used in the design. Automatic Gain Control (AGC) and Dynamic Level Control (DLC) are employed to assure every sound will be picked-up while not overwhelming other sounds.



MIC-300 - \$14.95

5" COLOR WIRELESS OBSERVATION SYSTEM

ADD UP TO 3 ADDITIONAL CAMERAS!

Now you can enjoy peace of mind with our new wireless observation system. Comes with a 5" wireless color monitor, a wireless color camera. Just Plug-&-Play for perfect wireless video any time! Great for around the house, office or technical field work.



GW-2400SA - \$379.95



12 VOLT RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK



RBP-12V - \$69.95

NOW YOU CAN OPERATE YOUR CAMERA OR TFT MONITOR IN THE FIELD!

There's no need to wait until your battery pack is fully discharged, you can re-charge at any time! This 12V high-capacity portable, rechargeable battery pack will operate any of our 12V cameras, transmitters and TFT Monitors. It has a charge time of 4 hours and allows for a total of 2000 re-charges.

800-308-6456

Tech 404-872-0722 • Fax 404-872-1038

WWW.POLARISUSA.COM

POLARIS INDUSTRIES

470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324-3943

Micro Memories

In 1977, the Tandy Corporation (aka., RadioShack) found itself at a crossroads. Coming off the enormous hype of the CB radio craze — which it benefited from by selling truckloads of CB radios — it found itself wanting to replace the declining profits from those once hot radios.

A Tandy executive named John Roach found one in-house, when he noticed a number of Tandy engineers ordering something called a MITS Altair 8800.

As a result of a cover story in the January 1975 issue of *Popular Electronics*, The Altair was the first microcomputer to achieve any sort of popular success. But it was a kit, which required serious soldering skills to assemble. And even then, it was basically a box with lights and switches on the front. It also needed fairly healthy programming skills, a spare teletype-writer, paper tape reader, and a spare TV monitor to really make it work.

Seeing an electronics niche to exploit, Roach hired Steve Leininger, the head of the Homebrew Computer Club of Palo Alto, CA, to design what eventually became the TRS-80 Microcomputer System Model I. (Those TRS initials came, of course, from Tandy RadioShack. The 80 referred to the unit's 1.77 MHz Zilog Z-80 processor. The Model I designation didn't arrive until the summer of 1979, when Tandy introduced TRS-80 Model II.)

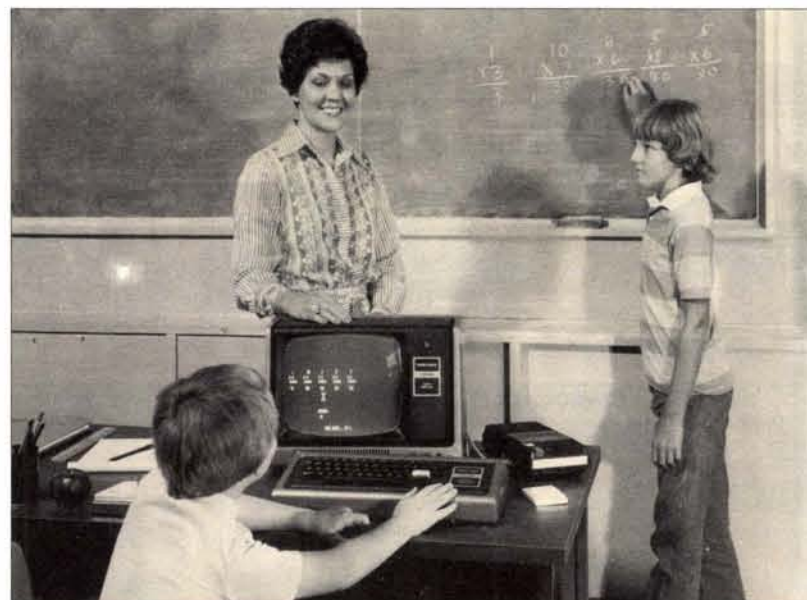
Only Leininger thought it

would succeed. He told Roach, Charles Tandy himself, and Lewis Kornfeld, president of RadioShack that the TRS-80 would probably sell 50,000 units. Tandy and Kornfeld were thinking it would sell somewhere closer to the neighborhood of 3,000. Roach's response to Leininger's estimate was unprintable in a family magazine, but euphemistically referred to an equestrian methane emission.

55,000 Sold the First Year

On Wednesday, August 3, 1977, at a press conference at Manhattan's Warwick Hotel, Tandy released the TRS-80, with a retail price of \$599.95. Despite the previous success of the Altair, despite the high-tech buzz that *Star Wars* was generating at the box office that summer, the press response — as usual when presented with something revolutionary — was a collective yawn.

Fortunately, the public response was 180 degrees different. They flooded RadioShack stores with orders, selling 10,000 units in the first month, and a total of 55,000 in the first year — even more than Leininger's prediction. The TRS-80 was the most expensive single item RadioShack had ever carried to that date, and RadioShack even required a \$100.00 deposit to order the computer. Even so, they couldn't keep up with the demand, resulting in the units being backordered for several



months.

The Model I was finally discontinued in January of 1981 due to its failure to meet the FCC's Radio Frequency Interference rules. By the time it was discontinued, it had sold over 200,000 units.

Aesthetics Be Damned

Compared to the Apple II, released just a few months earlier that same year, the TRS-80's aesthetics left much to be desired. The Apple II was a much more elegant piece of engineering. Whereas the Apple II came in a sleek white case, and screamed simplicity and ease of use (right down to the "A is for Apple" name), the TRS-80's aesthetics were basically non-existent. The monitor was simply a recycled black and white TV with its tuner removed, the CPU board of the computer was contained in the keyboard unit, and it first shipped with only four or 16 kilobytes of RAM. (Compare that to the 512 megabytes of RAM inside the computer I'm writing this on.)

Originally, the TRS-80 shipped with a very limited form of the computer language BASIC. Eventually, the ROM on the Model I was upgraded to allow for a 12K-sized Level 2 BASIC, which allowed for more sophisticated programming, although the TRS-80s it ran on saved those pro-

grams to a cassette recorder. (RadioShack would eventually make floppy disks available for the unit, which would sell for a staggering \$500.00 each.) Level 2 BASIC and 16K of RAM would become the standard configuration for Model Is.

The Expansion Interface

Not long after releasing the Model I, Tandy created a \$299.00 Expansion Interface for the unit, basically a squat case that fit under the monitor, molded in the same battleship gray that the rest of the TRS-80 came in. The Expansion Interface allowed the RAM to be upgraded to a bitchin' 32 or even 48K capacity. It also allowed for the use of two cassette tape units, a printer port, a floppy disk controller (which controlled up to four floppy disk drives), and a serial port.

One problem with the Expansion Interface was that the connectors on its 40-conductor ribbon cable — which interconnected with the CPU/keyboard — easily attracted dirt. On his "TRS-80 Home Page" site <http://www.kjsl.com/trs80/index.html>, Pete Cervasio wrote, "There was nothing more frustrating than to have a large program typed in only to have the machine decide it wanted to reset itself. The other problem was flaky con-



Micro Memories

nections at the serial port board. All these contributed to the name 'TRaSh-80.' The interconnect problem was bad enough to give rise to several companies that sold gold-plated connectors that could be soldered to the machine."

The Expansion Interface also allowed a modem to be plugged into the unit. I'll never forget going online to my first BBSs and even CompuServe in its early days of offering services to individual computer users. (Like many of the TRS-80 customers that Tandy originally marketed to, I had a CB radio in the mid-1970s. The thought of "online CB," which CompuServe was promoting — and to this day, typing "GO CB" in CompuServe will take you to their chat rooms — was just irresistible.)

Adventures in Computing

Besides BASIC, programs to drive modems, and early spreadsheet and word processing programs (all of which printed out to

a dot matrix printer), a hugely popular series of games for the TRS-80 were Scott Adams' Adventure series. These text-based games were the direct successors to the text-based adventure games that ran on large university mainframes in the 1970s, and amazingly enough, up until the late-1990s, on CompuServe. Adams' original TRS-80 Adventure games can all be downloaded in versions playable on Windows PCs from his web site www.msadams.com/.

Speaking of web sites, for those who want to use their PCs to emulate a TRS-80, several emulators are available at Ira Goldklang's TRS-80 Revived site, with the entirely coincidentally named URL of www.trs-80.com/. For those who want to do more than emulate a TRS-80, working Model I's occasionally turn up on Ebay, as well as computer swap meets.

Pioneering Silicon Spadework

There's a Model I (with

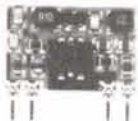


Expansion Interface and Floppy Drives) currently housed in the American History Museum at the Smithsonian Institute, which speaks volumes about its pioneering silicon spadework in the late 1970s. I'd say it's probably a tie between how many of today's computer users cut their teeth on the TRS-80 as compared to the Apple II. The TRS-80s that

came out of Fort Worth, TX weren't as sophisticated or flashy as their West Coast cousins, but they could provide an amazing amount of computing power to a neophyte. And they could be souped up to provide even more.

They really weren't TRaSh — for their day, they were terrific! **NV**

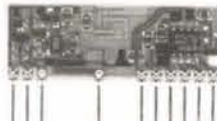
RF Data Modules



AM TRANSMITTER

- Small size: 17.78 x 11.43mm
- CMOS/TTL input
- No adjustable components
- Low Current, 4mA typical
- 418MHz or 433.92MHz OOK
- Simple to integrate - simply add antenna, data and power
- Range up to 250ft.
- Wide supply range, 2-14Vdc
- SAW controlled - stability
- Also available in DIL package

AM-RT5 \$12.10



AM RECEIVER

- Compact size: 38.1 x 13.7mm
- On-board data recovery, CMOS
- Low current, 2.4mA typical
- 2kHz data rate, CMOS/TTL output
- 5Vdc operation
- On 418MHz or 433.92MHz (4xx)
- No adjustable components
- Patented Laser Trimmed component
- High stability
- Sensitivity: -105dBm
- Available also in 0.8mA version

AM-HRR3-4xx \$10.95



FM TRANSCIVER

- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40k bps data rate
- 19200 baud with ASCII
- Up to 500ft. range
- 5v operation
- 0.25mW into 50
- 418 or 433MHz FM
- Fast 1ms enable
- Direct interface to 5V CMOS
- Auto TX/RX changeover

BIM-4xx-F \$87.36

RS232 TRANSCIVER MODULES



- 4,800 to 38,400 bps half duplex
- 3-wire RS232 interface
- μ Controller with user EEPROM
- RS232 interface protected to $\pm 15kV$
- Data packetizing performed by user
- Auto TX/RX changeover
- 418 MHz and 433MHz versions
- Range up to 500ft. (0.25mW ver.)
- 0.25mW & 10mW versions
- Reset switch and status LED's
- 7.5-15V dc via DB9 connector, 20mA

BIM-4xx-RS232 \$139.30



Transceiver.....
Transmitter.....
Receiver.....

- Up to 19,200 bps half duplex
- 3 wire RS232 interface
- Range up to 500ft
- Transparent data packetizing
- Supports 8 or 9 bit protocols
- Self test function
- Reset Switch & Status LED's
- 1/4 wave wire antenna on board
- Available in a Simplex Tx/Rx pair (RTcomTX & RTcomRx)
- 7.5V-15Vdc operation

RTcom-4xx..... \$247.90
RTcomTx-4xx..... \$ 87.15
RTcomRx-4xx..... \$105.52



ABACOM
TECHNOLOGIES



Tel: (416)236-3858
Fax: (416)236-8866
www.abacom-tech.com
abacomtech@compuserve.com

Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$9.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

Circle #29 on the Reader Service Card.

Professional

Factory Direct
10 HOUR RECORDER
"BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP"



- Heavy duty commercial recorder — NOT improvised from consumer models

- 12, 14, and 16 hour models also available

- BUILT-IN voice activation (add \$30)

- Applications information included

- Dimensions: 11.5 x 7.0 x 2.75"

SPECIAL
Nuts&Volts
Price ..

\$159

COD's OK. Sorry, no credit cards. Free catalog USA only; other countries \$5. Price Includes UPS to 48 States on Pre-Paid Orders

Viking Systems International

100 North Hill Drive #42, Brisbane, CA 94005

Phone (415) 467-1220 • Fax: (415) 467-1221 • Web: www.vikingint.com

Circle #30 on the Reader Service Card.

Nuts & Volts Magazine/MAY 2002 21

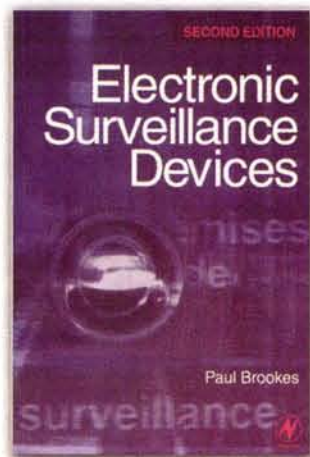
Keep your electronics library up-to-date with these latest reads —

New Books

Electronic Surveillance Devices

by Paul Brookes

\$39.99

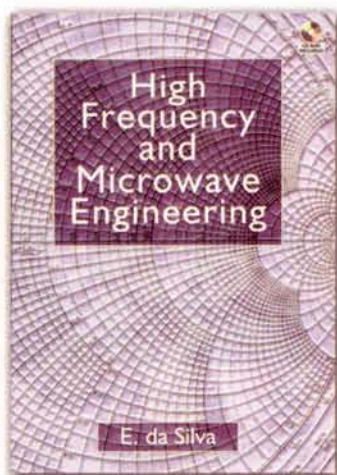


This is the book that security professionals, security system installers and hobbyists have been waiting for. Paul Brookes launches straight into the practicalities of electronic surveillance with plenty of clear, detailed information on building the devices that are at the heart of surveillance and counter-surveillance. Self-build electronics projects are supported by principles and a brief survey of each type of device.

High Frequency and Microwave Engineering

by E. da Silva

\$52.95

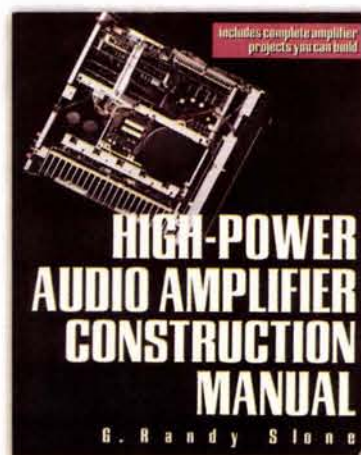


With the increased use of mobile phones and computer wireless techniques, a need has developed for a book which provides students and industry with expertise in radio and microwave engineering. This text provides a comprehensive course in radio and microwave engineering. It also includes a CD-ROM containing the CAD package PUFF 2.1 for construction and evaluation of circuits and a comprehensive section on practical aspects of design.

High-Power Audio Amplifier Construction Manual

by Randy Sloan

\$34.95

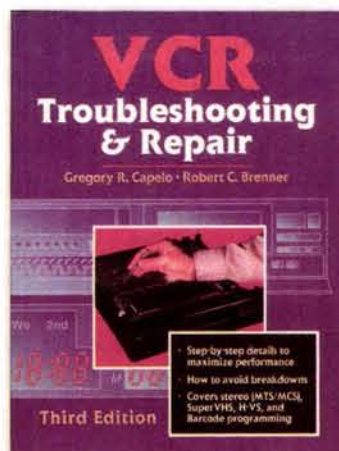


Serious About Sound? Build showcase amplifiers that outperform store-bought models—at a fraction of the cost. Ideal for audiophiles, electronics hobbyists, and audio engineers, here is the ultimate audio amplifier dream-to-reality book, giving you leading-edge electronics tools for designing every detail of a superior high-power amplifier. Using Randy Sloan's ready-to-construct recipes, you can—in less time than you think—put together an amplifier that's a major step up from commercial offerings. And you'll save hundreds, even thousands, of dollars doing it. The Best In Do-It-Yourself Audio Amplification. 12 complete designs, ready to build; Theory and principles for designing your own world-class amplifier.

VCR Troubleshooting & Repair

by Gregory Capelo & Robert Brenner

\$29.99



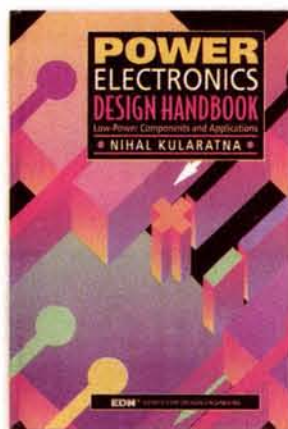
The labor costs of even a minor VCR repair are very high, and warranties typically only cover the first 90 days of ownership. The first four chapters of this practical guide allow do-it-yourselfers to take charge of maintaining and repairing their own VCRs for optimum performance. Basic VCR and recording principles are explained so you can gain a better understanding of how your machine operates.

Power Electronics Design Handbook

Low Power Components and Applications

\$65.00

by Nihal Kularatna

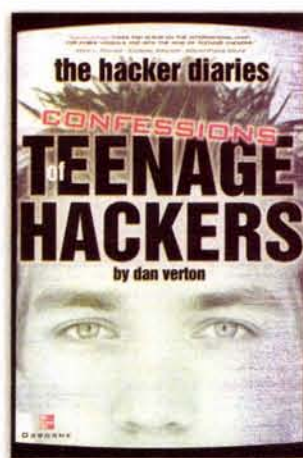


Power Electronics Design Handbook covers the basics of power electronics theory and components while emphasizing modern low-power components and applications. Coverage includes power semiconductors, converters, power supplies, batteries, protection systems, and power ICs.

The Hacker Diaries: Confessions of Teenage Hackers

by Dan Verton

\$24.99



On February 7, 2000, Yahoo.com was the first victim of the biggest distributed denial-of-service attack ever to hit the Internet. On May 8th, Buy.com was battling a massive denial-of-service attack. Later that afternoon, eBay.com also reported significant outages of service, as did Amazon.com. Then CNN's global online news operation started to grind to a crawl. By the following day, Datek and E-Trade entered crisis mode...all thanks to an ordinary fourteen-year-old-kid.

Through fascinating interviews with FBI agents, criminal psychologists, law-enforcement officials—as well as current and former hackers—you'll get a glimpse inside the mind of today's teenage hacker. Learn how they think and understand the internal and external pressures that pushed them deeper and deeper into the hacker underground.

These new titles can be ordered from the Nuts & Volts Bookstore.
Call 1-800-783-4624 or visit our web site at www.nutsvolts.com

Prices shown do not include CA sales tax or shipping charges.

Learning RVK-Basic

Part 5

By Bob Van Kannon

RVK-Basic is a free Basic compiler for the Atmel AVR line of microcontrollers. You can download a copy of this compiler from the Nuts & Volts web site. With this compiler, you can write and compile very fast, efficient programs for most of the AVR microcontrollers.

In this article, we will take up the subject of program structure.

In the good old days of programming, the only way to alter sequential code flow was to put in a jump instruction, also known as a GOTO in Basic. Code can be written using this statement and made to work, but when the program exceeds about one page in length, it becomes very cumbersome to keep track of what the program is doing. Generally, for solving real problems, it is better to avoid the GOTO statement. RVK-Basic has several ways to handle program flow without using a GOTO.

IF ... THEN ... ELSE ... END IF

In the previous article in this series, we already used the structured IF statement, but it will be good to state here how it works. The IF statement begins with an IF statement. The IF keyword must be followed by a comparison of some kind. For example, if we want to test whether a variable is zero,

```
IF x = 0 THEN
```

would work. Please note well that a space is required on either side of the equal sign. Also be aware that the THEN keyword is entirely optional.

If the test proves to be true, statements immediately following the IF statement will be executed next. If the test turns out false, program flow will continue with statements following the ELSE statement (if there is one) or the END IF statement. This could look something like the following.

```
IF x = 0 THEN
    ' statements here are executed if true
ELSE
    ' statements here are executed if false
END IF
```

There are four types of comparisons allowed in RVK-Basic.

=	equal
	not equal
>	greater than
<	less than

Each of these symbols will require a space on either side of it for the compiler to recognize it. RVK-Basic does not allow more than one test per IF statement. You may not link multiple tests together with logic statements. You may not put expressions in the IF statement. Use only constants and variables. I highly recommend indenting executable code inside IF statements.

By all means, do indent other IF statements that may be nested inside

an IF. For example, if you wanted to set bit B,2 only when x was 0 and y% was greater than z%, you could write:

```
IF x = 0 THEN
    IF y% > z% THEN
        SETBIT B,2
    ELSE
        CLRBIT B,2
    END IF
ELSE
    CLRBIT B,2
END IF
```

Once you try indenting your code to keep track of what is controlled by what, you will find it really does help you to read the code later.

GOSUB and RETURN

Often there may be a task that needs to be done in several places in your code. This can be handled by the GOSUB statement. The idea of this construction is easily seen with an example. Suppose we want to turn on B,2 and turn off B,1 and toggle B,3. We will write a subroutine (I'll call it DOIT2B). This subroutine will contain the instructions to do all these things we need. It will begin with a line label "DOIT2B:" and it will end with a RETURN statement.

This routine could be placed almost anywhere in the program, but I generally find it convenient to put the subroutines at the bottom of a program, after the main code. Now suppose that we wanted to execute this DOIT2B code if x was a 1, a 3, or a 6. We could write:

```
IF x = 1 THEN
    GOSUB DOIT2B
END IF
IF x = 3 THEN
    GOSUB DOIT2B
END IF
IF x = 6 THEN
    GOSUB DOIT2B
END IF
END
```

```
DOIT2B:  SETBIT B,2
         CLRBIT B,1
         TOGGLE B,3
RETURN
```

You can see that the use of the GOSUB can reduce the size of your program. Also note well that DOIT2B: is a line label and must begin in the first

column. Labels may never be indented in RVK-Basic.

THE CASE STATEMENT

The CASE statement is an excellent way to handle decisions based on a value. In the following code example, I do exactly the same job as we did above with multiple IF statements plus I've added a new subroutine to undo what DOIT2B does whenever none of the conditions are met.

```
BEGIN CASE x
  CASE 1, 3
    GOSUB DOIT2B
  CASE 6
    GOSUB DOIT2B
  CASE ELSE
    GOSUB UNDOB
END CASE

DOIT2B:  SETBIT B,2
        CLRBIT B,1
        TOGGLE B,3
RETURN

UNDOB:   CLRBIT B,2
        SETBIT B,1
        TOGGLE B,3
RETURN
```

Please note well that the CASE 6 and the following line are not needed if you simply add a ", 6" to the end of the first CASE statement. I wrote the code above just to show you that you can put multiple CASE statements

inside a BEGIN CASE.

PROCEDURES

The only real problem with a GOSUB/RETURN is that the subroutine may modify variables used in the main program. This leads to real complications keeping track of which subroutines use which variables. This problem can be solved by the use of a procedure. In a procedure, the values of specific variables are passed to the procedure when it is called. When the program returns from the procedure, only the variables in the main program — which were explicitly named as outputs from the procedure when the procedure was called — are modified. Any other variables used inside the procedure are invisible to the main program. All of this is handled by a CALL statement, which calls the procedure. The SUB and END SUB statements begin and end the procedure. In the following example program, I will calculate

$$Z\% = Y\% / X\%$$

as well as

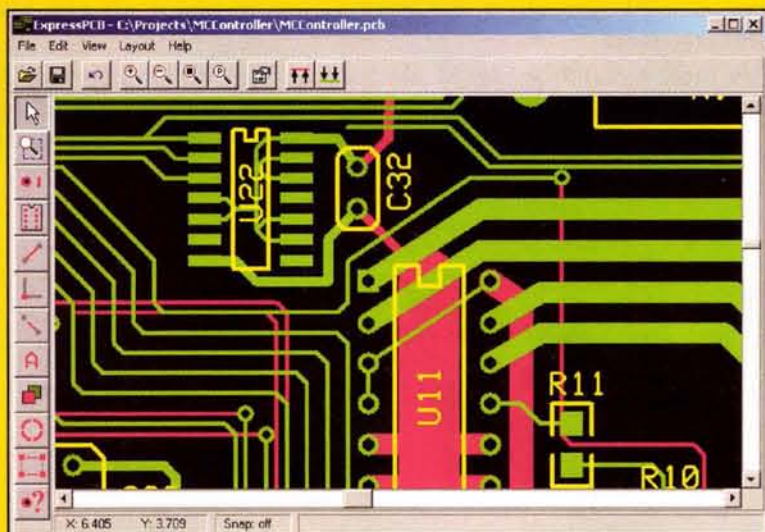
$$P\% = Q\% / R\%$$

and then I will convert P% from a binary number to a BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) format. For those not familiar with BCD, each nibble of an integer is used to represent one decimal digit. For example, 123 decimal is &H76 in hexadecimal, but it is also &H123 in BCD. The BCD form can be very useful when you need to write digits to a display.

```
CALL IDIVI(y%,x%)(z%)
CALL IDIVI(q%,r%)(p%)
CALL INT2BCD(p%)(p%)
```

\$62 PCBs

And our layout software is **FREE!**



Download our **FREE** layout software
Design your two-sided plated-through PCB
Send us your design with just a click
Receive your boards in a few business days

Select our MiniBoard service and get three top quality
2.5" x 3.8" PCBs for \$62 — shipping included!



expresspcb.com



NEW! CREDIT CARD COMPUTER II



MVS PLUG-N-GO™ no cables/power supply to buy!
Low-power RISC cpu 10x faster than PIC. Z80. 8051
4m FLASH,ser.par,RTCC,4ch 12bit ADC,ISA104 bus
Built-in BASIC/Assembly, other compilers available
Friendly instructions, RS232 download (DOS/WIN)
Eval kit (1) \$75, oem (1k) \$21, CC computer I \$14.20

\$95 UNIVERSAL SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER PROGRAMMER



Lowest cost, fastest, easiest to use! Do FLASH,NVRAM, EE,EPROM to 8m. Adapters for micros,plcc,etc. Optional gang banger for up to 10 ICs. Parallel port version available for notebooks. UV eraser \$95

ZERO external components!
Built-in BASIC / Assembly
RS232 program download
1K flash, 64ec, 3irq, 2timers
15 i/o bits, ADC, 20pin DIP
20mips, faster than PIC/z80
oem(1k): eval kit(1):
\$1.99 \$7.00



NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP
40x the BASIC pgm space
32 i/o, 12irq, 3timers, bus
8K flash, 512ec, 512vram
watchdog w/internal timer
40 pin DIP part #MV8515
eval(1) \$25, oem(1k) \$7.10

SERIAL MINI-TERMINAL \$27 MINI-PC



RS232 terminal for Stamp, PC, Z80, AVR etc.
-super low current, powers from serial line
-LED backlit LCD, visible in all conditions
-115.2kbps, DB9 conn, simple commands
-specify 20 customizable or 16 tactile keys
eval(1) \$75,oem(1k) \$21.30,w/BASIC cpu \$27



Includes DOS, ADC, 2par, 3ser, ISA bus, keypad/LCD interface. Complete! not a "core/engine". All utilities & tutorial included. Use TurboC,BASIC,MASM etc. eval kit (1) \$95, oem (1k) \$27 386 version eval \$195, oem \$55

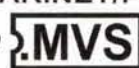
STAMP DRIVE !!



Read/Write PC compatible hard disk, PCMCIA, Compact Flash. RS232 to ATA adapter for Stamp, Z80,8051,AVR,PIC,x86. ANY cpu
- 4 gigabyte capacity
- low power (5ma @5v)
- baud 115.2k and above
eval \$95,oem \$27,IDE ver. \$14.20

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS

MVS Box 803
Nash.,NH 03060
(508) 792 9507



5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

SERVING THE EMBEDDED COMMUNITY SINCE 1979!


```

=====INTEGER TO BCD PROCEDURE=====
'= CONVERTS a% to n% in packed BCD format =
=====
SUB INT2BCD(a%)(n%)
  n% = 0
  WHILE a% > 999
    a% = a% - 1000
    n% = n% + &H1000
  WEND
  WHILE a% > 99
    a% = a% - 100
    n% = n% + &H100
  WEND
  WHILE a% > 9
    a% = a% - 10
    n% = n% + &H10
  WEND
  n% = n% + a%
END SUB
=====END SUB INT2BCD=====

=====INTEGER BY INTEGER DIVISION=====
'= Performs an unsigned ineger division =
'= answer% = top% \ bot%
'= NOTE: MSB of top% must be zero =
=====
'..tested OK 7/14/2000 - rvk
SUB IDIV1(top%,bot%)(answer%)
  IF bot% = 0
    answer% = &HFFFF

```

```

EXIT SUB
END IF
answer% = 0
ctr~ = 0
WHILE bot% < top%
  IF bot% < &H8000
    INCR ctr~
    SHIFT bot%,1,LEFT
  ELSE
    EXIT WHILE
  END IF
WEND
INCR ctr~
WHILE ctr~ | 0
  SHIFT answer%,1,LEFT
  IF top% < bot%
    ELSE
      top% = top% - bot%
      INCR answer%
    END IF
  SHIFT bot%,1,RIGHT
  DECR ctr~
WEND
END SUB
=====END SUB IDIV1=====

```

I strongly urge you to read the section of RB.TXT concerning the use of procedures. Note well that the number and type of parameters in the CALL statement must match the parameters in the SUB statement.

In our next article, we will continue the presentation of program structure as we take up the topic of loops. **NV**

Celebrating our 19th Year Of Service !!
VISIT US AT WWW.UNICORNELECTRONICS.COM

What Do We Have ?

- | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| • TTL | • 74LS | • 74C |
| • EPROMS | • EEPROMS | • PAL's |
| • GAL's | • CMOS | • Z80 |
| • Linear | • Generators | • 8000 series |
| • 6500 series | • 6800 series | • Capacitors |
| • Oscillators | • Connectors | • Crystals |
| • Trimpots | • I.C. sockets | • Switches |
| • Diodes | • Kits | • Tools |
| • Vises | • Laser Diodes | • LED's |
| • Vises | • Transistors | • Resistors |
| • And much, much more! | | |

• Order Line — (800) 824-3432 • International — (724) 495-1230 • Fax Orders — (724) 495-7882
• Technical Support — (724) 495-1231 • \$25.00 Minimum Order • UPS 3 day, Blue, Red, & Fed. Ex.
Shipping Available (Call for charges) • PA Res. Add 7 % Sales Tax • Open Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM
(EST) • Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Available • We accept M/C, VISA, Discover & AMEX
with no surcharge • Call For FREE Catalog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)
• We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Components • Email - unielect@aol.com

Visit us on the web | www.unicornelectronics.com

FREE SHIPPING!! on pre-paid orders

Unicorn Electronics
1142 State Route 18
Aliquippa, PA 15001

SEARCH & BUY ONLINE
www.mouser.com

145,000+
**ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS**

Semiconductors, Optos, LEDs, Lamps, Panel Meters, Wire, Cable, & Accessories, Connectors, Cable Assemblies, Sockets, Terminals, Resistors, Potentiometers, Thermistors, Varistors, Capacitors, Crystals, Oscillators, Resonators, Inductors, Transformers, Power Supplies, Switches, Relays, Circuit Breakers, Fuses, Batteries, Speakers, Audio Devices, Fans, Heat Sinks, Knobs, Hardware, Cabinets, Racks, Cases, Test Equipment, Tools, Prototyping . . .

MOUSER 
ELECTRONICS

WIN with Nuts & Volts

PAID SUBSCRIBERS ARE AUTOMATICALLY ENTERED EACH MONTH!

POLARIS INDUSTRIES

This month's sponsor ...

800-308-6456

www.polarisusa.com

See their ad on Page 19!!

This Complementary-Metal-Oxide-Silicon (CMOS) Video

Camera is ideal for many applications like security systems, video phones, industrial machine monitoring, and much more. The recent advances in CMOS-technology have opened the possibility of cameras offering significant improvements in functionality, power, and cost.



This month's winners

**Carl Kreinbrink of Evanston, WY
Harry Rollins of Benicia, CA
Donald Recklies of Brooklyn, NY**

To Subscribe — Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at **(800) 783-4624** with a Visa or MasterCard. If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or email your name, address, and telephone number to **Nuts & Volts**, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or **drawing@nutsvolts.com**. No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.



SUPPORTS DEVICES TO 32 MEG

EPROM+

A device programming system complete info at **www.arlabs.com**

♦ **EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO**
♦ **EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE**

Here's what you get: A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters*. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under Windows 95, 98, ME and DOS on any speed machine. The software has features which let you **READ, PROGRAM, COPY** and **COMPARE** plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including **LOADING** and **SAVING** chip data plus automatic processing of **INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD** and **BINARY** files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen buffer editor including a comprehensive bit and byte tool kit with more than 20 functions.

Broad device support: Including **FIRST GENERATION EPROMS** (2708, TMS2716*, 25XX etc.) **SECOND GENERATION EPROMS** (2716-27C080)(8 MEG), **40 and 42 PIN EPROMS*** (27C1024-27C322)(32 MEG) **EEPROMS** (2816-28C010) **PLUS ER5901, FLASH EPROMS** (28F, 29C, 29EE, 29F)(32 MEG), **NVRAMS** (12, 20, X2210/12) **8 PIN SERIAL EPROMS*** (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 80011A) **PLUS ER1400/M58657*** **BIPOLAR PROMS*** (74S/82S), **SERIAL FPGA CONFIGURATORS** (17CXXX) **MICROS*** (874X, 875X, 87C5X, 87C75X, 89C) **ATMEL MICROS*** (89S, 90S)(AVR) **PIC MICROS*** 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX, 16C5X, 6X, 7X, 8X PLUS FLASH & 17C) **MOTOROLA MICROS*** (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705C8/C9/U2/P9, 68HC11 all families)

\$289

Includes step-by-step tutorial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals \$7.00 SHIPPING ♦ \$6.00 C.O.D.
1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE VISA ♦ MASTERCARD ♦ AMEX
*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150

(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562

website - **www.arlabs.com**

email - **arlabs@worldnet.att.net**

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

New Product News

THE ZAP CHECKER — A "RECEIVER METER"

Alan Broadband Company announces the Zap Checker — a high-quality, hand-held instrument that detects and displays transmitted electronic energy. This new electronic device is comparable to a sensitive wide-band receiver with signal strength indicators.

The useable bandwidth of the Zap Checker extends from less than 10MHz to over 4.50GHz. This bandwidth includes cellular and wireless phones, microwave ovens, computer wireless devices, UHF, VHF, service band and ham radio transmitters, hidden "bugs" and surveillance equipment, baby and security monitors, FM and TV broadcasts, and even electronic car keys, and garage door openers.

The sensitivity of the Zap Checker is high — detecting cellular phones and covert "bugs" at more than 20 feet, transmissions from "sealed" microwave ovens at 40+ feet, and from VHF and UHF transceivers at more than 80 feet. The detection of transmitted signals on the Zap Checker is limited by the background level of radiated signals — usually determined by baseline FM and TV transmissions in the area.

The high sensitivity enables one to tune-up low power QRP transmitters and determine antenna radiation patterns from a distance (avoiding detuning effects) — to measure RFI signals and pinpoint RF leakage in cables, to locate hidden transmitters during "fox hunting," to determine the optimum placement of computer wireless equipment, to monitor the radiation level at the baby's crib, to detect hidden cameras, and audio bugs, etc.

The Zap Checker also has unique detection and display systems. Detection is in Logarithmic or Linear modalities. Display of the transmitted signal readings are either by an analog meter or by illumination of colored LEDs. The LED display allows the measurements to be viewed from a distance or at nighttime. A switch enabled silent vibrator mode is included for situations where it is undesirable to directly view the displays (such as at the top of a utility pole, or when monitoring covert transmissions at a meeting site).

The durable, portable Zap Checker operates on two AA alkaline batteries for more than 80 hours, weighs less than 5 oz with batteries, and readily slips into a pocket or purse.

The introductory price of the Zap Checker is \$89.00, including shipping and handling in the USA. California residents add 8% sales tax.

ALAN BROADBAND CO., INC.

93 ARCH ST., DEPT. NV

REDWOOD CITY, CA 94062

650-369-9627 • 1-888-369-9627

WEB: **www.zapchecker.com**



SOLAR-POWERED MICRO-RADIO STATION KITS

Kenneke Communications releases several complete Solar-Powered Radio Station kits. These complete radio stations include everything to get on the air — from anywhere.

The solar power system allows the stations to be operated where no "mains" power is available. Stations are available in FM, AM, and short-wave versions.

These self-contained kits include all gear required to get on the air. A typical kit includes audio sources, microphones, mixer, transmitter,

New Product News

antenna, and solar charging set-up.

Basic electronics skill is required to build and install a solar radio station kit.

Solar powered radio stations are ideal for remote, rough, or undeveloped locations. These self-contained stations can be used for local entertainment, information, and political persuasion. Our solar stations can also be used for remote transmitter and translator sites.

Several different versions of the solar powered broadcast radio stations are available. For the US, a complete (FCC) Part-15 license-free kit is available. Outside the US, and for licensed US stations, full power solar radio station kits are offered. Custom built kits are also available.

For more information contact:

KENNEKE COMMUNICATIONS

829 WASHINGTON S.W., DEPT. NV

ALBANY, OR 97321

(541) 928-4552

EMAIL: jon@kenneke.com

WEB: www.kenneke.com

32-SEGMENT ADDRESSABLE SERIAL LCD CONTROLLER

Emerging Technologies, LLC announces the introduction of the 32SSLCD (32-Segment Serial LCD Controller). Order the controller only to use with your unique LCD display or order with a four-digit LCD already plugged onto the controller.

The 32SSLCD provides a simple interface to the control of LCD displays. The input is asynchronous serial communication and it outputs the required waveforms for LCD segment drive. Serial data is displayed on the LCD and is latched until new data is received. The input is a simple single wire serial interface. The serial communication requires a baud rate of 2400 bps, no parity bit, eight data bits, and one stop bit (2400N81).

The address and mode are user configurable using dip switches on the controller. The address is made up of a three bit sub-nibble (A0, A1, & A2) and eight addresses are available (0-7) so multiple 32SSLCDs can be used together on one serial line. The display mode (Md) is either 32-Segment mode (default) or Standard mode. The 32-Segment mode allows control of each of the 32 segments of the display via four bytes of serial data (plus ID and address bytes). The Standard mode is used to drive four digit displays with numbers (0 through 9) only.

Controller only is \$34.95.

Data Sheets and additional technical information are available on the website. Visit www.emergingtech-llc.com and click on "Products."

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES, LLC

MANITOWOC, WI 54220

920-694-0216

EMAIL: info@emergingtech-llc.com

WEB: www.emergingtech-llc.com

US232

US232 is a ready-made cable-and-software solution for enabling RS232 serial devices to talk to newer USB PCs.

The cost-effective US232 is based on FTDI's single chip FT8U232AM USB UART IC for transferring serial data over the USB.

US232 cable can be used on its own to instantly upgrade RS232 devices to USB without development time, and at very little unit cost.

FTDI's US232 cable solution with its royalty-free software drivers functions like a dream, and makes updating an old device a piece of cake — just ship the legacy device with an extra part — US232 cable.

US232 is a compact USB <=> RS232 0.5m cable in an attractive ice-blue translucent enclosure which uses the enhanced Sipex SP213EHCA as its RS232 level converter, so it can support RS232 baud rates of up to 460 kbaud.

US232 is available now from stock from \$39.00 (qty. 1) including free Windows 98/2000/xP, Linux, and iMac drivers.

For more information, contact:

SAELIG COMPANY, INC.

1 CABERNET CIR., DEPT. NV

FAIRPORT, NY 14450

716-425-3753 FAX: 716-425-3835

EMAIL: saelig@aol.com

VOICE-ACTIVATED REMOTE CONTROL

The Voice-Activated Remote Control is multi-lingual, and can learn the voices of up to four different users, so each of your family members can program their own commands. This is especially helpful for family members with different accents or different voice pitches who can't register the same voice commands as the primary user.

The remote has a pull-down extension that contains the buttons you need to control specific functions on your equipment, while the most commonly used buttons are on the surface, simplifying the process of locating the button you need, and streamlining the look of the remote.

Model #8167 can control up to four home theater devices. Model #8169 can control up to eight home theater devices, and features an LCD display. Both remotes use four AAA batteries (included).

Model #8167 Voice-Activated Remote Control \$53.96.

Model #8169 Voice-Activated Remote Control w/LCD Screen \$69.95. Please add \$7.95 S/H. NY residents add sales tax.

For more information, contact:

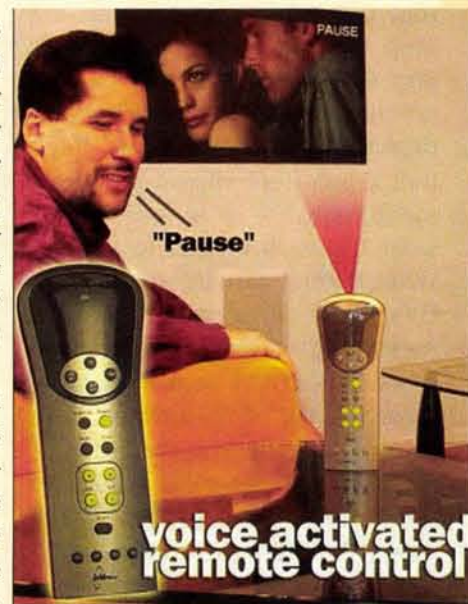
LORD & WYATT COMMUNICATIONS

DEPT. VRC

147 HALSEY ST.

BROOKLYN, NY 11216-2103

718-789-7329



Electronics Q&A

With TJ Byers

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at: TJBYERS@aol.com or by snail mail at Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.

"Baby You Can Drive My Car"

Q. I am currently in the middle of a small electric vehicle project, and I have a couple of nagging questions in the back of my mind. My EV is built around a homemade recumbent bicycle frame and a small 90VDC motor. The motor was made by RAE Corporation (McHenry, IL), and the attached label says 1960 RPM at 1.3 amps. I don't know if this is running or stall current.

When I hook my multimeter in series with the motor and a 12-volt car battery, the running current (no load) is just under one amp. If I grab hold of the shaft, and stall the motor, the current jumps up to 1.6 amps. What perplexes me is that I would think that the current should be much, much higher — or at least that is what I have been led to believe. While surfing various web sites on EVs, I have come across a current measuring method that uses a "shunt." Should I be using one of these instead of the method I am using to see the true current?

I ask this because I need to know approximately how much power I'm taking from the batter-

ies and how much further I can travel before my batteries (which will be lead-acid gel cells) drop below a safe operating point. Basically, I need a "gas gauge" for my batteries. If I knew exactly how much amperage my motor was drawing and knew how much power was left in my batteries, it would go a long way toward the construction of my vehicle.

Andrew L. Ayers
Phoenix, AZ

A. To answer your first question, the reason for the rather small current jump at stall has to do with the applied voltage. A 90-volt motor won't develop much torque at 12 volts, so a lot of that "running" current you are measuring is used trying to get the motor up to speed. At 90 volts, the current difference between running and stall will be more noticeable.

As for the a gas gauge, let's start with the current monitoring method you ask about. Whether you know it or not, you already have a shunt device inside your multimeter. But I think you'd find it rather cumbersome to have a multimeter dangling from the dash of your vehicle, so an exter-

nal current shunt is definitely a must. The shunt works using Ohm's Law, where the shunt is a resistance through which a current flows, which develops a voltage across the shunt proportional to the current flow. For example, if the shunt resistance is 0.1 ohms and the current is one amp, the voltage across the shunt will be 0.1 volts ($E = IR = 1 \times 0.1 = 0.1V$).

Now to translate that voltage into something useful. This is easily done using an INA168 chip made by Texas Instruments and available from **Digi-Key (800-344-4539; www.digikey.com)**. The INA168 is a unipolar shunt current monitor housed in a space-saving SOT-23 plastic package. Using a single external resistor, the INA168 can monitor hundreds of amps in systems up to 60 volts. Figure 1 is a diagram of a 10-amp monitor.

As the motor current increases, so does the voltage across the shunt resistor. The resistance has been selected so that 10 amps equal 100 mV. The INA168 senses the voltage, multiplies it by 50, and outputs it to the LM339 ladder comparator. Each time the output voltage increases by one volt (about two amps), another LED is lighted until, at full throttle or stall, all four LEDs are lit. Notice that the voltage limit across the IC is 60 volts. If you want to monitor systems of higher voltage, unground the five-volt power supply (pin 2) so that it and the rest of the electronics float free of the system (motor) voltage — or you'll fry the chip. A floating power supply can be created using a battery of four 'D' dry cells. The INA168 doesn't need a motor ground to work.

But you're only halfway to creating a complete gas gauge. The

above monitor will tell you how fast the power is being removed, but it won't tell you how much power is left in the batteries. For that you need a voltage monitor, like the one in Figure 2.

Again, a ladder comparator is used to light stacked LEDs as the power is drained from the battery. This time, the variable input (non-inverting) is held constant and the reference voltage is allowed to follow the Vcc supply voltage. The ladder has also been weighted for an expanded scale, where the LEDs span the range of 13.6 to 11.5 — the healthy working range of a deep discharge lead-acid battery. The LEDs are labeled Full to Empty in 1/4 increments; calibrate the LEDs using your multimeter (i.e., the 1/2 LED triggers at 12.5 volts) by adjusting the 2k pot. For other system voltages, drive the gauge via a resistor voltage divider.

To answer your final question: If the voltage gauge shows just 1/4 full, you want to go light on the gas (current) pedal — unless you feel like pushing your vehicle to the nearest electric "filling" station.

"Trains and Boats and Planes"

Q. I'm looking for a circuit that can measure high-currents which average 30 amps, but could surge up to 60 amps. The power source is NiCd batteries with a voltage range between 5 and 12 volts, and the load is an electric motor commonly used to power indoor RC model airplanes. The output will be processed by a serial A/D converter, like an ADC0831 or LTC1298, then input to one of the small PIC computers to monitor current over a short

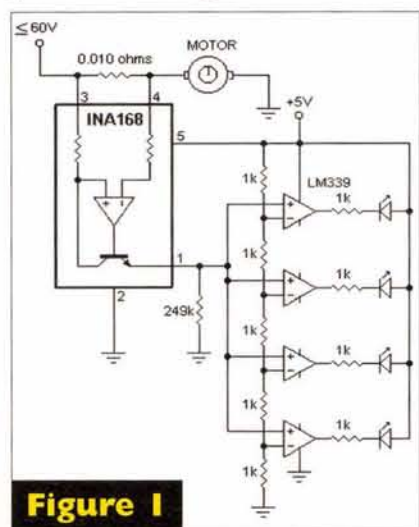


Figure 1

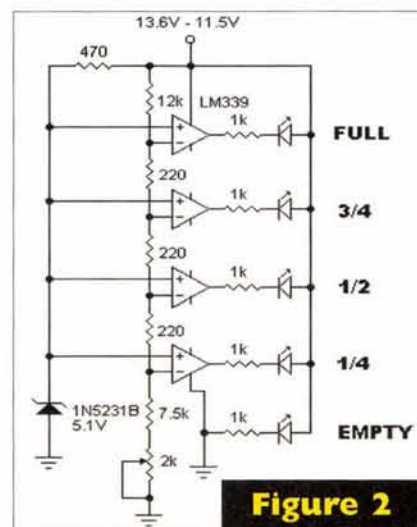


Figure 2

time. Can you help?

Don Jenkins via Internet

A I think so. What you need to do is break one of the power source lines and insert an "ammeter" — which is nothing more than a series resistor (R_1) that generates a small voltage. The value of the shunt is selected to provide a usable input voltage to the A/D converter, which until recently, was done using op amps. But like the question above, "Baby You Can Drive My Car," TI's introduction of the current shunt monitor IC has simplified a lot of the design work. This time the INA138 in Figure 3 is the perfect chip for the job.

A 50-mV shunt is preferred for this application because of power dissipation concerns. For example, a 30A shunt (.0017 ohms) only dissipates 1.5 watts at 50 mV, as opposed to 3 watts at 100 mV, which leaves gives you more flying time. You can buy 50mV shunts with 1% accuracy from **Newark Electronics (800-463-9275; www.newark.com)**.

Next the gain of the INA138 has to be set; the gain depends on the voltage input range of the ADC. Let's take an arbitrary value of 2.5 volts — a common ADC input range. With a 50 mV shunt, the gain is 50 which requires a 249k resistor. Check out the table below for other gains.

Voltage Gain	Exact RL	Nearest 1% RL
1	5k	4.99k
2	10k	10k
5	25k	24.9k
10	50k	49.9k
20	100k	100k
50	250k	249k
100	500k	499k

Because the value of RL is so high (249k), a buffer op amp is required to prevent gain error caused by the input impedance of the ADC. Any rail-to-rail op amp will work, but for this application,

I suggest one that works off a single supply, like the LM6132 or OPA340 — both available from Digi-Key. Running through the design, R1 generates a 50mV signal, which is detected by the INA138. That generates a voltage across R_L, which is buffered by the op amp. After this, you're on your own to provide the reference voltage and input range you want for your PIC data logger. You must understand that I've never actually built this circuit — only ran it through the formulas — so you may need to adjust for offset and other variables that exist in the real world.

"I've Been Searching ..."

Q I have a Reset Time Totalizer (Model C5) made by Industrial Timer Corp. that operates on 115 volts/60 Hertz. I want to build a Smart Outlet Box similar to the Heathkit Model GD-1295, which I will use to monitor the hours of use on an LCD projector lamp. I have a schematic, but it only refers to Heathkit part numbers. Do you know of a Heathkit parts cross reference?

Charlie Moore
OC IBM PC Users' Group

A • Despite the fact that Heathkit closed its doors 25 years ago, interest still runs high for its products — for good reason. At a time (shortly after WWII) when interest in electronics was high but money rather short, Heathkit provided the hobbyist with affordable radios and test equipment in the form of kits. So hardy was the breed that many of those kits are still in use today. You'd think Heathkit parts would be hard to come by, but surprisingly they too weathered the test of time. Here's a good cross-reference directory.

www.d8apro.com/heath3.htm

While this directory doesn't include all Heathkit part numbers, it does list most of the semicon-

ductors. I've done the research for you, and annotated the Heathkit parts on the GD-1295 schematic in Figure 4. R1, listed as 9-150, is a positive temperature coefficient (PTC) thermistor, like the kind used in TV set degaussing coils. You can purchase this part from any TV repair shop.

Before you guys start yelling and screaming, "Where did you find that schematic?," let me tell you I took it off my Heathkit CD disk that I purchased at **www.ebay.com**. You can have one, too, by searching under the heading "Vintage Heathkit Schematics on CD - NEW!" or at the seller's web site — **te@usol.com**. The price is \$9.95, plus \$3.00 shipping. Another excellent source of Heathkit schematic diagrams can be found for free at **www.circuitarchive.co.uk/heath.htm**

"Do You Hear What I Hear?"

Q. Where can I find a 24-inch-long (approx.) ferrite rod, like the kind used in AM radio antennas? I'm trying to build a really long ferrite loopstick antenna for my computer-controlled radio. I have seen several postings on the Internet describing a long ferrite rod, but have not been able to find a supplier. Preferably surplus (i.e., low cost). Also, where can I buy a metal can transformer (either RF or IF) to match the impedance of the ferrite loopstick to the receiver input?

Greg Kim
via Internet

A • As far as I know, they're not available on the surplus or retail market ... but you can special order them for a lot more

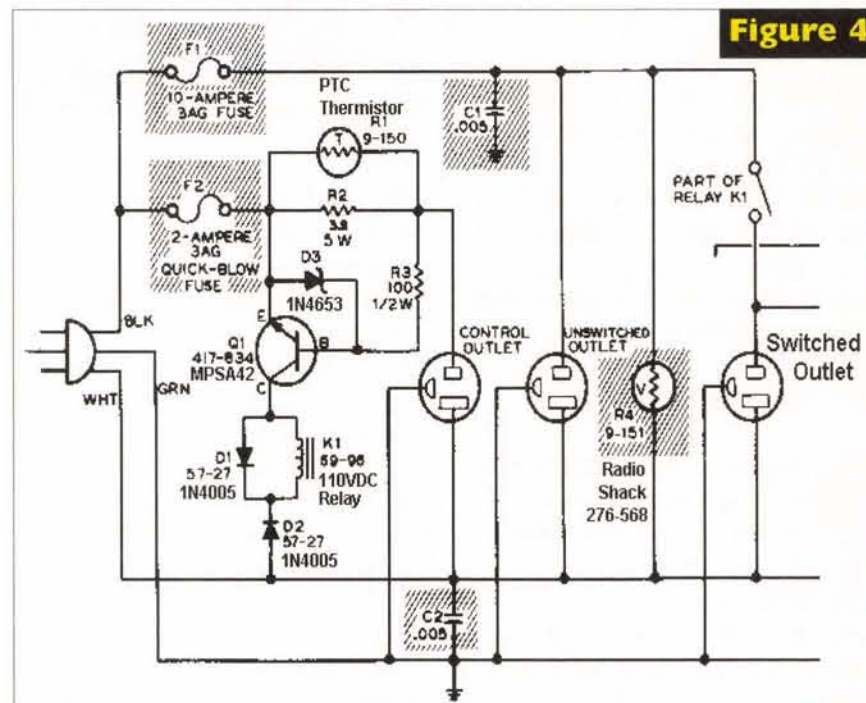


Figure 4

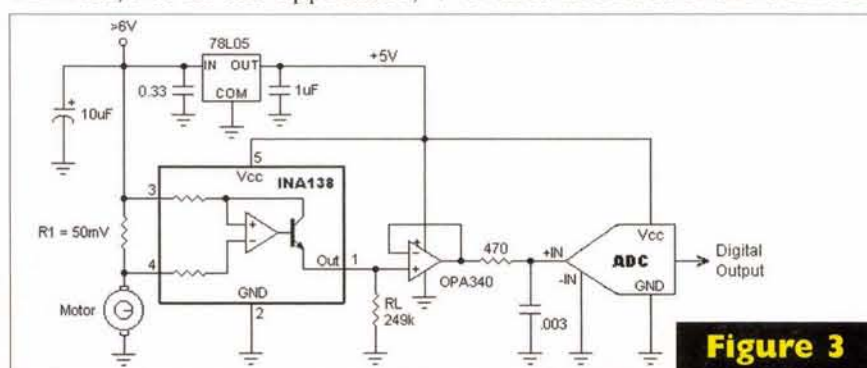


Figure 3

Cool Web Sites!

Medical Abbreviations — Comprehensive Listing Of Over 15,000 Medical Abbreviations, Acronyms, and Symbols.

www.medabbrev.com

Did You Know? — Birth of the Internet, understanding CD burner speeds, the science of color, and more.

www.webopedia.com/DidYouKnow/_index.html

Curious how your hard drive or DVD works? — Animated graphics showing the inner workings of HD, DVD, Defrag, and lots more.

www.usbyte.com/index SVG.htm

Interested in finding white papers, case studies, and research information on ASICs, DSPs, and much more? — The EDTN Networks e-library allows you to search for the latest information based on topic, keyword, or company name.

http://edtn.bitpipe.com

money than you're willing to pay for such a fragile item. Fortunately, you don't need one, long continuous rod; you can make one using segments of smaller rods, like the kind salvaged from old portable radios. The trick is to polish the ends of the rods so that the ends match up smoothly with no gaps.

Snub these pieces together as tightly as possible and secure in place, keeping the rod straight. I've never tried it, but I assume you can slide them into a long, cardboard tube such as the kind you can make by rolling kraft paper around a 1/4-inch wooden dowel and lacquered to hold its form. The individual rods are then inserted into the tube, pushed tightly together, and held in place with hot glue. Then wrap the coil windings around the assembly.

As for the matching transformer, this can be done using the rod, too. After all, the rod is nothing more than the core of a transformer. Before you remove the windings from the old rods, count the number of turns on a single rod that go to the radio's input and try that first. By sliding this winding up and down the rod, you can change the coupling and impedance match.

"Pinball Wizard"

Q I recently purchased a new computer with Windows XP, but it doesn't have a game port for my old RadioShack joystick — only USB, serial, and parallel ports. Is there an adapter that can convert the USB port to a game port?

**Patrick Szulczewski
Merrill, WI**

A Yes, RockFire makes one, as does Radio Shack. Prices range from \$17.00 to \$26.00. An alternative is to plug in an adapter card with a game port, which is a

RadioShack 260-0164 — \$16.99
www.radioshack.com

PC Cables — \$19.00
www.pccables.com/70609.htm

USB|gear — \$25.99
www.usbgear.com/usa/item_9.html

USBMax — \$25.99
www.usbmax.com/usb-max/Products/view-item-detail.cfm?id=9

common component of 3D video gaming boards.



"Spinnin' Wheel Got To Go 'Round'"



Q I have a 1920 model Fairbanks-Morse semi-diesel oil engine (see photo above), mounted on a three-axle utility trailer, that I frequently display at antique equipment shows and other exhibitions. This particular engine was once used to drive a river bank irrigation pump. It runs on almost anything — except gasoline (I use kerosene), hence there is no spark plug, magneto, or electrical ignition system.

Now the question: Can you draw up a circuit that would add a tachometer to this thing? The engine is rated at 325 RPM, which I usually run at 160 RPM so as not to strain anything, which is far below the range of anything I can find commercially. I'm not fussy. The readout can be LCD, LED, or an analog meter — whatever works. And the sensor can be of any type. However, I don't want to mount anything (such as a magnet) on or near the flywheel rim because it travels 35 to 40 MPH at full speed.

**Thomas Earnest
San Angelo, TX**

A After looking carefully at the four photos you sent me, I decided that an opto-tach would be your best solution. The circuit — Figure 5 — consists of a one-shot, monostable multivibrator

(upper two 4001 gates) that's triggered by a phototransistor. Each time the multivibrator is triggered, it outputs a fixed-width pulse, that's conditioned by the lower 4001 gates. This signal is then processed by an integrating circuit made up of the 1N32A diode, 5.1k resistor, and 47uF capacitor. The output of the integrator is proportional to the width of the pulse and its repetition rate. The faster the pulse rate, the higher the output voltage, which is displayed on an analog panel meter. The meter can be any 0-1 mA panel meter, including a RadioShack 22-410 voltmeter (sans the 15k resistor). Of course, you'll need to either create a new scale with art supplies or use a multiplication factor for the original scale. For example, in the case of the RadioShack meter, you can set full scale at 300 RMP and use a 2X multiplier to read the correct value.

There are a number of places the phototransistor sensor can be mounted, but I had in mind mounting it behind the spokes and letting the ambient light (sunlight or incandescent lamp) act as the light source. (Don't use a fluorescent lamp for the source because its flicker will give you false readings.) As the flywheel spins, the spokes interrupt the light source six times per revolution, or about 16 times a second (16 Hz). The CAL pot adjusts the width of the one-shot pulse, and is used to calibrate the meter. The SENSITIVITY control is set so that the transistor is off when the spoke blocks the light from the source. Alternatively, you can place strips of reflective tape on the outer rim (or inner hub) of the flywheel and have the phototransistor monitor the reflected light

for its trigger, thereby making the sensor less dependent on an ambient light source.

"A 'Bobbin' and a 'Weavin'"

Q Can the small bobbin- and cylinder-shaped inductors found in abundance in computer monitors and present day TVs be used as "RF chokes" in radio receiver/transmitter construction projects? These small inductors (about 1/4" to 5/8" OD to about 3/8" to 1" long) measure less than 1 uH to over 15 mH and are wound on a non-metallic (ferrite?) core, with DC coil resistance of milliohms to several ohms. With a lab full of equipment, including a research grade Q-meter, how do you test the usefulness of these inductors for radio projects? Also, what is the purpose of the small permanent magnets glued to one end of some of these inductors? My LCR meter shows that the inductance increases when the magnet is removed.

**Ted Roubal, PhD, KC7ZEO
Seattle, WA**

A These inductors perform two duties, depending on where they're located in the circuit. Mostly, you'll find them in the switching power supply where they serve as filter chokes. That is, they smooth out the ripple in the DC power supply outputs. They usually have fairly low DC resistance with high current capacity, and can serve the same purpose in RF designs.

Those inductors that you see with attached magnets are generally used in a tuned tank circuit, where the magnet does exactly what you observed. It lowers the inductance to fine tune the moni-

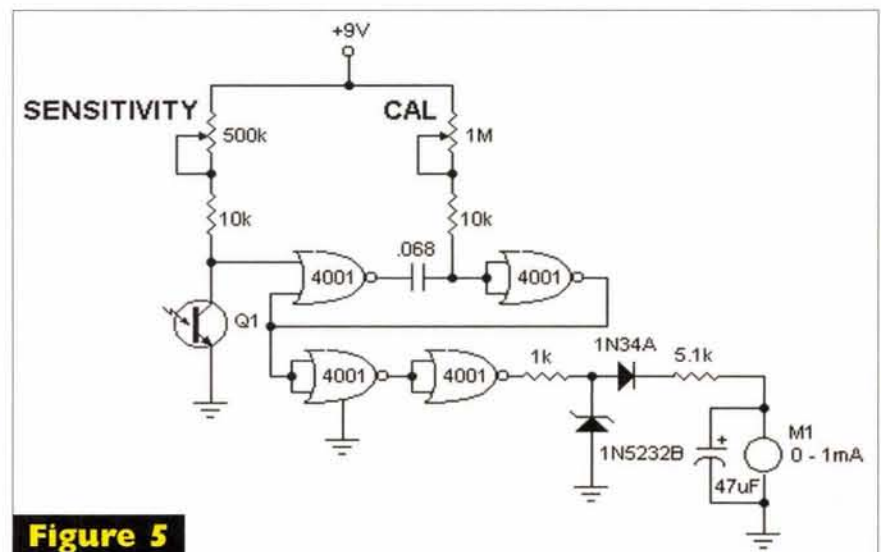


Figure 5

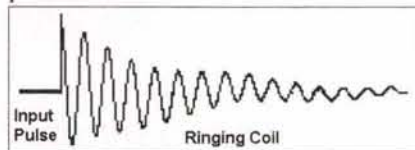
tor sweep oscillators. These, too, can be used in low-frequency filtering or resonant circuits. As for their use in the antenna or other power tuning parts of a receiver or transmitter, it's debatable. The inductors are more closely matched to 100-kHz than to MHz operation. Best you earmark them for power supply use.

"Ring My Bell"

Q I bought a box of assorted toroids at a junk sale. How can I determine which are ferrite toroids and which are powdered iron type?

John Hassell VK6JAH
via Internet

A A tricky way to determine the core content of a coil is to ring it with a pulse. Originally designed to test flyback transformers in tube-type TV sets for shorted turns, this test would ring a coil with a sharply-rising pulse then count the number of rings. A good coil would ring about 10 times before dying out, whereas a shorted coil would not ring at all. However, it was noted that the type of core material also affected the number of rings the coil would support. As the core metal "softens," the number of rings decrease — typically three rings for powdered iron. There's an array of core materials that exist between powdered iron and ferrite, each with its own unique ring pattern.



Generally, the test is performed using a pulse generator and an oscilloscope. However, I was able to run across this novel flyback tester (Figure 6), made by **Dick Smith Electronics**

Editor's Tip: Reverse Battery Protection

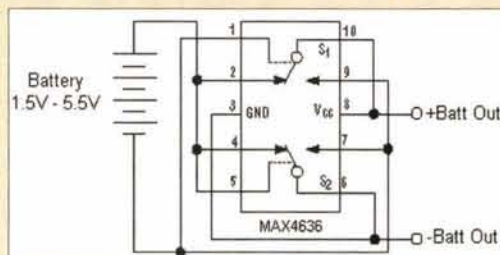
A problem with battery-operated devices is that the electronics can be damaged if the battery is inserted backwards. Traditional solutions use a single diode or bridge configuration ahead of the circuit — both of which are voltage and power wasters.

A nifty alternative solution is the MAX4636 from **Maxim (800-998-9872; www.maxim-ic.com)** — the silicon equivalent of two single-pole, double-throw relays. Unlike a DPDT relay, each SPDT section is controlled individually. By properly cross-wiring these "relays," the backward-battery scenario can be prevented.

When you insert the battery with the correct polarity as shown, the

upper switch, S1, is in its normally closed state, because its control pin is LOW. Consequently, the connection from pin 2 to pin 10 provides a path from the battery to the Vcc terminal. Conversely, the lower switch, S2, closes its normally open terminal (not as shown) because its control pin is HIGH. Hence, the path from pin 7 to pin 6 connects the battery's negative terminal to ground. Reverse the battery, and the logic gates flip. Tada!

P.S. All Maxim semiconductors can be purchased directly from Maxim.



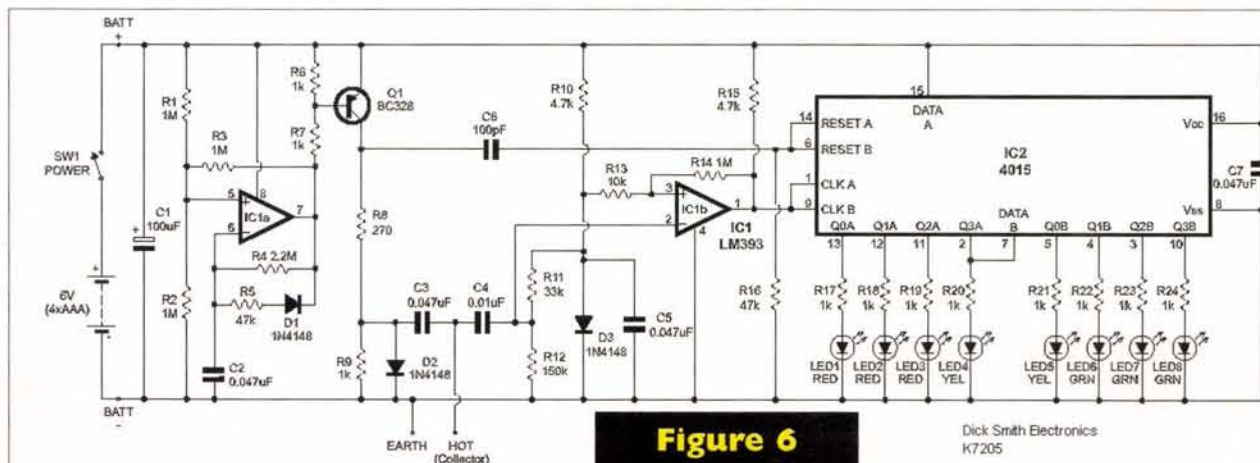
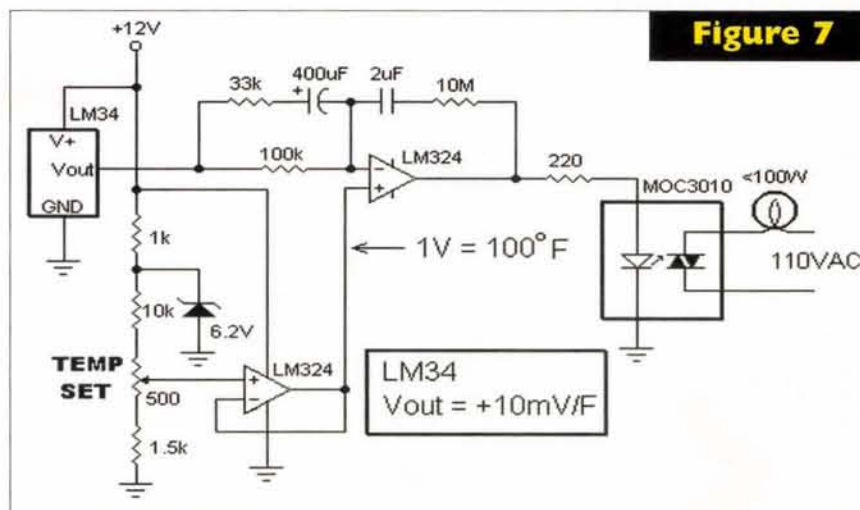
(www.dse.com.au/), and sells for \$48.80 (Australian) in kit form — model K7205.

In place of an oscilloscope, the tester uses LEDs to count the number of rings that occur after the coil is pulsed. The best way to test for the toroid core type is to ring a coil that you know the core material and note the LED pattern. As a rule, soft powdered iron

will only light the first three LEDs, whereas a ferrite will light up to eight.

"Welcome To My World ..."

Q I'm building my own incubator for hatching quail eggs. The temperature needs to be adjustable and maintained at

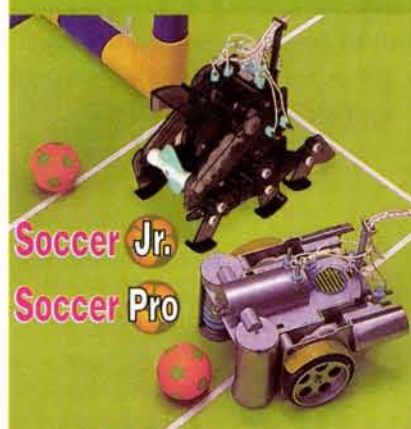


New & Improved Soccer Robot Kits!

Both models surpass last year's Awards Winning Model. Fun to build! Beginner Level. Complete and clear instructions. Both catch, carry & shoot a ball - play against time or opponents. Fast action!

Educational! Fun!

only **\$44.95** each
Complete instructions. No special tools needed. Controller included.



JUNGLE Robot Kit



New!
only **\$19.95**

JUNGLE ROBOT climbs ropes like a Monkey and walks like a Gorilla! Priced to become our All-Time Best Seller! No special tools needed. Clear & simple instructions provided. Beginner Level. Order online for fast delivery.

ROBOTIKITS
DIRECT

17141-B Kingsview Ave. Carson, CA 90746 USA
Toll Free: (877) 515-6651 • Fax: (310) 515-0927
E-Mail: robotikitsdirect@pacbell.net
Visit our website: robotikitsdirect.com

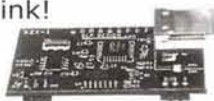
USB

Add a USB interface to your next project...it's easier than you might think!

DLP-USB1

\$34.95

- Connect to the PC without shutting down
- Up to 8-megabit per second data rate
- Simple FIFO interface
- Download free USB drivers
- Operational power taken from the USB port
- As easy to use as the RS-232 ports
- Evaluation boards available-see site for details



PIC 16F877 Microcontroller, Flash Programmer, and High-Speed USB Interface... all in one tidy little package!

DLP-IO26

\$89.95

- USB Interface
- 8K ROM
- 368 RAM
- 256 EEPROM
- 26 I/O including 8-ch., 10-bit A/D
- Use with any PIC assembler/compiler that creates standard 8-bit HEX files
- No device programmer required! On-board USB port is used for both firmware download and communication with host PC at up to 2 megabits per second



DLP Design

Download datasheets and order online at:
www.dlpdesign.com/usb/
P.O. Box 503762, San Diego, CA 92150
858-513-2777

"We help engineers and hobbyists worldwide embrace USB technology"

Electronics Q&A

about 100 degrees, plus or minus no more than one degree. I plan on using a 60-watt light bulb for the heat source. What type of controller circuit would you use to do this?

Clyde.H.Timms
via Internet

A. Many years ago, I remember buying one of those inexpensive quail egg incubator kits. It was a small plastic dome with a night light for heat, no humidifier or temperature controller. Needless to say, none of the eggs hatched so I know the need for precise temperature control. I also know that temperature controllers can be very expensive. Fortunately, the price of IC temperature sensors has dropped down to the level of thermistors, which simplifies the design considerable — as shown in Figure 7.

The key component of this controller is the LM34 temperature sensor. It outputs a linear voltage that's equal to 10 mV per degree Fahrenheit. For example, 1.000 volts represents 100° F. This voltage is input to an op amp

and compared to a reference voltage set by the TEMP SET potentiometer. If the sensor voltage is lower than the reference voltage, the triac optoisolator lights the lamp. When the sensor voltage equals the reference voltage, the lamp goes out. The temperature range of the control is 77° F to 123° F. The feedback capacitors and resistors around the op amp provide a time constant that prevents the circuit from oscillating. Don't forget to maintain the humidity at 60% during the incubation period.

MAILBAG

Dear TJ:

After reading your Mar. 2002 column, I felt I should write to you about "clamps." You describe them as voltage limiters, but that is not my understanding of the term "clamp" at all. In video and pulse electronics, a clamp is also called a "DC restorer." Its purpose is to restore a DC reference to a signal that has been AC coupled.

For example, a clamp may be

as simple as a diode connected to a reference voltage (often ground) downstream of a capacitor, which "clamps" the (for example) most negative excursions of the AC-coupled signal to the reference voltage, causing all positive excursions to be positive from the reference level. This in no way changes the peak-to-peak level of the signal, but simply fixes one peak excursion to the reference voltage.

A more complex clamp is the "keyed clamp," which is structured as a switch driven by a pulse ("key") input during times when the AC-coupled input should be at a reference level. In video systems, the negative tip of the horizontal sync pulse is commonly used for the "key."

In both of these cases, the amplitude of the clamped signal is not limited in any way, but a fixed DC reference is restored. I believe that the proper name for the circuits you presented is "limiter" or, if limit thresholds are soft, "compressor."

Michael Mahon
via Internet

PICmicro MCU development tools
from microEngineering Labs, Inc.
www.melabs.com

LAB-X Experimenter Boards

Assembled development platforms. Each has RS-232 serial port, in-circuit programming connector, power supply, plus other hardware.

LAB-X1 for 40-pin (shown) - \$199.95
LAB-X2 for 28 or 40-pin MCUs - \$69.95
LAB-X3 for 18-pin MCUs - \$119.95



PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compiler

Write programs for PICmicro MCUs in BASIC. Can be used in Windows or DOS (includes Windows editor/IDE software).

PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95
PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

EPIC Plus PICmicro Programmer

Programs the following PICmicro MCUs: PIC12Cxxx, 12CExxx, 14C000, 16C505, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, 16CE62x, 16F62x, 7x, 8x, 87x, 17C7xx, and 18Cxxx (some MCUs require adapters). Software for Windows and DOS. Requires two 9V batteries or AC adapter (not included). Adapters available for various device packages.

Bare PCB w/software - \$34.95, Assembled - \$59.95
Assembled w/AC adapter, cable and ZIF adapter - \$99.95



PICProto Prototyping Boards

\$8.95 to \$19.95

High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicro MCUs. Holds your microcontroller, 5-volt regulator, oscillator, capacitors, DB9-25 connector.

microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Phone: (719) 520-5323

Fax: (719) 520-1867

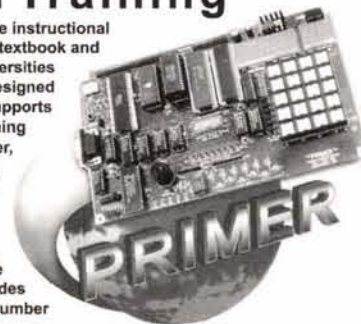
Box 60039, Colorado Springs, CO 80960

For product information
or to order online,
visit our website at: www.melabs.com

Come Visit Us At The Dayton Hamvention
May 17-19 Booth #45 Nuts & Volts

Microprocessor Hands-On Training

The PRIMER Trainer is a flexible instructional tool featured in a Prentice Hall textbook and used by colleges and universities around the world. Ruggedly designed to resist wear, the PRIMER supports several different programming Languages including Assembler, Machine Language, C, BASIC, and FORTH. A comprehensive Instruction Manual contains over 25 lessons with several examples of program design and hardware control. The Applications Manual provides theory and sample code for a number of hands-on lab projects.



Application Projects Include:

- Scan Keypad Input & Write to a Display
- Detect Light Levels with a Photocell
- Control Motor Speed using Back EMF
- Design a Waveform Generator
- Measure Temperature
- Program EPROMs
- Bus Interface an 8255 PPI
- Construct a Capacitance Meter
- Interface and Control Stepper Motors
- Design a DTMF Autodialer / Remote Controller

The PRIMER can be purchased as an unassembled kit (\$120) or as an assembled/tested kit (\$170). Upgrades provide battery-backed RAM and PC connectivity via an RS232 serial port (shown in picture). Additional options include a heavy-duty keypad (shown in picture) and a 9V power supply -- see our website. Quantity discounts are available. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Since 1985
OVER
16
YEARS OF
SINGLE BOARD
SOLUTIONS

EMAC, inc.

Phone 618-529-4525 Fax 618-457-0110
2390 EMAC Way, Carbondale, Illinois 62901
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

USB DAQ



LabJack™
U12
\$99

- * 12-bit analog inputs
- * 10-bit analog outputs
- * 20 digital I/O
- * 32-bit counter
- * Watchdog function

- * Built-in screw terminals
- * Easy-to-use USB
- * Everything included
- * Use with C, VB, LabVIEW
- * Windows 98SE/ME/2000/XP



LabJack Corporation
info@labjack.com
(303) 942-0228

www.labjack.com

Build Your Own Multi-Frequency Digital Signal Generator

By Dennis Shepard

Someone once said that everything electronic could be reduced to a combination of three fundamental circuits: an amplifier, oscillator, or switch. To me, an oscillator or signal generator has been one of the most fascinating of these circuits. And one that has so many uses, as well.

I'll never forget when I was a youngster living in Corona (where *Nuts & Volts* is located). A friend's father brought home some Unijunction Transistors (UJTs). He wired up a variable frequency oscillator using two resistors, one capacitor, and a potentiometer. I found it incredible that a single turn pot could sweep the entire range of audible frequencies!

With the dawning of the 'digital age,' many classic analog circuits fell to the wayside in the interests of more stable and accurate signal generation using Phased Lock Loops (PLLs) and other digital circuitry. One of the major drawbacks of digital was it was fairly expensive. Now, with the advent of microcontroller circuits, we no longer have that problem.

I have designed a multi-frequency digital signal generator capable of generating many thousands of frequencies using a row of eight DIP switches and three push-button switches. And it's as accurate as the crystal's accuracy used on the PIC's oscillator. In other words, a lab grade signal generator based on a PIC is now available for your own personal use and enjoyment!

Time and Frequency

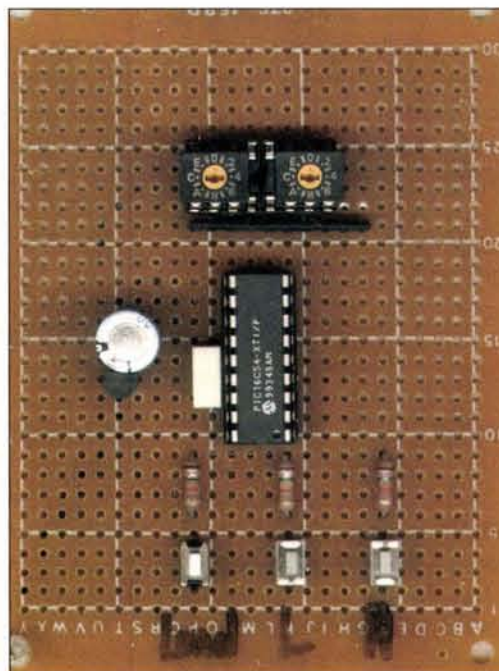
It seems prudent to start this project off with the basics. We can define a 'cycle' as that period of time it takes a signal from the waveform's beginning until it repeats itself. For example, a 60 Hz sinewave starts at 0 degrees, progresses to 90 degrees for the peak of the positive portion, returns to 0 at 180 degrees, progresses to 270 degrees for the peak of the negative portion, and returns to 0 at 360 degrees completing the cycle.

Since 60 Hz is the same as 60 cycles per second, one cycle occurs in 1/60th of a second or approximately 8.33 msec. Now with squarewaves, the timing interval is the same regardless of the waveform. However, the rise and fall times are fairly instantaneous in this project as in one microsecond! So, to generate a squarewave, you would turn on the output, wait a period of half the cycle time, turn off the output, wait another half the cycle time and repeat the process continuously. That's essentially all it takes to digitally generate a squarewave.

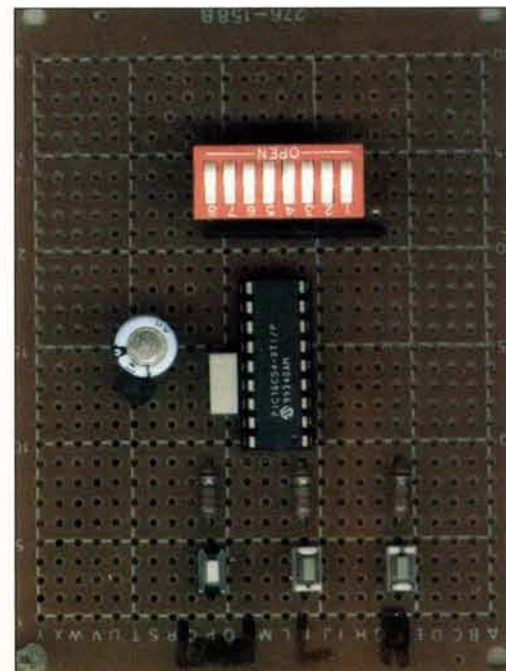
Since the PIC we're using can execute instructions in one microsecond, all we have to do is calculate the number of cycles for a given frequency. We can do this by the formulae:

$$\text{Frequency} = 1/\text{Cycles} \text{ and } \text{Cycles} = 1/\text{Frequency}$$

For example, a 50 Hz signal would require 20,000 cycles per second. So we would want to turn on the output for half that time, or 10,000 cycles. Then we'd want to turn off the output for another 10,000 cycles and repeat the process.



HexaDecimal version breadboard.



DIP version breadboard. Note the SIP resistor pak instead of individual resistors.

Nesting Loops as Counters

It would be tempting to tell you that we use a digital timing, but that's not really accurate. Instead, we actually 'count' the number of cycles that the processor runs. Since the PIC is an eight-bit machine, a counter would only be able to count from 0-255 and then roll over. While it's possible to monitor for rollover bits, there's a more efficient way to do it. Most of you are probably familiar with the BASIC Stamp made by Parallax. What some of you may not know is that Parallax wrote their own assembly language for the earlier PICs and included some enhanced instructions based on several of Microchip's original instructions.

Scott Edwards wrote and published a book five years ago on PIC source code which included many of the Parallax instructions. One of these is DJNZ, which stands for Decrease and Jump if Not Zero. Basically, it decrements the counter and jumps back to a location when the result is Not Zero. This instruction takes three or four microseconds to execute, depending on whether it's jumping to another location or not. Here's what the nested loop looks like with comments:

```
mov    LO,#LoByte    ;move contents of LoByte into LO
                        ;register
mov    HI,#HiByte    ;move contents of HiByte into HI
                        ;register

:loop  djnz    LO,:loop    ;decrease LO...if not 0...jump to :loop
      djnz    HI,:loop    ;decrease HI...if not 0...jump to :loop
      ret                    ;return from subroutine
```

We can see from this piece of code that LoByte is loaded into LO

register and HiByte is loaded into HI register. These moves are necessary each time because once the looping begins, the values in the HI and LO registers are decremented until they reach zero. And we have to reload the correct values each time we call this subroutine to get the same cycle time. This loop will work with any value from eight to 197,128 cycles. Parallax has derived the following formula in one of their technical notes to calculate the values for the HiByte and LoByte values. Those formulas are:

$$\text{Cycles} = 1 / (2 \times \text{Frequency}) \times 1,000,000$$

$$\text{HI} = \text{FLOOR}(\text{Cycles} + 765) / 770$$

$$\text{LO} = \text{FLOOR}((\text{Cycles} - (770 \times \text{HI}) + 765) / 3) - 2$$

Now let me explain a new mathematical term to some of you. FLOOR (x) evaluates to the nearest whole number (or integer) less than (x). If we used integer, the number would round up if the fractional value was more than half. And that would introduce an error. So we can say that FLOOR essentially strips the fractional value off the number.

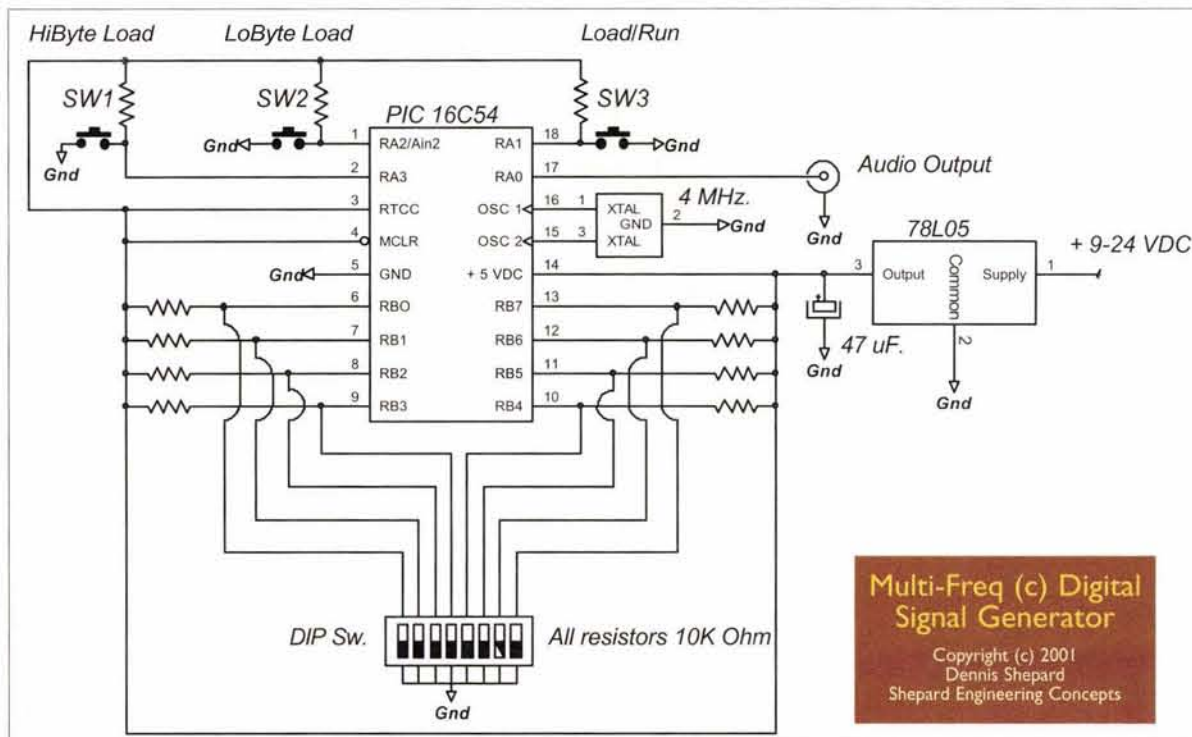
Cycles are calculated as the number of one microsecond instructions to be counted before changing the output. So to calculate the values to program the signal generator for a given frequency, you will have to go through the following steps:

- 1) Determine the Frequency you want to generate
- 2) Calculate the number of Cycles required
- 3) Calculate the HI numerical value
- 4) Calculate the LO numerical value
- 5) Enter these values into the registers

Programming the Signal Generator

Now that we understand how to calculate the proper values, the next step is setting it up. We use another Parallax instruction known as XOR, which stands for eXclusive OR. We have selected RA.0 for our output pin. We use the XOR instruction to toggle that pin by executing the command XOR RA,#1. What this does is toggle or change states of the output of this one pin each time the program executes it. It takes up two cycles of time to execute this, so that's why we subtract two from the LO register to compensate for the time to execute this instruction. This also gives us an exact 50% duty cycle or equal on/off times.

Looking at the schematic, you'll notice that all three push buttons are Normally Open with pull-up resistors. The way we program the unit is to input the correct value on the DIP switches and then press either HiByte Load or LoByte Load and simultaneously press the Load/Run pushbutton. By the way, the signal generator defaults to 1KHz on start-up, which is a standard test frequency. You can program whatever other frequencies you want and keep a table of values if you want to change them often.



Multi-Frequency Digital Signal Generator Parts List

- C1** 47 uF 35 WVDC Electrolytic capacitor (RadioShack #272-1027 or equal)
- *CR1** 4.00 MHz Ceramic Resonator (Digi-Key #PX400-ND or equal)
- DIP1** Eight-position DIP switch (RadioShack #275-1301)
- HEX1** Optional HexaDecimal DIP rotary switches (Digi-Key #SW217-ND or equal)
- *IC1** Microchip Technology PIC 16C54-XT/P microcontroller (Digi-Key #PIC 16C54-XT/P-ND [requires programming])
- R1-R11** 10K Ohm 1/4 watt 5 % resistors (RadioShack #271-1335 or equal)
- S1-S3** SPST momentary contact push-button switch (RadioShack #275-1547 or equal)
- Misc.** Hook-up wire, power supply, etc.

* The following items are available directly from **Shepard Engineering Concepts**. A kit of programmed IC1, CR1, and VR1 are available for \$15.00 ppd. These prices are for the continental US only. **Please make payment to:** Dennis Shepard, 9309 Coulter Court, Bakersfield, CA 93311; (661) 665-1465. Preferred payment methods are money orders, certified checks, or Western Union.

Since the DIP switches represent a binary eight-bit number, you'll probably need a calculator that changes number bases. RadioShack, among others, carries them at a reasonable price. You can also replace the DIP switches with two HexaDecimal switches (RB.0-RB.3 for the lower nibble and RB.4-RB.7 for the higher nibble) and enter the code as 00-FF for the eight-bit range. If you're doing much frequency changing, it would be well worth your effort since you'll only have to change two rotary switches per register.

Excel to the Rescue

I'm sure everyone who owns a computer knows what Excel is. It's a spreadsheet program that is widely used in business. One of the nice things about Excel is its Function option, which let's you put mathematical FORMULAS in a cell location. So what I've done is written an Excel worksheet that works on all versions from Windows 95 to their most

The sig gen object code for programming your own PIC, frequency settings chart, and calculator files are downloadable from the Nuts & Volts website at www.nutsvolts.com

Multi-Freq Digital Signal Generator Calculator

Frequency =	15,000.00			
Cycles =	33			
High Byte =	1			
Low Byte =	7			
Copyright © 2001-Dennis Shepard/Shepard Engineering Concepts				

recent release. You simply enter the frequency required, and the formulas will automatically generates the values for HI and LO, as well as displaying the Cycles required. Then all you have to do is program the switches, and you're in business!

How Accurate is it Really?

I personally checked every frequency in the switch setting table provided and every frequency was within 1%. However, as the frequency increases, the resolution decreases. At the bottom end (~ 5Hz), you can calculate and generate values in the 1/100th of a Hertz range, but at the upper end above 10 KHz, the resolution drops off to hundreds of Hz. That's because as the frequency gets higher, you can only discern a few cycle's difference.

For example, 10 KHz is 50 cycles while 11 KHz is 45 cycles. So the resolution in this range is only about 200 Hz. That's the limitation of the eight-bit and integer math that the PIC is capable of. But for the price of about \$25.00 in parts, you can't beat it! Enjoy! **NV**

Multi-Freq (c) Digital Signal Generator

Copyright (c) 2001
Dennis Shepard
Shepard Engineering Concepts

Amateur Robotics

It takes three or more unrelated ideas bumping together to make a cool robot project. Getting ideas to rub against one another is the heart of invention. It can't be forced. It relies as much on serendipity — on being in the right place at the time — as it does on skill or knowledge. Knowledge can even hinder invention when what you think you know ain't so (or, more subtly, when what you know is correct but irrelevant to the problem).

As a case in point, the idea for this month's project came last spring from browsing at my local hardware store and ignoring some of my well-intentioned engineering knowledge (the low mechanical efficiency of V-threads vs. Acme threads for power transmission).

The Inspiration Aisle

Hardware stores are well-loved by robot builders. Catalogs can't compare with being where you can see and touch the things that will become parts of your robot. I've always thought that the better part of engineering is intuiting when a design looks or feels right, with number crunching to back up the intuition.

Anyway, I was browsing in my local hardware store. I'm the type of customer who gives overly helpful sales' clerks fits because often I go to a hardware store for inspiration. I have no idea what I'm looking for, just that I'm certain I will recognize it when I see it.

My favorite places in the store are the aisles with things like fasteners, hinges, springs, and metal stock. This particular visit, I found my store carried much smaller threaded rod stock than I'd previously noticed, clear down to #6-32 thread in 12-inch lengths. Just 69 cents.

I spun a nut onto the threaded rod and twirled the shaft between my fingers to see how fast the nut advanced. I mulled that over and then thought of the spools of rubber tubing in the previous aisle and the tiny Namiki pager vibrator motors I'd just bought the week before. Might there be a linear actuator in such a combination of parts?

Linear Actuator

At the time, I was writing about BEAM-style robotics. I had in the back of my mind to find some way to get useful work out of surplus Namiki motors, which are very popular among the BEAM crowd because they're cheap and tiny (less than a quarter inch diameter). Only the difficulty of devising tiny, precise gearboxes for Namiki had stopped me from designing a robot around them. I'd need at least a watchmaker's lathe — and a watchmaker's skill — to even attempt it.

But what if I could couple the Namiki's shaft to a threaded rod and drive a follower nut? The 6-32 rod was too big, but a 4-40 or 2-56 would work. I could couple the

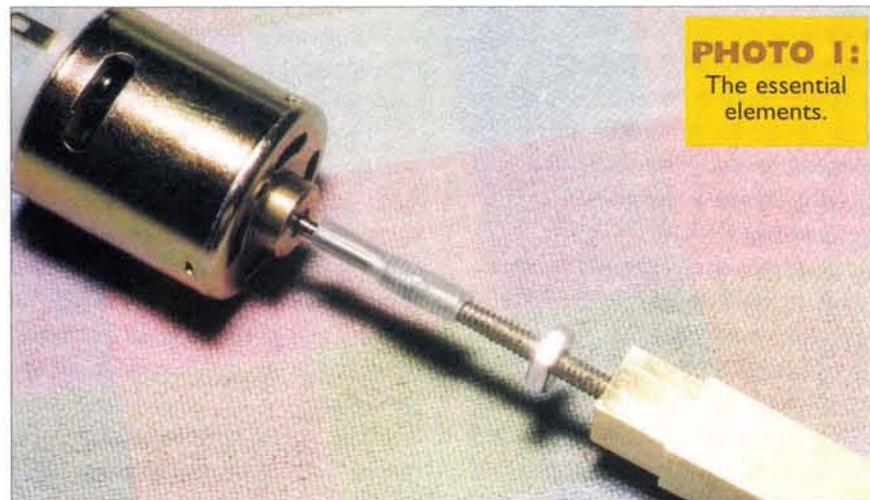


PHOTO 1:
The essential elements.

FIGURE 1:
Experimental linear actuator design.

Motor End Pivots made from 1/4" D x 1/2" brass male/female #6-32 threaded spacers

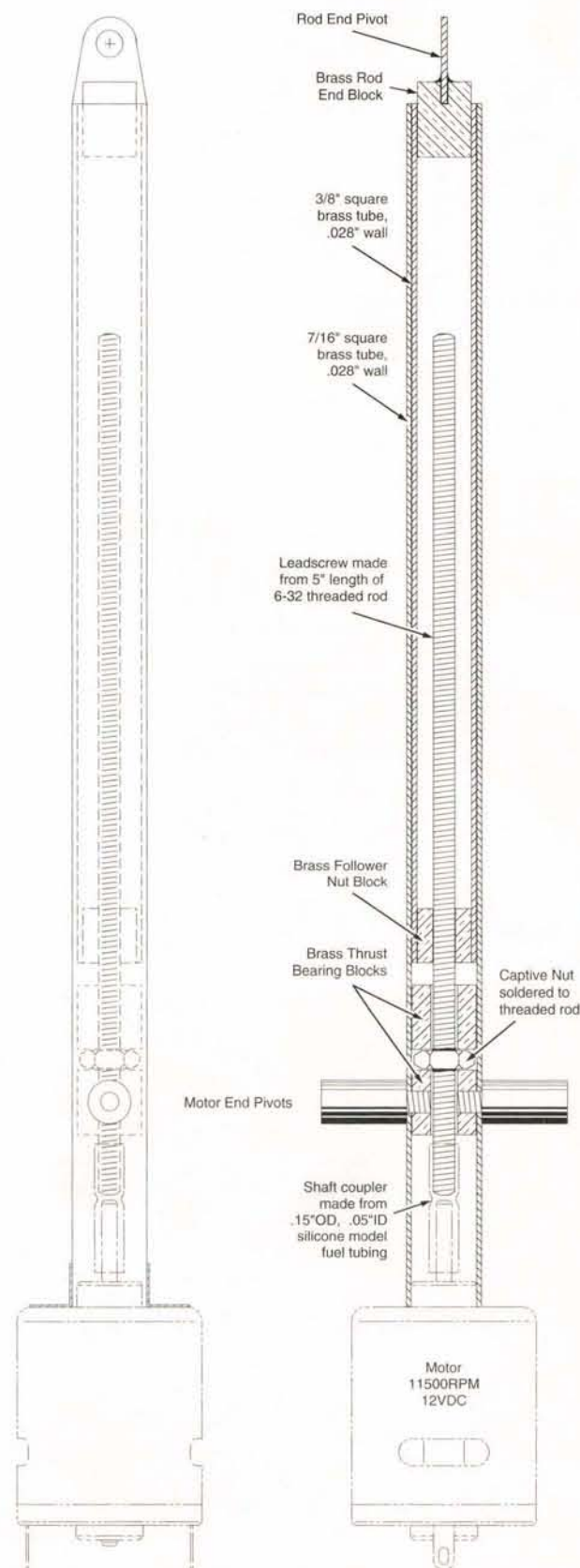
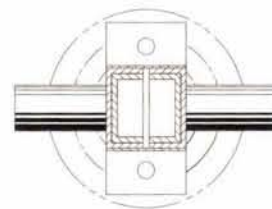


FIGURE 2:

Slide blocks.

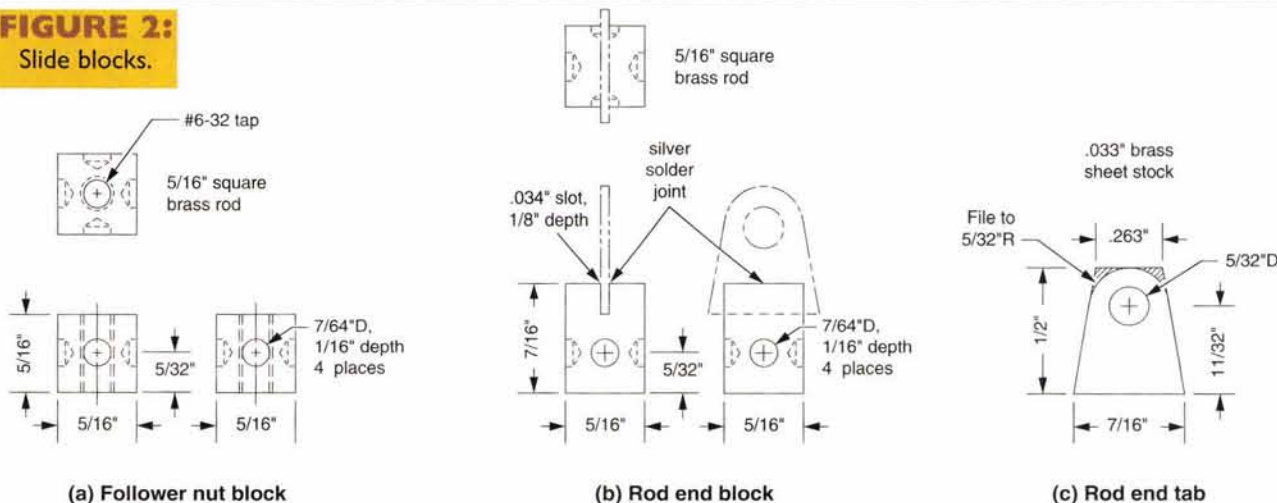


PHOTO 2:

One more block to make and several holes to drill.

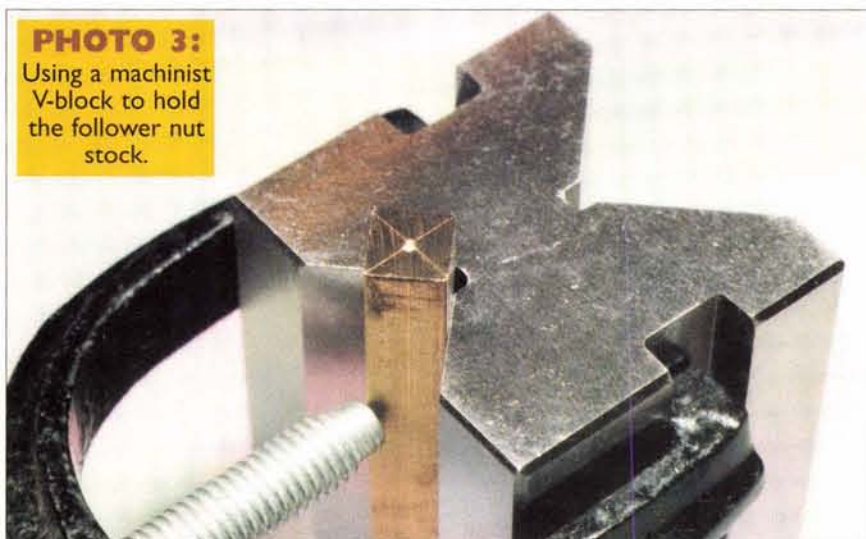


PHOTO 3:

Using a machinist V-block to hold the follower nut stock.

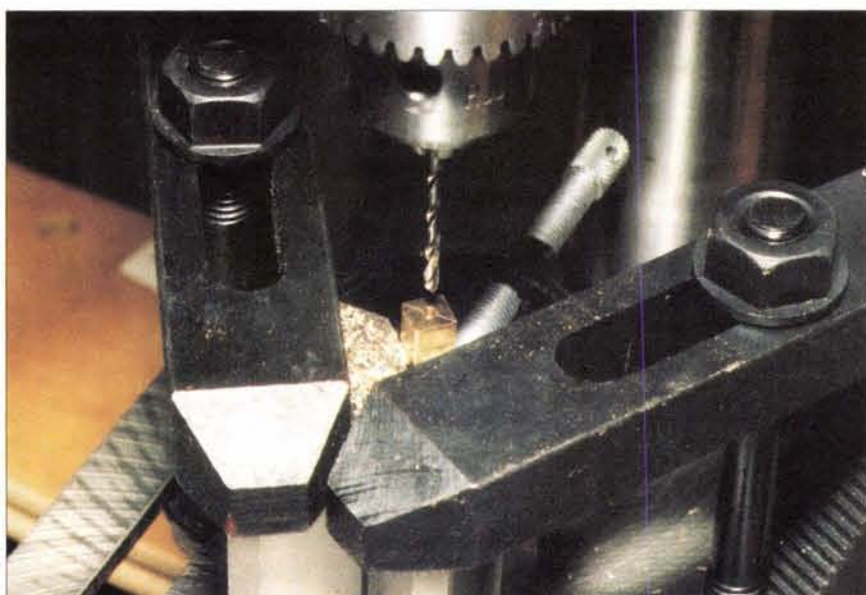


PHOTO 4: V-block clamped to drill press table for drilling the follower nut.

silicone hobby fuel tubing. A plain hex nut with no lubrication served as the follower. I taped the motor to my bench, and I held the lead screw in alignment by grasping the follower nut. With 12V, the nut scooted smartly the 12" length of the lead screw in just under two seconds. The nut pushed hard enough that I had to hold the motor with my other hand to keep it from breaking free of the duct tape. The set-up worked fine pushing or pulling, and none of the parts seemed harmed or stressed at all.

If I had looked up the efficiency formula for V-thread screws in my engineering manual and plugged in the numbers, I would have been appalled to discover the theoretical efficiency for a 6-32 screw should be in the 13% to 30% range. I probably wouldn't have tried my proof-of-principle experiment.

By ignoring that knowledge, I was able to convince myself the core principles were sound, despite the low theoretical efficiency. Converting that conviction into a practical system with proper mechanical slides, motor mount, limit switches, and the like would take a lot more work, so that's where I left it until now.

Now To Build It Without Duct Tape

What I want is a fast, cheap linear actuator for my robots. All machining must be do-able with a drill press and simple hand tools. It would be nice to use Namiki pager motors, but my first priority is a system using cheap, high-speed hobby motors.

A hexapod walker — a good candidate for linear actuators — could require 12 or more actuators, so the design needs to be quick to assemble. This rules out mounting screws for the blocks. Brass is soft, so punching is an option, and brass solders well, so I would try that method, too.

Figure 1 shows my basic design. Though it works, sort of, it isn't yet a complete design (it's missing limit switches, among other things). I also ran into some minor hitches while building it which I'll talk about later. For now, think of it as an experiment in progress.

The mechanical slides are made from telescoping brass tub-

threaded rod to the motor shaft with silicone surgical tubing, friction fit, and the tubing would absorb some of the inevitable shaft misalignment.

Even though the 6-32 was too big, I bought it anyway. I knew the idea should work with most any small motor, including the cheapie Mabuchi motors at RadioShack, my next stop.

Duct Tape Proof Of Principle

Any time you can spend less than \$3.49 to do a proof-of-principle experiment, do it. I knew that standard V-thread screws aren't an efficient way to convert rotary to linear motion — that's why machine tools use Acme threads instead. The number I had in the back of my brain was about 50% efficiency. Hang the efficiency, though, if I could build a simple linear actuator with no gear reduction. It would be fast, small, and certainly cheap.

You couldn't dream of directly coupling a large motor to a heavier threaded rod simply because the surface speed of the rod threads would be too high. It would burn up the nut in short order. But a 6-32 threaded rod has a maximum diameter of .138" (usually more like .125") and thus a circumference of .434". If you rotate the rod at 11,500 RPM, the surface speed would be about 415 feet/min, tolerable for intermittent duty. The follower nut should travel a zippy six inches per second.

I tried the simplest experiment I could to get a feel for the speeds and forces possible. RadioShack's #273-255 12VDC motor has a .09" shaft, so coupling that to the 6-32 threaded rod was no problem with a bit of

ing and square brass stock from the Small Parts catalog. The 7/16" sq. tube in Figure 1 is 7" long, and the 3/8" sq. inner tube is 5" long; this combination allows a 3" stroke without binding. The square tubing resists torques from both the motor and the load and simplifies mounting. Both the tubes and the solid stock are easily cut with an X-ACTO™ razor saw and miter box.

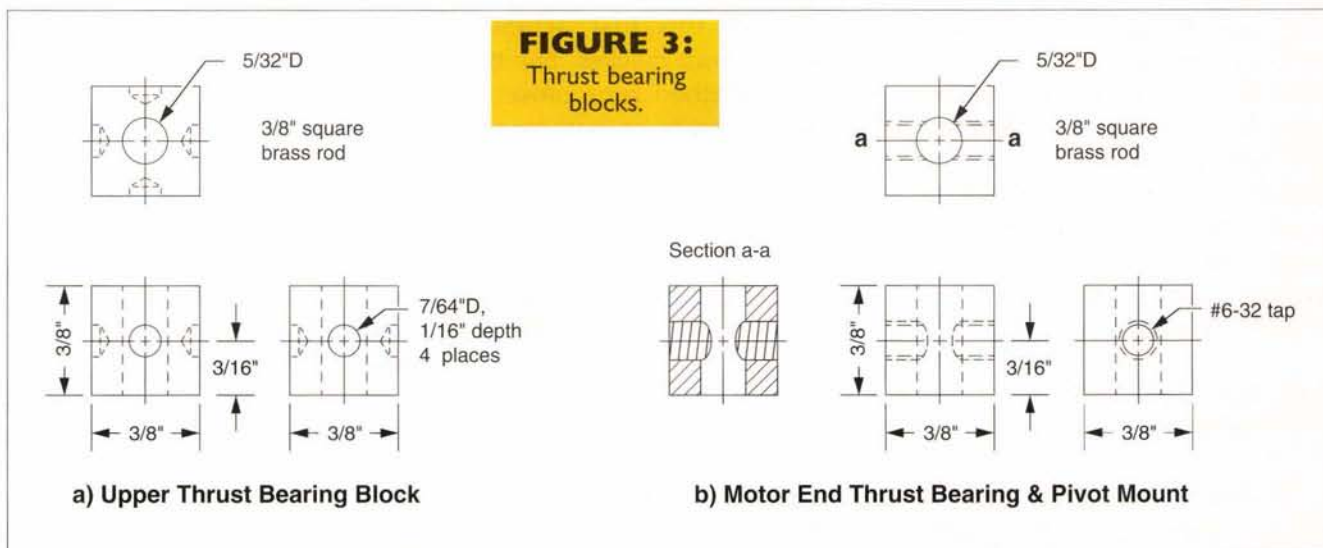
After I first cut the tubes, they telescoped all right, but it took several pounds of force to move them. I filed and scraped the surface of the 3/8" tube and the openings of the 7/16" tube until the smaller tube slipped freely in the larger tube. Now the smaller tube slides out with no more force than its own weight.

Machining And Mounting The Blocks

The parts shown in Figures 2 and 3 are small, and holding them with pliers while you machine them isn't precise enough. Properly speaking, a lathe is the right tool for this job. Most of the troubles I had building it stem from not having a lathe. I figure most of you don't have lathes either, so I'm working to perfect methods to reliably build it without a lathe.

A C-clamp works fine for rough-cutting the blocks in the miter box, but to finish the blocks — especially to drill the through holes and tap threads — you'll need a V-block and step clamps or a machinist vise to hold them (Photos 3 and 4).

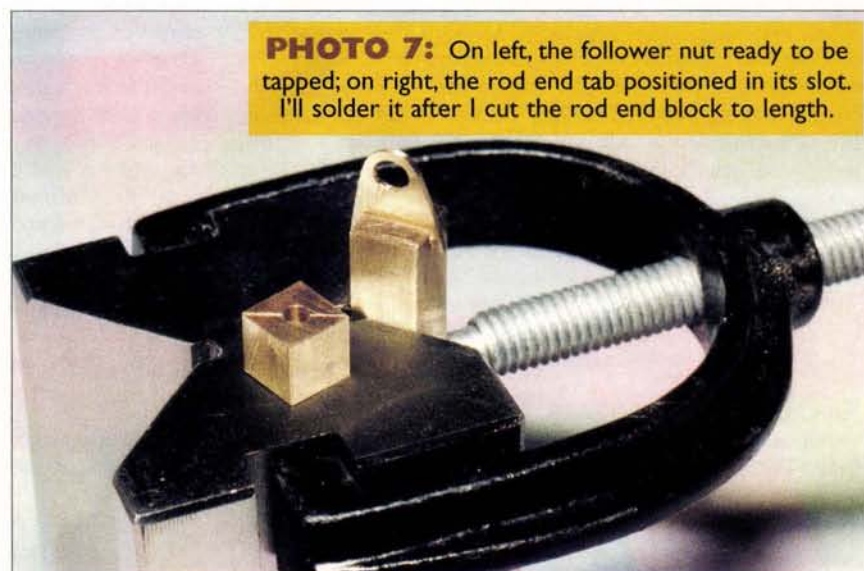
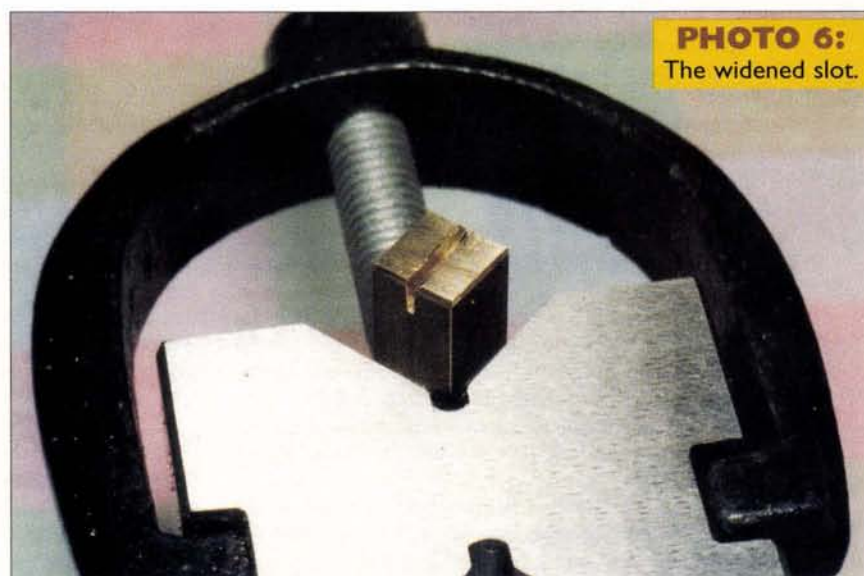
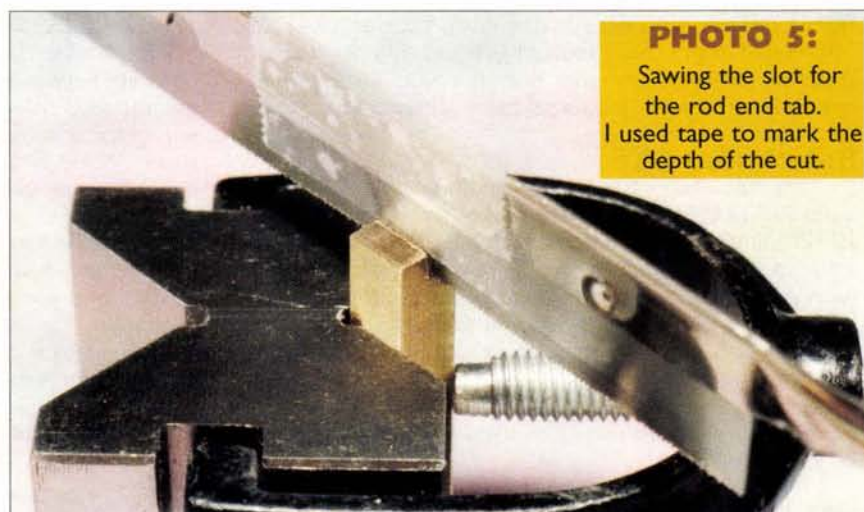
I couldn't use the miter box



for the slot of the rod end block, so I first cut a starting slot 1/8" deep freehand with the razor saw, which makes a kerf about .01" wide (Photo 5). I then enlarged the slot with an 18T hacksaw and smoothed the rough sides with a Dremel abrasive disk (Photos 6 and 7).

The shallow 7/64" holes on the faces of the blocks are used to help fasten the blocks by either of two methods. Either solder through matching holes in the tube or center punch "dimples" through the tube walls into the shallow holes. In either case, mark the tubes to match, but don't center punch them yet.

To secure a block with the solder method, first drill matching holes through the tube walls. Do this with a length of square steel bar inside the tube so center punching and drilling the holes won't deform the tube walls so much that you can't slide the brass block or tube through it. You may need to use the steel bar to deburr the holes by running the



Qty.	Part Dimensions	Vendor	P/N
1	Square brass tube, .028" wall, 7/16" x 36" 7" x 7/16" x 7/16"	Small Parts	SBT-28/7
1	Square brass tube, .028" wall, 3/8" x 36" 5" x 3/8" x 3/8"	Small Parts	SBT-28/6
1	Square brass, 5/16 x 12" 5/16" x 5/16" x 5/16"	Small Parts	ZSB-5-12
1	Square brass, 3/8 x 12" 7/16" x 5/16" x 5/16"	Small Parts	ZSB-6-12
2	Square brass, 3/8 x 12" 3/8" x 3/8" x 3/8"	Small Parts	ZSB-6-12
2	Brass angle, 1/4" x 1/4" x 12", .014" thick 7/16" x 1/4" x 1/4"	Small Parts	BAA-4-12
1	Steel 6-32 threaded rod, 5"		
1	Steel 6-32 hex nut		
1	Motor, 12VDC, 11,500 RPM	RadioShack	273-255

Small Parts, Inc.,

13980 N.W. 58th Court, P.O. Box 4650, Miami Lakes, FL 33014-0650
tel: (800) 220-4242, (305) 557-8222; fax: (800) 423-9009
URL: www.smallparts.com

steel bar through the tube, tapping out any brass chips, and repeating the process until the brass block or tube slides freely.

Soldering a block is just a matter of lining up the solder holes of the tube with those of the block, applying flux, and heating the joint with a small butane torch to melt the solder.

Let Me Get This Straight ...

I used the center punch method rather than the solder

method for this first actuator because it was quicker, but the soldering method may prove to be more accurate, at least for the follower nut block. If all the holes and dimple locations aren't perfectly lined up when you whack the center punch, it's possible for the block to end up canted in the tube. This is most critical with the follower nut.

In this first attempt, the threaded rod deviated from the centerline of the 3/8" tube enough to touch the tube's wall 4.85" from the nut. This means

the threaded rod is at a 1.5 degree angle from the centerline of the tube.

Would such a small angle matter? I did a quick test to find out. I assembled the motor, telescoping tubes, follower nut, and surgical tubing, but left out the thrust bearings. The thrust bearings would have reduced the maximum misalignment of the shafts, but the threaded rod would then be rubbing on the clearance holes of the bearings, something they weren't designed for. Not only that, the threaded rod would flex

with each revolution. Friction would be high, and it would be a race between the bearing and the threaded rod to see which would fail first.

My prototype worked great without the thrust bearings — for a few seconds. As long as the slide tube was mostly retracted, the ends of the threaded rod and motor shaft stayed in close alignment. On extension, though, the increasing misalignment caused the silicone coupler tubing to tear. You could use stronger, stiffer tubing, such as Tygon, but it's better to get the alignment closer in the first place.

By eye, the block looked centered and square with the tube, but the block itself may not have been perfectly square (it's hard to tell with such a small part). The block measured .310" on a side, but the inside dimension of the 3/8" tube was .318", so the block could have tilted as much as .008" in .310".

Doing the trig, this comes out suspiciously close to the 1.5 degree misalignment mentioned above. Doubling the length of the follower nut to .620" would cut in half the possible misalignment angle.

Another source of misalignment is the nut's drilled and tapped hole. Next time, I'll lay out the hole location under a magnifying glass to be sure it's accurately centered on the block face. Then, too, I tapped the follower nut threads of my prototype free-hand and, in starting the tap, I may have angled it slightly.

Better Ways For Next Time

I should have left the nut block in the drilling set-up of Photo 4, then chucked up the tap in place of the drill bit, and used the chuck to hold the tap. Do not turn the drill press on to tap the threads; this will instantly shatter the tap (and your composure).

Instead, unplug the drill press and turn the drive pulley by hand to start the first few critical threads.

I should also have kept the follower nut in alignment while center punching the dimples. This could have been done by threading a section of the rod through the nut and holding the end of the rod centered with the

The last couple weeks I've received several new robot-related items that I haven't yet had time to evaluate. You'll be hearing lots more over the next three months, but for now I'll just give some quick summaries.

Solarbotics BEP

The Solarbotics Bicore Experimenter's PCB — "BEP" — is a set of 12 BEAM function modules or tiles on one 7.75" x 10.125" double-sided printed circuit board. BEP is based on a 40mm x 40mm modular grid of pre-scored, snap-apart tiles (with some half-size 20mm x 40mm, and quarter size 20mm x 20mm tiles). Each tile allows you to build a single BEAM function module for use alone or with other BEP tiles.

The functions include:

- A generic Bicore breadboard (BC1, three each) and two kinds of prewired Bicore oscillators (BC2, six each, and BC3, three each).
- Two kinds of solar engine circuits on half-size tiles (PM3, four each, and MSE1, six each).
- An inverting multiplexer (IMx, three each) for routing enable signals. These are useful for motor-reversing logic.
- An eight-channel motor driver (MD2, two each).
- A motor driver meant for unmodified hobby servos (SC1, two each).
- Half-size tiles with solderable leg mounting pads to simplify mounting wire legs to hobby servos (LMP1, 10 each).
- Quarter-size charging jack/power switch modules (CHG, three each).
- Two different quarter-size generic breadboard tiles (BB1, nine each, and eight-pin, two each).

Altogether, you get 51 separate tiles. The BEP sells for \$35.00 US, so that makes the average price per tile just 69 cents. You could easily spend an hour or two hand-wiring and debugging any one of these functions. With a BEP, tile it would take maybe as much as 15 minutes to do the same job. I'd say 69 cents to save an hour or more of labor is a darn good deal.

What takes the BEP beyond being a mere bargain is that the folks at Solarbotics grouped most of the function tiles into arrays that allow you to build several entire BEAM robots. For instance, they've grouped a BC1, an IMx, two BC2s, and a PM3 on a strip to form the core of a solar-powered, two-motor reversing walker with tactile sensors. Next to that array is an almost identical one, but with quarter-size CHG and BB1 tiles instead of the PM3 solar engine tile. This would let you build a battery-powered walker. Or you could combine the two strips to make a four-motor walker electronically equivalent to the Solarbotics ScoutWalker 2. Yowza!

Solarbotics

179 Harvest Glen Way NE
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T3K 4J4

(403) 818-3374

www.solarbotics.com

TAOS Color Sensors

The TSLx257 series of color light-to-voltage sensors from TAOS, Inc., include a photodiode, transimpedance amplifier, and integral color filter in a three-pin package. You connect ground and +5V to pins 1 and 2 and read the sensed light intensity as a 0 to 5V analog voltage on pin 3.

The TSLR257 senses red, the TSLG257 green, and the TSLB257 blue. Despite the integral color filters, all three parts still have substantial response in the near infrared, so to get true RGB color measurements, you need to add an external optical filter to block IR. The data sheet shows that with a Hoya CM500 IR-blocking filter that the TSLR257 peaks at about 611 nm, the TSLG257 at 540 nm, and the TSLB257 at 480 nm.

Combine these three parts with eight-bit A/D converters (and perhaps some voltage-scaling op-amps to equalize sensitivity), and you have a simple 24-bit RGB color sensor for your robot. Or use their analog sensors with a Solarbotics SC1 ServoCore driver and a couple BB1 breadboards to make a color-sensitive light tracker. Hmmm ...

Texas Advanced Optoelectronic Solutions, Inc.

800 Jupiter Road, Suite 205
Plano, TX 75074

(972) 673-0759

www.taosinc.com/products.htm#tslx257

CMUcam Color Vision Board

The CMUcam combines a 75MHz SX28 microcontroller board with an OV6620 Omnivision CMOS single-chip camera. Together they make the world's first under \$100.00 robot color vision system.

CMUcam was developed at Carnegie Mellon — the user manual is copyrighted by Anthony Rowe and CMU. It has also been licensed by start-up company Seattle Robotics, not to be confused with the Seattle Robotics Society. (Seattle Robotics has a nifty preassembled robot platform that's worth a look, too. It's called Easybot and sells for \$175.00. Check it out.)

The system has a modest 80 x 143 resolution, but, unlike higher-resolution NTSC-type cameras, CMUcam gives full software control over the camera's contrast and brightness settings, as well as selectable YCrCb and RGB color modes, with and without auto white balance.

The CMUcam can track and output to its RS232 port the centroid of a user-defined color region at up to 17 frames per second. It can also gather image mean color and variance statistics, output a real-time binary bitmap of the tracked pixels in an image, and automatically detect a color and drive a servo to track that color. A standard three-pin servo connector is even provided for that purpose. And the thing is tiny; it weighs about an ounce, and two of them could sit comfortably side-by-side on my palm.

The CMUcam has so many features I don't have the space to list them all here. Note that it can usefully be interfaced to low-end controllers (such as BASIC Stamps). Look forward to several robot projects using this little beauty.

More on CMUcam can be found at:

URL: www.cs.cmu.edu/~cmucam

Email: cmucam@cs.cmu.edu

To buy an assembled and tested CMUcam or Easybot, contact Seattle Robotics at:

URL: www.seattlerobotics.com

Email: support@seattlerobotics.com

Amateur Robotics

slide axis. On making the dimples, it would be easy to check for alignment.

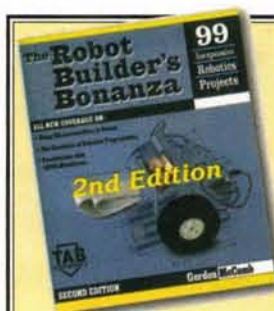
I'll tell y'all next time how well these proposed fixes work. I also hope to show you a modified actuator design that avoids the need for tapping threads. If I have room, I'll also take a closer look at the Solarbotics BEP and maybe the TAOS color sensors,

too. See you then! NV

If you have suggestions, questions, or comments about amateur robotics topics, you can reach me at:

Robert Nansel
Box 228
Ambridge, PA 15003

E-Mail:
bnansel@nauticom.net



The Robot Builders Bonanza by Gordon McComb

Major revision of the bestselling "bible" of amateur robotics building — packed with the latest in servo motor technology, microcontrolled robots, remote control, Lego Mindstorms Kits, and other commercial kits.

Only \$24.95

Available from
the Nuts & Volts bookstore (Pg. 77)
www.nutsvolts.com



GET THE NEW CATALOG TODAY!

New Kits, New LPFM, New Cameras
www.ramseykits.com

35 WATT LPFM STEREO TRANSMITTER



- ✓ 35W RF output, VSWR protected
- ✓ Automatic audio & power controls
- ✓ Digital synthesized PLL
- ✓ Full front panel control
- ✓ 110/220VAC, 12VDC operation

Whether your application is export or LPFM, the PX1 has you covered. From the over-rated continuous duty power supply & power amplifier to the 2 line vacuum fluorescent display, your station will be the easiest to setup and the most reliable for continuous operation. Full microprocessor controls provide a "virtual engineer". Check out www.highpowerfm for full details.

PX1 35W Professional FM Stereo Transmitter \$1,795.95

ELECTROCARDIOGRAM HEART MONITOR



- ✓ Visible and audible display of your heart rhythm
 - ✓ Re-usable sensors included; just like visiting the hospital!
 - ✓ Bright LED "beat" indicator
 - ✓ Monitor output for oscilloscope display
- Enjoy learning about the inner workings of the heart while covering the stage by stage electronic circuit theory of ECG/EKG systems. Be heart smart and learn at the same time!

ECG1 Electrocardiogram Heart Monitor Kit \$34.95
CECG Matching Case & Knob Set \$14.95
AC125 110 VAC Power Adapter \$9.95
ECGP10 Replacement Reusable Probe Patches (10-Pack) \$7.95

PLASMA GENERATOR



- ✓ Generate 2" sparks to a hand held screwdriver!
 - ✓ Build your own plasma balls!
 - ✓ 25KV at 20 KHz from a solid state source!
- Generate really impressive sparks, build your own plasma ball, light fluorescent tubes without wires! From a solid state source, generate over 25KV at 20KHz for the most dazzling displays!

PG13 Plasma Generator Kit \$59.95
PS12 14VAC Output Power Supply \$19.95

ION GENERATOR



- ✓ Generates negative ions with a blast of fresh air!
 - ✓ 7.5KV DC negative, 400uA - that's a lot of ions!
 - ✓ Steady state DC voltage, constant current, not pulsed!
- Learn the basics of ion repulsion by building this ion generator! Creates a continuous blast of fresh air charged with a ton of ions. Perfect for pollution and air freshening; just smell those ions! Solid state wind generation; you'll be amazed!

IG7 Ion Generator Kit \$59.95
AC125 110 VAC Power Adapter \$9.95

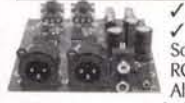
TOUCH-TONE TONE GRABBER



- ✓ New-built-in RJ11 phone jack
 - ✓ Large memory holds over 500 numbers
 - ✓ Big bold 8 digit display, auto insertion of dashes
 - ✓ New-output latch jack
- Dialed phone numbers on the radio, repeater codes, control codes, anywhere touch-tones are used, you can read and store them! All new design for 2002. Capture those tones with the TG2!

TG2 Tone Grabber Tone Reader Kit \$59.95
CTG2 Matching Case & Knob Set \$14.95
AC125 110 VAC Power Adapter \$9.95

RCA TO XLR AUDIO CONVERTER



- ✓ Connect consumer outputs to XLR inputs
 - ✓ Left & right audio gain adjustments
- So you're trying to connect consumer audio outputs with RCA connectors (unbalanced) to XLR (balanced) inputs. Always a problem...Not anymore with the R2XL1!

R2XL1 Unbalanced to Balanced Audio Converter Kit \$49.95
CR2XL Matching Case & Knob Set \$14.95
PWR25 12VAC Power Adapter \$9.95

AUTOMATIC COLOR/BW IR CAMERA



- ✓ Color during the day, IR B&W at night!
 - ✓ Automatically turns on IR illumination!
 - ✓ Waterproof to IP57 standards!
 - ✓ Black anodized housing with universal mount
- Best of both worlds! This video camera is a waterproof COLOR camera during the day. When the light level drops, it automatically changes to B&W and turns on its built-in IR illumination, with 10 IR LEDs. Powered by 12VDC and terminated with a professional BNC connector. B&W only model also available if color is not needed. Both in heavy anodized black housing.

CCD309 Color/B&W IR Waterproof Bullet Camera \$169.95
CCD308 B&W IR Waterproof Bullet Camera \$109.95
AC125 110 VAC Power Adapter \$9.95

MINI B&W CAMERA WITH IR ILLUMINATION



- ✓ Built in IR illumination!
 - ✓ Sees in total darkness!
 - ✓ Black aluminum housing with swivel bracket
- What a deal! This miniature B&W video camera has 6 high power IR LEDs built into it to provide illumination in total darkness! No need for external IR illuminators. Attractive black aluminum housing easily mounts at any angle with the built-in swivel bracket. Runs on 12VDC, and includes professional BNC output plug-in harness.

CCD303 Mini B&W IR Illuminated Camera \$59.95
AC125 110 VAC Power Adapter \$9.95

Check out all our other new cameras at www.ramseykits.com!

PROFESSIONAL FM STEREO RADIO STATION



- ✓ Synthesized 88 to 108 MHz with no drift!
- ✓ Built-in mixer - 2 line inputs and one microphone input!
- ✓ High power module available for export use
- ✓ Low pass filter for great audio response

Our FM100 is used all over the world by serious hobbyists as well as churches, drive-in theaters, and schools. Frequency synthesized PLL assures drift-free operation with simple front panel frequency selection. Built-in audio mixer features LED bargraph meters to make setting audio a breeze. The kit includes metal case, whip antenna and built-in 110 volt AC power supply.

FM100 Super-Pro FM Stereo Radio Station Kit \$249.95
FM100WT 1 Watt, Wired Export Version \$399.95

SYNTHESIZED FM STEREO TRANSMITTER



- ✓ All new design & features for 2002!
 - ✓ Fully adjustable RF output
- Our #1 kit for years has just gotten better for 2002! Totally redesigned, the FM25B has all the features you've asked for. From variable RF output, F connector RF output jack, line input, loop output, and more. Includes case, power supply, whip antenna, audio cables.

FM25B Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit \$129.95

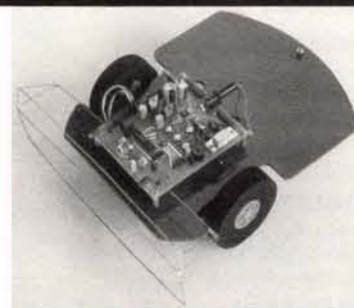
AND...OUR FAMOUS MINI-KITS



These are easy to build kits that can be used either stand-alone or as building blocks for more complex projects.

TT7 Tickle-Stick Shocker \$9.95
TS4 Super Snooper Amplifier Kit \$8.95
BN9 LED Blinky Kit \$3.95
BL1 Tone Encoder/Decoder Kit \$6.95
TD1 Touch Tone Decoder Kit \$19.95
TT7 Code Practice Oscillator Kit \$9.95
CPO3 Universal Timer Kit \$8.95
UT5

QUICK and PAINLESS Programmable Robotics!



- COMES PRE-ASSEMBLED
- PRICED LOWER THAN A KIT
- Re-Programmable from your PC
- Co-Processor for IR proximity vision, Bumpers, Servo Controller, A/D, and MORE
- Drive servos have Dual Ball Bearings for longer life!
- Lots of free I/O, CPU power, and space for your modifications
- Genuine top of the line Basic Stamp 2p40® processor from Parallax Inc. Great tools, manuals, and books available for training or project development.

JUST ADD 6 AA BATTERIES AND
GO!

Blue Bell Design Inc.

www.bluebelldesign.com

Circle #32 on the Reader Service Card.

*Wanna
win over
\$5,000
in a
"Flash?"*

Find out all the details on
Pages 10, 11, and 67!!



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway
Victor, NY 14564
716-924-4560
sales@ramseykits.com



Order Today! 800-446-2295
www.ramseykits.com

Circle #31 on the Reader Service Card.

The dealers listed below carry the latest issue of Nuts & Volts, for your convenience.

Dealer Directory

ALABAMA

Little Professor Book Center
2717 S. 18th St.
Birmingham 35209

ARIZONA

Elliott Electronic Supply
1251 S. Tyndall Ave.
Tucson 85713

Tower Records

3 E. 9th St.
Tempe 85281

AUSTRALIA

DonTronics
P.O. Box 595
29 Ellesmere Cres.
Tullamarine 3043
www.dontronics.com

CALIFORNIA

Abletronics
9155 Archibald Ave. Unit E
Cucamonga 91730

All Electronics
905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles 90006

14928 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys 91411

Alltronics
2300-D Zanker Rd.
San Jose 95131

Centerfold International
716 N. Fairfax Ave.
Los Angeles 90046

Del Amo Books & News
3758 Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance 90505

Electro Mavin
2985 E. Harcourt St.
Rancho Dominguez 90221

HSC Electronic Supply
4837 Amber Ln.
Sacramento 95841

3500 Ryder St.
Santa Clara 95051

5681 Redwood Dr.
Rohnert Park 94928

JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Ave.
Westminster 92683

Lion Electronic Labs
4948 E. Townsend Ave.
Fresno 93727

Mar Vac Electronics
2001 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa 92627

12453 Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 90066

4747 Holt Blvd.
Montclair 91763

2000 Outlet Center Dr.
Ste. 150
Oxnard 93030

1759 Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena 91106

2537 Del Paso Blvd.
Sacramento 95815

5184 Hollister Blvd.
Santa Barbara 93111

OPAMP Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave
Los Angeles 90038

Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove 92643

The Red Barn

Hwy. 299
Bieber 96009

Tower Books
211 Main St.
Chico 95928

7840 Macy Plaza Dr.
Citrus Heights 95610

1280 E. Willow Pass Rd.
Concord 94520

630 San Antonio Rd.
Mountain View 94040

1600 Broadway
Sacramento 95818

2538 Watt Ave.
Sacramento 95821

Tower Records/Video
220 N. Beach Blvd.
Anaheim 92801

6694 Amador Plaza Rd.
Dublin 94568

5703 Christie Ave.
Emeryville 94608

4118 Fremont Hub
Fremont 9453

5611 Blackstone
Fresno 93710

23541 Calle De La Louisa
Laguna Hills 9265

6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Long Beach 90803

2331 S Atlantic Blvd.
Monterey Park 91754

2525 Jones St.
San Francisco 94133

871 Blossom Hill Rd.
San Jose 95123

Video Electronics
3829 University Ave.
San Diego 92105

CANADA

Com-West Radio Systems Ltd.
8171 Main St.
Vancouver, BC V5X 3L2

Emma Marion Ltd.
2677 E. Hastings St.
Vancouver, BC V5K 1Z5

Muir Communications Ltd.
3214 Douglas St.
Victoria, BC V8Z 3K6

COLORADO

Centennial Electronics, Inc.
2324 E. Bijou
Colorado Springs 80909

Tower Records/Video
2500 E. 1st Ave.
Denver 80206

CONNECTICUT

Archway News
64 Bank St.
New Milford 06776

Tower Records
1145 High Ridge Rd.
Stamford 06905

DELAWARE

Newark Newsstand

70 E. Main St.
Newark 19711

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Tower Records
2000 Pennsylvania Ave.
Washington 20006

FLORIDA

Alfa Electronic Supply
6444 Pembroke Rd.
Miramar 33023

Astro Too
6949 W. Nasa Blvd.
West Melbourne 32904

Clarks Out of Town News
303 S. Andrews Ave.
Fort Lauderdale 33301

Mike's Electronic Distributing Co.
1001 N.W. 52nd St.
Fort Lauderdale 33309

HAWAII

SolarWorks!
525 Lotus Blossom Ln.
Ocean View 96737

Tower Records
4211 Waiialae Ave.
Honolulu 96816

611 Keeaumoku
Honolulu 96814

IDAHO

Current Source
454 N. Phillippi St.
Boise 83706

ILLINOIS

Tower Records/Video/Books
383 W. Army Trail Rd.
Bloomington 60108

2301 N. Clark St. #200
Chicago 60614

1209 E. Golf Rd.
Schaumburg 60173

INDIANA

Surplus Bargain Center
2611 W. Michigan St.
Indianapolis 46222

KANSAS

Hollywood At Home
9063 Metcalf Ave.
Overland Park 66212

LOUISIANA

Lakeside News
3323 Severn Ave.
Metairie 70002

MARYLAND

Tower Records/Video
2566 Solomons Island Rd.
Annapolis 21401

1601 Rockville Pike #210
Rockville 20852

MASSACHUSETTS

Tower Records/Video
1011 Middlesex Turnpike
Burlington 01803

MICHIGAN

Anything Goes
5108 Rochester Rd.
Troy 48098

Little Professors Book Center
22174 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn 48124

Purchase Radio Supply, Inc.

327 E. Hoover Ave.
Ann Arbor 48104

Spectrum Electronics, Inc.
1226 Bridge St. NW
Grand Rapids 49504

MINNESOTA

Radio City, Inc.
2633 County Road 1
Mounds View 55112

MISSOURI

Electronics Exchange
8644 St. Charles Rock Rd.
St. Louis 63114

NEVADA

Amateur Electronic Supply
4640 Polaris
Las Vegas 89103

Radio World
1656 Nevada Hwy.
Boulder City 89005

Sandy's Electronic Parts
961 Matley Ln #100
Reno 89502

Tower Records/Video
4580 W. Sahara Ave.
Las Vegas 89102

6450 S. Virginia
Reno 89511

NEW JERSEY

H.E.S. Electronics
1715 Route 88
Brick 08724

Tower Records/Video
809 RT 17 S
Paramus 07652

NEW YORK

Durston's Cigar Store
515 W. Genesee St.
Syracuse 13204

Ham Central
3 Neptune Rd.
Poughkeepsie 12601

Hirsch Sales Corporation
219 California Dr.
Williamsville 14221

Tower Records/Video
105 Old Country Rd.
Carle Place 11514

350-370 Route 110
Huntington 11746

1961 Broadway
New York 10023

NORTH CAROLINA

United Electronic Supply
920 Central Ave.
Charlotte 28204

OHIO

Hosfelt Electronics, Inc.
2700 Sunset Blvd.
Steubenville 43952

Keyways, Inc.
204 S. 3rd St.
Miamisburg 45342

OKLAHOMA

Taylor News & Books
133 W. Main, Ste. 102
Oklahoma City 73102

OREGON

News & Smokes
1060 S.E. M St.
Grants Pass 97526

Norvac Electronics

7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8
Beaverton 97005

960 Conger
Eugene 97402

1545 N. Commercial N.E.
Salem 97303

Tower Books
1307 N.E. 102nd Ave.
Portland 97220

PENNSYLVANIA

Tower Books
425 South St.
Philadelphia 19147

Tower Records
340 W. Dekalb Pike
King of Prussia 19406

Tower Records
Land Title Bldg.
100 S. Broad St.
Philadelphia 19110

TENNESSEE

Tower Books
2404 W. End Ave.
Nashville 37203

Tower Records
504 Opry Mills Dr.
Nashville 37214

TEXAS

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753-B Fondren Rd.
Houston 77063

Mouser Electronics
958 N. Main St.
Mansfield 76063

Tanner Electronics
1100 Valwood Pkwy #100
Carrollton 75006

Tower Records
2403 Guadalupe St.
Austin 78705

VIRGINIA

Tower Records/Video
6200 Little River Turnpike
Alexandria 22312

4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124
Fairfax 22033

1601 Willow Lawn Dr.
Richmond 23230

8389 E. Leesburg Pike
Vienna 22182

WASHINGTON

A-B-C Communications, Inc.
17541 15th Ave. N.E.
Seattle 98155

Supertronix
16550 W. Valley Hwy.
Seattle 98188

Tower Books
10635 N.E. 8th St.
Bellevue 98004

20 Mercer St.
Seattle 98109

WISCONSIN

Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc.
5710 W. Good Hope Rd.
Milwaukee 53223

WYOMING

Western Test Systems
2701 Westland Ct. #B
Cheyenne 82001

1710-B Brighton Cove, Ft Walton Beach, FL 32547

850-863-5723

Digital I/O Module - 14 I/O channels individually configured for input or output. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions, button presses and 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and typematic repeat with adjustable delay. One-shot pulse output. **\$59**

Analog Input Module - 8 single-ended or 4 differential inputs. Self-calibrated, 12-bit ADC, reads voltages from 0 to 4095 mV. High & Low alarm trip-points for each input. **\$69**

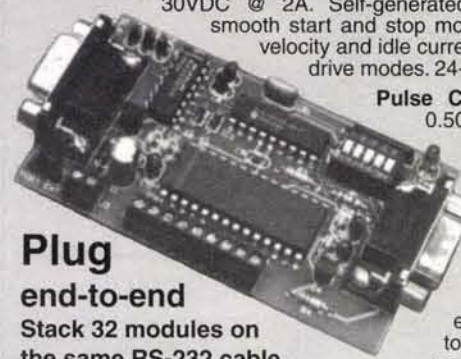
Analog Output Module - 4 outputs that span -10 to +10 volts using 12-bit DAC. Built-in ramp generator, software calibrated, user selectable POR defaults for each channel. **\$89**

Stepper Motor Driver - Directly drives a unipolar stepper motor rated up to 30VDC @ 2A. Self-generated S-curve accel/decel profiles provide smooth start and stop motion. Software programmable ramp-rate, velocity and idle current. Single-phase, dual phase, & half-step drive modes. 24-bit absolute motor position counter. **\$69**

Pulse Counter/Timer - Read frequency from 0.50000 Hz to 1,500,000 Hz using floating decimal point and 5-digit resolution throughout range. Measure period, RPM, duty cycle, pulse length, the velocity of a projectile using a pair of trip wires. 24-bit pulse count accumulator for event counting. **\$79**

Solid State Relay Module - 5 opto isolated relays can be wired directly to existing low-current buttons and switches to provide software control of their operation. Built-in event sequencer. **\$69**

Plug end-to-end
Stack 32 modules on the same RS-232 cable.



2539 W. 237th St. Bldg. F, Torrance, CA 90505
Order desk only: USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977
LA & Technical Info: (310) 784-5488
Fax: (310) 784-5590

TIMELINE INC.
Over 16 years and 33,000 customers and still growing!
email: mraa@earthlink.net • http://www.digisys.net/timeline

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller
AND 4021ST-EO. Unit is EL back-lit. \$29.00 or 2 for \$49.00
OPTREX DMF5005 (non back-lit) \$29.00 or 2 for \$49.00
20 character x 8 line 7/16L x 2 1/4H
The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics

240x128 LCD with built-in controller \$29.00 2 for \$49.00
256x128 LCD with built-in controller \$29.00 2 for \$49.00

Alphanumeric-parallel interface

16x1	\$5.00	20x2	\$6.00	32x2	\$5.00
16x1 (lg. char.)	\$7.00	20x4	\$8.00	40x1	\$5.00
16x2	\$5.00	20x4 (lg. char.)	\$10.00	40x2	\$7.00
16x2 (lg. char.)	\$10.00	24x2	\$5.00	40x4	\$15.00
16x4	\$8.00	32x4	\$5.00	4x2	\$4.00

5V power required - Built-in CMOS LCD driver & controller
- Easy "microprocessor" interface - 98 ASCII character generator
Certain models are backlit, call for more info

Graphics and alphanumeric - serial interface

Size	Model	Price	Size	Model	Price
640x480 (backlit)	Epson	\$15.00	320x240	Epson	\$15.00
640x400 (backlit)	Panasonic	\$10.00	256x128	Epson	\$15.00
640x200	Toshiba	\$10.00	240x128 (backlit)	Optrex	\$15.00
480x128 (backlit)	ALPS	\$8.00	240x64	Epson	\$15.00
480x128	Hijack	\$8.00	160x128	Optrex	\$15.00

6" VGA LCD 640x480, Sanyo LMDK55-22 \$15.00

HACKER CORNER

57 WATT UPS SUPPLY \$19.00
(12V @ 2.2AMP BATTERY \$10.00)

Unit designed to provide uninterrupted DC power in the event of loss of the primary 110/220 VAC supply. It utilized a 12 V sealed lead acid battery as a source of power until the AC supply can be restored. It is a versatile unit which can be used in a number of different applications. The outputs are +5 VDC @ 6.5A, +3.6 VDC @ 2.5A, +12 VDC @ 1A, -12 VDC @ 5A, and a battery charging output of 12 VDC @ 10A. The DC outputs are terminated in the in-line connectors, which interface with standard motherboard and drive connectors. Possible applications include: Robotics, scientific sensing and recording, Linux devices attached to Ethernet or Internet links, etc.

- The unit is small enough (2" x 3.5" x 8.5") to be contained in a standard PC enclosure, in place of the regular power supply - interfacing directly with the motherboard - providing an uninterruptible power supply. It can function as a DC-DC power supply finishing multiple outputs using a 12 VDC input.
- The 10 Amp, 2 VDC output can be used as a battery charger with any AC input from 100-240 V. The unit is a versatile 57 watt DC power supply providing +5 and +3.6 VDC as well as +/- 12 VDC.

EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER \$59.00
2 FOR \$109.00

Complete enhanced Intel 486SX-33 based computer in ultra small (9-7/8L x 6-5/8W x 3-1/8H) case. Ideal for embedded operations or as a second computer. Features include: 3 serial ports plus dedicated printer port • Parallel optical coupled adapter port • Built in IBM PC/AT keyboard port • On board VGA video and super • Uses standard SIMM up to 32 MB • BIOS is PC/AT compatible (Unit has a backup Ni-Cd battery system in case of power failure (5 min. backup time) and lockable front cover to prevent floppy drive access. Mounting/interface provisions for standard 3.5" laptop floppy and 2.5 inch hard drives. Comes with very comprehensive manual. (Ultra small (9-7/8L x 6-5/8W x 3-1/8H) case.

CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER \$19.00 2 FOR \$29.00

These transceivers were designed for operations in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 800 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 870.030-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 459MHz below these frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receiver Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transceiver provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. Channel selection is accomplished with a 10-bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.900 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillators) Schematics and circuit descriptions included.

MONITORS

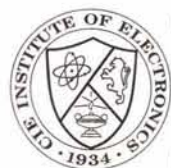
NON-ENCLOSED TTL
Comes with pinout. 12v of 1.4 input • Horizontal frequency 15KHz
• Ability to do 40 and 80 column.
5 inch amber \$15.00 • 7 inch amber \$19.00 • 8 inch amber or green \$19.00

5" COLOR MONITOR \$19.00 2 FOR \$29.00

- Flat Faceplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible
- 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.
- Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector
- Deaussing Coil included • Mfr. Samtron

Circle #36 on the Reader Service Card.

Earn Your Degree at Home!



Cleveland Institute of Electronics offers comprehensive yet affordable independent study training programs in electronics and computer technology. Experience a step-by-step teaching method designed specifically for the independent study student.

Build on what you already know!

You may be eligible to apply for advanced standing in CIE's A.A.S. Degree Program based on your previous military training or academic history. If you're like most readers of this magazine, your electronics background can help you receive your degree in less time than you think!

Choose from many programs!

Earn an Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology or a Diploma from one of our other high tech programs. All the lab equipment and instructor support you need to succeed is included with every program.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ ANV03
Send for a **FREE Course Catalog**
CIE: 1776 E. 17th, Cleveland, OH 44114

Call **(800) 243-6446** or visit **www.cie-wc.edu** for a **FREE Catalog!**

FCC Course with Certificate

A Powerful 19 Lesson Self-Study Program on one CD!

After completing this course you will be ready to take the FCC examination for a General Radiotelephone Operator License.

The General Radiotelephone Operator License is required to adjust, maintain or repair any FCC licensed radiotelephone transmitters in the aviation, maritime and international fixed public radio services. It is issued for the lifetime of the holder.

19 FCC Lessons on CD ROM

Every lesson is presented in a clear and easy-to-understand format which makes learning this material fun and easy. After each lesson you'll take an exam. You can take it on-line or fill out one of the answer sheets we provide and mail it. After you finish the 19 lessons we'll send you a Certificate of Completion from Cleveland Institute of Electronics that's suitable for framing.

CIE Instructor Assistance with Priority Grading

Use our toll-free hot line to talk with our faculty if you ever need assistance with your lessons. Your exams will be graded and sent back to you within 24 hrs.

(800) 321-2155 or visit **www.ciebookstore.com**

CIE Bookstore: 1776 E. 17th, Cleveland, OH 44114 **CA, HI & OH residents must add sales tax. \$5.25 shipping.**



Circle #35 on the Reader Service Card.

SolderingDesoldering.Com

Your *SMD Rework Specialist*
800-394-1984

Save 62% off the newsstand price! Subscribe today!

Call 1-800-783-4624 or order online at www.nutsvolts.com



The RF Connection
213 North Frederick Ave.
Suite 11NV
Gaithersburg, MD USA
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214\$5.00
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214\$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913\$6.00 Pins Only\$1.50
UG-21D/9913\$4.00 Extra Gasket\$0.75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259\$0.90
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X .25 or 5/16\$1.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/16\$1.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin\$1.00 or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F. 9913 with High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded center cond. and Duobond III Jacket\$0.80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket
Intro Price\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom, Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female\$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel\$2.50
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood\$2.75
8 Pin DIN for Icom\$1.00
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood\$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

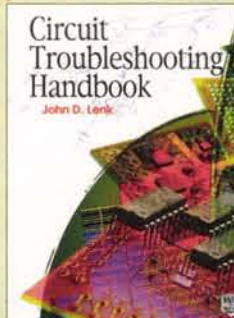
Orders 800/783-2666
Info 301/840-5477
FAX 301/869-3680

Circle #37 on the Reader Service Card.

Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook

by John D. Lenk

\$39.95



Heavily illustrated with diagrams and schematics, it uses a standard, easy-to-follow format to help readers understand and troubleshoot a wide range of circuit types, and provides proven circuit testing techniques for all levels of instrumentation.

Call 1-800-783-4624 today! or order online at www.nutsvolts.com

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS. Price does not include shipping and may be subject to change.

Electronics Showcase

Special products and services
for the electronics enthusiast.

Special
Advertising
Section!

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

32 Segment Serial LCD Controller (32SSLCD)
Easily Control Digits or Individual Segments

\$34.95 (Controller Only)



use with
your unique
display

Shown w/Optional 4 digit
Display plugged on



use
with digit
displays

- Single line serial interface
- Two hardware selectable drive modes – Standard or 32 Segment
- Eight hardware selectable addresses (0-7)
- Use stand alone or with other Emerging Technologies Short Stack™ Products
- Use multiple units on a single serial line

Visit www.emergingtech-llc.com & click on "Products" link for more info

SPECIALISTS IN CUSTOM EMBEDDED AND SOFTWARE INTERFACES

Emerging Technologies, LLC. (920) 684-0216 www.emergingtech-llc.com

UHF RADIO MODEM RM-232-914 FCC APPROVED

High Performance Low Power Wireless Data Link
Capable of Through Put Rates of 9600bps

- Fully acknowledged data transfer
- Addressable point-to-point mode
- Extended range in repeater mode
- Built-in software configurator
- Remote over-air configuration
- Broadcast multi-drop mode
- DTE speed 600-115200bps
- Indoor range to 30m
- Outdoor range to 150m
- Low current consumption



IDEAL FOR ADDING WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY
TO ANY RS232 LINK!

www.lemosint.com



LE MOS
INTERNATIONAL

Microwave and RF Specialists

1305 Post Road
Fairfield, CT 06430
Tel: (508) 798-5004
Fax: (508) 798-4782
Email: Sales@lemosint.com

SERIAL GRAPHIC LCD



PICL-2464 \$99.00

Sharp LM24014 240 x 64 LCD
E.L. Backlight
5" x 1 5/16" Viewable Area
PIC 16F877 Re-Programmable
Switches, A/D & I/O Bits

LCD MONITOR KIT



A Complete 12.1
TFT LCD Kit With
Controller and 180
Nit 16.7M Color
XGA Panel- Just
Plug Into VGA port
and add 12 volts
D.C.!

SK-2005R \$299

12.1" LCD MONITOR



Rugged Metal Case
On Screen Display
Free Z-Mount
Resistive & Capacitive
Touch Screen Options
Available. 1024 x 768
16.7 Million Colors
VGA and SVGA

MTR-EVUE-12 \$399.00

EARTH LCD .COM
"The World Wide LCD Source"

32701 Calle Perfecto - San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
Ph: (949) 248-2333 Fax: (949) 248-2392

See the World's Largest Collection of LCD's and LCD
Products at <http://www.EarthLCD.com>

The new iSun™



— a complete solar
charger for small
electronics. Plugging
accessories included
that will enable you
to run over 90%
of all small
electronics.
6 or 12 volt
selectable!

Toll Free Order Line:
1-888-GO 4 KITS

Secure On-Line Ordering
www.qkits.com

Call 613-544-6333
for free catalog
49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON
K7M 1M8, CANADA

Download a Complete Virtual Workbench Today

Shareware version www.labcenter-electronics.com

PIC Micro Special \$99 includes; Graphical LCD, Logic Analyzer, Scope, Signal generator Probes, & more

PROTEUS

NEW

VSM
Virtual System Modelling

www.labcenter-electronics.com

Build It In Cyberspace

Develop and test complete micro-
controller design without building
a physical prototype. PROTEUS
VSM simulates the CPU and any
additional electronics used in the
design. And it does it in real time.

Email, phone or fax for a
free demo CD Today

www.labcenter-electronics.com

- CPU models for 8051 and PIC series, 68HC11 & ATMEL AVR micro-controllers available now. More CPU models under development.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and more.
- Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included.
- Integrates with PROTEUS PCB Design to form a complete electronics design system.

R4 Systems Inc.
Tel: 905.898.0665
Fax: 905.898.0683
info@r4systems.com



ISIS Schematic



ARES PCB



PCBexpress
www.pcbexpress.com

- No tooling charge!
- Lot charges start at \$80
- Simple order process
- Quickturn, low quantities

TWO SERVICES FOR
CIRCUIT BOARDS



www.pcbpro.com

- Quick price comparisons
- More options & added features
- Prototype & production quantities



INSTANT
ON-LINE QUOTES!
(NO SIGN-UP REQUIRED)

For a
DISCOUNT
on your next
order enter this
Code: NV5412

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

QUALITY PRODUCT
FAST DELIVERY
COMPETITIVE PRICING

10 pcs (3 days)
1 or 2 layers **\$249**
10 pcs (5 days)
4 layers **\$695**
(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tool-
ing, artwork, LPI mask & legend

PROTOTYPE THROUGH
PRODUCTION
PULSAR, INC

9901 W. Pacific Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
Phone 847.233.0012
Fax 847.233.0013
Modem 847.233.0014

We will beat any
competitor's prices!!!

yogii@flash.net • flash.net/~yogii

Hi-Q-Antennas Stealth II.-3/80

www.hiqantennas.com
909-674-4862



BiM2 433 MHz

High Speed Wireless Data Transceiver
Physical Dimensions: 33 mm x 23 mm x 4 mm

- Data rates up to 160 kbps
- RX sensitivity -100dBm
- Usable range up to 200m
- SAW controlled FM transmitter
- 3V and 5V versions
- Low power requirements
- TX power 10mW @ 5V
- Fully screened
- Double conversion Superhet receiver
- Plug in replacement for BiM-433-F



www.lemosint.com

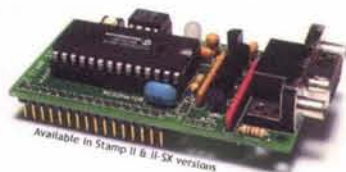
LEMO
INTERNATIONAL
Microwave and RF Specialists

48 Sword Street
Auburn, MA 01501
Tel: (508) 798-5004
Fax: (508) 798-4782
Email: Sales@lemosint.com

HVW TECHNOLOGIES

HIGH-TECH SOLUTIONS TO HIGH-TECH PROBLEMS

BASIC Stamp™ Prototyping Made Easy...



\$32.95
(KIT)

Stamp Stacks™ mount directly on any breadboard to make prototyping easy. Complete - just assemble, connect power and a serial cable. 100% BASIC Stamp™ compatible. Robust, Repairable, Inexpensive. Starter kits available.

Pic Compilers/Programmers/Protoboard-Serial LCDs IR Ranging Sensors...

HVW Technologies Inc.
Tel: (403)730-8603
Fax: (403)730-8903

VISA/MC Accepted
www.HVWTech.com

Electronic Surveillance Devices



Electronic Surveillance Devices

\$39.99

This is the book that security professionals, security system installers and hobbyists have been waiting for. **Paul Brookes** launches straight into the practicalities of electronic surveillance with plenty of clear, detailed information on building the devices that are at the heart of surveillance and counter-surveillance. Self-build electronics projects are supported by principles and a brief survey of each type of device. \$39.99 plus S/H.

Call 1-800-783-4624 or visit our web site at
www.nutsvolts.com

Synthesizer Modules, Guitar Effects, Mixers, EQs,
Tube PreAmps, and dozens of other kits for
ELECTRONIC MUSICIANS

PAIA

Theremin

The PAIA Theremin uses the same heterodyne principles as the original turn of the century instrument for classic tone and adds features made possible by modern ICs. Shown with optional lectern case.

9505K Kit
\$89.75

9308K Kit
\$154.00

FatMan Analog MIDI Synth

A complete music synthesizer with all the big bottom and phat sound that makes analog famous. 20 knobs and controls for real-time sound sculpting. Compatible with standard MIDI sources like keyboards or computers. Desktop case or rack panel available.

Check out <http://Paia.com> for schematics, tech details, firmware source files and more...

PAIA Electronics • 3200 Teakwood Lane • Edmond, OK 73013
405.340.6300 • fax:405.340.6378 • email:info@paia.com

SX-800
\$79

BX-123-AU \$69
BX-123-CAU
(color) \$149



PC-103
\$99

A-330-SC
(4 pcs/\$25 ea)

New Price
Specials!

AX-800
\$79

WR-700
Weather Resistant
\$99

ASK-7003-TR
\$169

Fax: 847-303-0660
Canada: 877-720-9222

MATCO EverSecure™ www.matco.com

- On-Line Ordering
- OEM Security Products
- Monitors, Cables, Accessories
- Law Enforcement Equipment
- Discreet Wireless Systems
{\$89-\$269}

Sales: 847-303-9700
Toll Free: 800-719-9605

CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT

MODEL 40-\$109

- RS-232 interface
- 28 lines digital I/O
- Eight analog inputs
- PWM output
- Three stepper ports



MODEL 100-\$279

- 12-bit 100KHz A/D
- Four analog outputs
- Three timer counters
- 24 digital I/O



PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.

920 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578
TEL: (608) 643-8599 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

Scope + ScopeAlyzer™ = Logic Analyzer



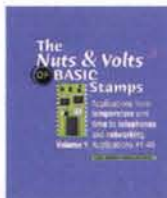
- Attach to 20 MHz scope
- 100 MHz sample rate
- 16 channels
- 128K sample memory
- Trigger (0.1 X edges)
- Pan and zoom
- One key data snapshot
- Scope trigger output

The ScopeAlyzer™ is a precision crafted, professional grade instrument that attaches to an ordinary 20 MHz oscilloscope and extends its capability to a high performance logic analyzer.

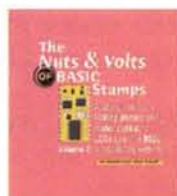
Model 61050 \$395 Model 61100 \$595

Barrett Instruments

www.BarrettInstruments.com 800 272-1936



\$29.95
each



Order Both Volumes
For \$49.95! Plus S/H

The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps Volumes 1 & 2

"... is as much of a BASIC Stamp reference book as it is an application idea guide ..."

Call our orderline at 1 800 783-4624
Or order online from the Nuts & Volts Bookstore
www.nutsvolts.com

ActiveWire® USB Simple USB Interface!



- Works with MacOS 8/9, Win98/2K/ME, FreeBSD and Linux!
- 24Mhz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel Input/Output
- See web-site for add-on boards
- All drivers, manuals, demos are on our web-site for immediate download!

\$59
plus shipping

ActiveWire, Inc.

www.activewireinc.com

ph +1.650.493.8700 x203 fax +1.650.493.2200

TECH FORUM

QUESTIONS

I am looking for a circuit that uses a 12-volt source input and can generate an 80 Hz sinewave with an adjustable amplitude. The amplitude needs to be adjustable from 0 to 150 Vpp with no DC offset. I also need the output capable of 16 watts. Any ideas?

#5021

Paul Shoytush
Washington, MI

I need a circuit to convert component video (Y,Pb,Pr) to standard NTSC output. I've got an HDTV display in the living room and a standard analog color TV in the kitchen. I'd like to have the kitchen TV display whatever is showing on the HD display, via its component video inputs. By the way, the component video is always at 1080i resolution.

I've looked at the Motorola MC1377, but don't think it will work in my application, because it appears its inputs are analog (480i)

component video.

I'm looking for something I can build myself or purchase to do this.

#5022

Joe Jaworski
Asheville, NC

I need to make a graph on a computer of a potentiometer's resistance against time as it is turned. I tried a RadioShack digital multimeter cat #22-805 with PC interface as an ADC to input the resistance. It works except it's too slow. Are there converters about 15 times faster?

#5023

Dennis Gunst
via Internet

What's the best way to switch video inputs? I have a number of security cameras and would like to be able to switch from one to another using a PIC such as a BASIC Stamp.

There are commercial products, but they are expensive.

Maxim makes a chip that should work, but it's SMT, so I cannot use it.

I could use a bank of relays, it's simple but primitive.

#5024

James L. Jones
via Internet

What about surge protection for AV equipment? None of the surge protectors I've seen accept a video input. I'd like to protect my expensive home-theatre system from a lightning strike on the camera that I use to watch the pool. I could go wireless, but that seems a little much.

#5025

James L. Jones
via Internet

I have an old router that uses a CGA/EGA monitor which has gone bad.

Is there any way to adapt a VGA monitor to this system. The computer is a VME custom system so changing the video card is not an option.

#5026

Anonymous

My niece has a Win 98 computer that lets her see for only a moment — safe mode shortly

after getting her system to run using a scanner then hangs into a black screen.

She tried removing the scanner. She also said characters do appear when she types. She said there is not much time during safe mode before it locks into a black screen.

Do her IRQ or CMOS settings need to be checked or is her hard drive crashed?

I am a component level, mostly analog electronic repair technician. I know some DOS commands and I recall my dad's PC CMOS settings needed to have the IRQ changed to fix his scanner.

#5027

Bob
via Internet

Is there a way to connect a terminal with a female 25-pin parallel printer port to a printer with a "B" USB connector?

#5028

Ivan Rodriguez
via Internet

I am looking for a 230V circuit that would slowly raise the current into a lamp at dusk, and also remove the current surge into the filament and prolong its life.

#5029

P. Montaron
Tahiti — French Polynesia

ANSWERS

[2021 - FEB. 2002]

Does any company still support the mini-oscilloscopes made (15 years ago) by NonLinear Systems? My 30 MHz model MS-230 appears to need a new CRT.

You might try contacting NLS directly and seeing if they can help you.

I have several of their pieces of equipment, and several years ago, I had a problem with my TT-20. Even though they no longer made it, they still repaired it for me. All this will cost you is a phone call.

Their information is as fol-

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by Nuts & Volts readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR email to forum@nutsvolts.com

ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by email or we can not send payment.
- Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also, indicate to that effect.
- The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.

- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

To be considered

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

Information/Restrictions

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

Helpful Hints

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

TECH FORUM

lows:

Non-Linear Systems

4174 Sorrento Valley
San Diego, CA 92121

Telephone **858-535-2161**

FAX **858-535-2169**

www.nonlinearsystems.com

General Information:

sales@nonlinearsystems.com

Craig Kielhofer

via Internet

[12016 - DEC. 2001]

I am trying to integrate a Piezo Gyroscope — like the Cirrus MPG-10 Micro Piezo Gyro — into my home-robotics project for dead-reckoning navigation. Would it be possible to use one in such an application?

Piezo Gyroscopes work on Newton's "Three Laws of Motion" [or physics] in that [1] a body at rest will want to remain at rest and a moving body will want to remain moving, requiring energy [2] to interdict or change that state. When a mass is at rest for example, [3] changing that state requires a force upon the general mass of that object and this change or force can be measured by the use of piezo elements. If you hold a weight out with your arm, on the end of a string, and then you move your body forward slowly or quickly you will notice that the weight on the string will resist momentarily being moved and it will swing backwards towards you as your body accelerates.

If you attach a sensing method to this weight, like a piezo crystal placed behind the object, you will have a single axis accelerometer that measures forward movement, turning this information into an electrical signal, instead of the swinging

motion of its tendency to resist movement. If the piezo element is glued to the object as it decelerates, a equal but opposite voltage will be produced by the stretching of that piezo element. Compressing the piezo on acceleration will produce a positive voltage for example, and stretching that element upon deceleration will produce the opposite or negative value in volts. Both can be counted and both can be processed into a value to "make changes" by the use of a micro-processor or amplifier.

Instead of a string, if you add a given fixed axis or fulcrum lever to the system, you can measure acceleration or deceleration of any angle or motion. Piezo gyros use a fixed "proof mass" attached to a spring and piezo element which compresses or stretches as its fixed state of motion or rest, is attempted to be altered [and other factors]. As the motion or change takes place, the mass forces it self against the piezo element and creates electrical changes in the element in the form of a small electrical potential or signal.

In RC situations this signal is fed back into the servo action [like a rudder] to "self correct error conditions" like oversteer or tail spin of a helicopter, where the boom wants to counter rotate to the main prop. Instead of your RC input to the tail rudder control or prop to keep the helicopter flying straight with its boom following directly to the rear, the gyro senses movement if the tail moves out of its fixed or proper axis, then feeds this to the control unit instead of manual corrections by you which, in turn, increases or decreases the force needed to keep the helicopter in a straight or

[3021 - MAR. 2002]

How can I measure the voltage and frequency of the discharge from a Tesla coil? It utilizes solid-state components and a flyback transformer. I assume the voltage to be several thousand volts and the frequency to be about 60 KHz.

I have access to an o-scope, frequency counter, and an assortment of multimeters.

#1 If you are using a TV flyback transformer, the easiest way to measure the frequency is at the base or gate of the driver transistor. Once you know the frequency, apply a low-voltage signal to the primary and measure the secondary using a 10X probe on the o'scope. This will give you the ratio of input to output so you can measure the primary voltage when it is operating and multiply by the ratio.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

#2 Measuring the frequency will be the easy part. You said you have access to a frequency counter. Find the power transistor which drives the primary of the Tesla coil and connect the input to the counter to the base, and the ground from the counter to the emitter. Stay clear of the collector — it will have high volt-

true running attitude.

As far as your use, in a robotic arm for example, to dead reckon, I don't know the absolute resolution that can be achieved by a given unit, or what you want, or how to increase that resolution off hand other than to extend its [the gyro] motion into a given exaggerated direction [at the end of a

age present. Before you connect the counter make sure the Tesla coil uses an isolation transformer in the power supply. If it does not, line voltage could be present on the emitter.

Measuring the voltage will be tricky. A Tesla coil has such a low current output that the input divider network in a multimeter (even with a high-voltage probe attached) will draw the voltage down to almost nothing.

You will have to build a simple, low-tech instrument called a "sphere gap voltmeter" to measure the voltage. This is a device which takes advantage of the fact that a given voltage will jump a known distance between two spheres of known diameter.

You can get more information by doing a search on the Internet for "sphere gap" (in quotes). I turned up a dozen or so hits using www.altavista.com. You can find a picture of a sphere gap at www.voncorp.com.

If you should decide to build one, you can use a couple of doorknobs from the hardware store as your spheres. Make sure to choose a couple of spherical ones without fancy ornamentation. Use some fine sandpaper to remove any plastic protective coating which may act as an insulator.

Rick Curl
Birmingham, AL

long boom for turns?].

If you were to incorporate a microprocessor into several gyros and calculate "time" as one of the factors to the equation, you should be able to "dead reckon" quite accurately. This is a crude version of what munitions and air planes use to figure out where they are.

UPGRADING VIDEO SURVEILLANCE AT YOUR COMPANY?

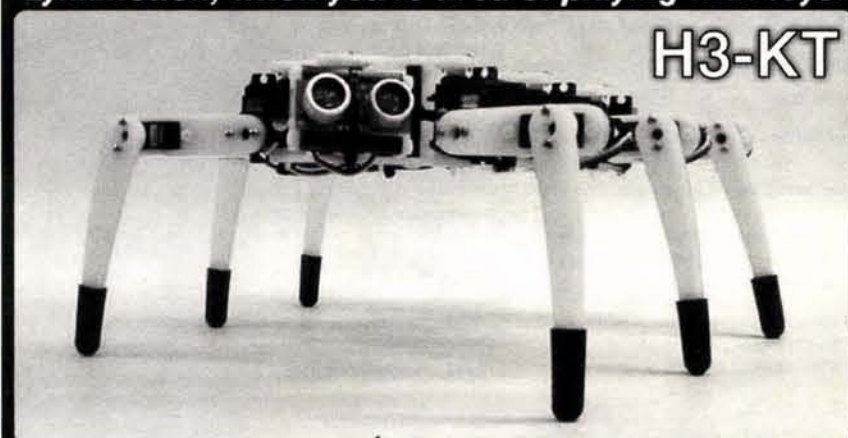
www.cctvpros.com

Discount Prices on Major Brand CCTV Products
20 years of friendly, knowledgeable service!

(800) 486-2288

info@cctvpros.com

Lynxmotion, When you're tired of playing with toys!



H3-KT

Lynxmotion, Inc.
PO Box 818
Pekin, IL 61555-0818
www.lynxmotion.com

Lynxmotion

Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

Tel: 309-382-1816
Fax: 309-382-1254
sales@lynxmotion.com
tech@lynxmotion.com

TECH FORUM

A given force or signal can be used to determine what speed your traveling at, and/or accelerating or decelerating at [don't forget the spin of the earth and the Coriolis effect], while the micro-processor can add in time to calculate how far you have traveled,

and a math program can figure out where this is in the world compared to where it started.

Other gyro inputs can account for turns to the left or right, up and down, and all other axis that you might need to determine your relevant position.

This is a simplified explanation as to how it works. Should you wish to study in more detail, one simplified version can be found at: www.imi-mems.com/closegyro.htm.

Chris
Bieber, CA

[3027 - MAR. 2002]

How does a DC clamp meter work? Is it based upon Hall-Effect transistors?

Clamp DC ammeters sense the magnetic field created by the current. Different tricks are used

[12013 - DEC. 2001]

Using a potentiometer, I want to vary the speed of a 130V, 18A conventional DC motor.

Would pulse width modulation be the best method, maybe starting with a simple 555 oscillator?

What "gate" components would be best: bipolar transistors, FETs, or what? Would an H-bridge be necessary?

This circuit uses an LM556 dual timer configured as a pulse width modulator, running at 20 kHz. The 556 drives an IR2110

voltage translator/switch driver which can drive both high side and low side switches, but only the high side drive is used.

R11 serves to limit the peak current from the driver and prevents the drive line from ringing.

Transformer T2 provides power for the driver, it has to float at the Q1 switch source voltage. The drive power could be self-generated if the PWM duty cycle was limited, but I chose not to limit it.

The only purpose of L1 is to limit the rise time of the current. If the Q1 switch was turned on with a stopped motor, it would try

to supply hundreds of amps and poof! Also, if the AC power is applied with the speed control at max, the Q1 switch is on all the time and L1 is ineffective.

For that reason, T4, a current transformer is used to feedback to the shut-down pin of the IR2110. Once it is shut down, it stays down until the next pulse comes along. The polarity of the current transformer must be such that it puts out a positive pulse when the current increases. Please! Test this with a 100-watt lamp before connecting the motor.

Two kinds of ground symbols

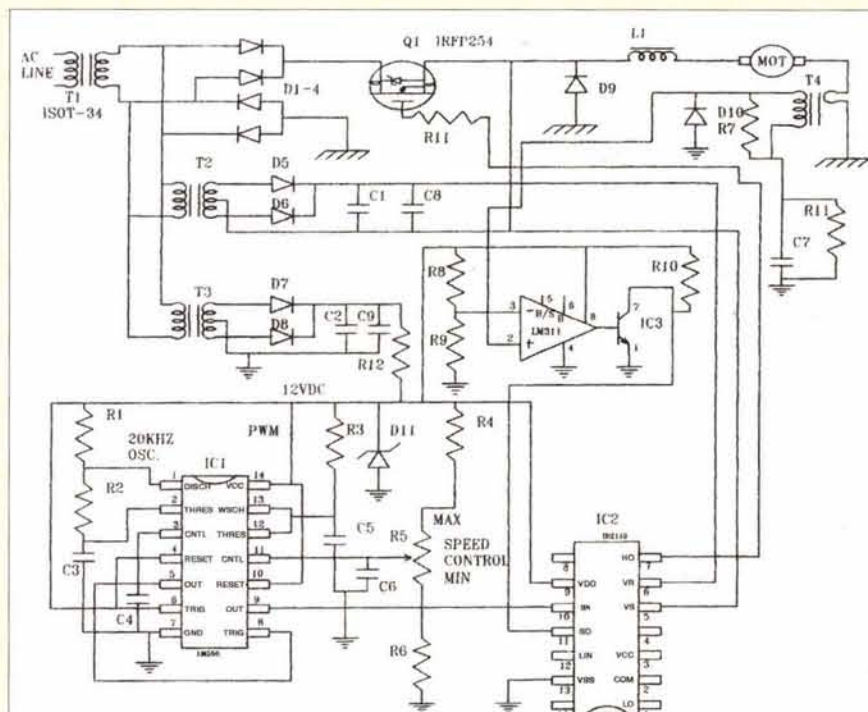
are used to emphasize that the motor ground currents should not mix with the logic ground, although the two grounds should be common at some point.

It is possible to build this circuit without the isolation transformer, T1, but in that case, no part of the circuit can be grounded. The circuit must be in a metal grounded box and the speed control pot shaft must either be plastic or recessed so that if anyone pulls the knob off, he will not get zapped. The motor frame must be grounded in any case.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

PARTS LIST

Part	Value	Digi-Key P. N.
Q1	IRFP254 250V, 23A	IRFP254-ND
IC1	LM556	LM556CN-ND
IC2	IR2110	IR2110-ND
IC3	LM311	296-1389-5-ND
D1-4	200V, 35 amp	GBPC3502WIR-ND
D5, D6, D7, D8	N4003	1N4003DICT-ND
D9	200V 6 amp	FR603CT-ND
D10	1N4148	1N4148MSCT-ND
D11	12V, 500mW	1N5242BDICT-ND
T1	ISOT-34 2,500W, available from Electronic Specialists, Inc., Natic, MA 01760. 1-800-225-4876.	
T2, T3	24VCT, 100mA	MT2218-ND
T4	25 amp, 200 turns	237-1108-ND
L1	10uH min, 100uH max, 20 amps M5701-ND, 10 amp rated	
C1, C2	10uF, 35V	P922-ND
C3, C5	.01uF, 50V, 2%	PS1H103G-ND
C4, C6, C7, C8, C9	.01uF, 50V	PS1H103J-ND
R1, R2	2.4K, 1/4W, 1%	BC2.43KYCT-ND
R3, R11, R10	4.7K	BC4.75KYCT-ND
R4, R6	10K	BC10.0KYCT-ND
R5	10K pot, linear	RV4NJ103C-ND
R5	10K pot, plastic shaft	392JB103-ND
R7	82 ohms, 1%	BC82.0YCT-ND
R8	4.3K, 1%	BC4.32KYCT-ND
R9	7.5K, 1%	BC7.50KYCT-ND
R12	270 ohms	BC274YCT-ND



EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds

Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port

Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins

Inexpensive - Best for less than \$200

• Correct implementation of manufacturer specified algorithms for fast, reliable programming.

• Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.

• Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.

• Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16C5x, 61, 62x, 71, 84)	\$49.95
EP-PIC64 (16C62-5, 72-4)	\$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	\$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	\$49.95
EP-51 (8751, C51)	\$39.95
EP-11E (88HC11 E/A)	\$59.95
EP-11D (68HC711D3)	\$39.95
EP-16 (16bit EPROMs)	\$40.95
EP-28 (286E02, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8)	\$39.95
EP-SEE2 (93x, 24x, 25x, 85x)	\$39.95
EP-750 (87C750, 1, 2)	\$59.95
EP-PEEL (ICT22v10, 18v)	\$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051)	\$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs)	\$59.95

Many Other Adapters Available

M²L Electronics

970/259-0555

Fax: 970/259-0777

250 CR 218

Durango, CO 81301

CO orders please add 7% sales tax.

<http://www.m2l.com>



68HC11 & 68HC12 Microcontroller Modules!

Unique design-- just plug them right into your solderless breadboard!

MicroStamp1™

• tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch 68HC11 module from \$49

MicroCore-11™

• compact 2-inch x 2-inch 68HC11 module from \$68

Adapt-11™ Family

• 68HC11 modules with lots of I/O lines from \$63

Application Cards Available:

- stepper motor driver
- voice record/playback
- LCD/keyboard/PC keyboard
- data acquisition • DAC
- CAN • ethernet • more!

Adapt812™ Family

• based on 68HC812A4

• from \$79

Adapt912™ Family

• choice of B32, D60, DG128

• from \$99

MicroBDM912™

• lowest-cost BDM pod!

• only \$79!

Toll-free: 1-877-963-8996

Technological
Arts

Visa•MasterCard
Discover•Amex

Phone: (416) 963-8996

Fax: (416) 963-9179

www.technologicalarts.com

to make the DC measurement.

A slip-on "inductive ammeter" measures the field directly. Two low reluctance (high permeability) flux concentrators slip over the wire to measure. The low reluctance magnetic path brings most of the current's magnetic field to a measurement gap. On my slip-on meter, that measurement gap is part of an ordinary analog meter movement. Increasing the current in the wire increases the magnetic field in the gap, the larger field creates more torque, and increased torque deflects the meter needle more against the restoring spring. My inductive ammeter cost about \$10.00 (new) 20 years ago.

Alternatively, a meter could use the Hall-Effect to measure the magnetic field in the gap. Microswitch used to sell linear Hall-Effect sensors (with an amplifier) on a leaded ceramic substrate; I don't know if they still do.

The Hall-Effect sensors in Digi-Key's catalog are on-off (i.e., not linear) and therefore not suitable. BTW, it is just the Hall-Effect; it is not a Hall-Effect transistor. The Hall-Effect occurs in semiconductors as a consequence of Lenz's Law: moving charges deflect in a magnetic field. The generated voltages are small. An off-brand DC ammeter or DMM probe will run \$80.00 to \$250.00.

Other methods of measuring DC currents are also used. At one point, HP used a variable reluctance core. Changing the reluctance of core changes the flux, so Faraday's Law kicks in to produce an output voltage whose amplitude is proportional to the DC current.

Sometimes the non-linearity

[3026 - MAR. 2002]

I am in my second year of GCSE electronics and as a main project have decided to make an airband radio. I am having a problem finding a circuit and would appreciate any help.

#1 Building an aircraft radio receiver is a good but involved project. *Nuts & Volts* had an aircraft receiver a couple months ago, but it had no image rejection and distorted audio. Most current VHF receiver designs focus on FM designs for the amateur bands, and those designs can ignore the ugly issues of AGC.

Many simple AM receiver designs employ an NE602 mixer and MC1350 IF amplifiers. The front end performance isn't great, but the goal isn't building the world's best receiver. I don't know your project or course requirements, but here's a possible approach.

Purchase an aircraft band receiver kit from Ramsey. For \$30.00 or \$40.00 you will get a schematic and most of the parts you need. You won't have to chase down a supplier for the exotic ICs or varactor. In addition, you get a PC board to simplify the construction. Build the receiver as the kit instructs, and try it out.

of the magnetic material is used. A bias oscillator and winding drives the material around its BH loop. The DC current to measure offsets the BH loop and introduces even harmonic distortion. The instrument measures the second harmonic to determine the DC current. Flux-gate magnetometers and compasses use this method.

When you get it working, experiment using different antennas. Choose a nearby NAV station for a reference (it will have reasonably stable output).

Cut some folded dipole antennas to different lengths (say four antennas that cover a 30% change in length) and measure their effectiveness by looking at the receiver's AGC voltage for the reference channel. Try both horizontal and vertical polarizations. Do the measurements outside in the open (the receiver is battery powered). Can you explain the measurements?

Examine the circuit design and understand what the different pieces do.

Then start looking for ways to improve the design. Here are some possibilities.

Ramsey probably uses an inexpensive (\$0.50) 10.7MHz FM ceramic filter in the IF. FM band filters have very wide bandwidths (e.g., 180kHz), but aircraft channels are spaced at 50kHz for NAV and 25kHz (or 12.5kHz) for COM.

Digi-Key sells some narrow-band monolithic crystal filters (ECS, about \$8.00). Try replacing the ceramic filter (probably 300 ohm) with the crystal filter (probably 1500 ohm). Do you notice any differences?

Answer the question why a

10.7MHz IF with a fixed tuned front end is a poor design choice to cover the entire COM/NAV band (108-136MHz; hint: image rejection). Consider the benefits of a 21.4MHz or a 45MHz first IF.

Learn how to design a coupled resonator filter (see, for example, *Hayward's Introduction to Radio Frequency Design*). Design a preselector (input) filter. Then compare and contrast it with the Ramsey preselector design.

Consider receiver designs that switch in different preselectors (band switching) or designs that simultaneously tune the front end resonators and the local oscillator.

You could spend a significant amount of time with any one of these options, and the exploration would take you beyond just building a kit.

Gerald Roylance
Mountain View, CA

#2 The air band is 118MHz to 137 MHz, AM modulation. It should not be difficult to construct or modify a single conversion superhetrodyne receiver.

You will find more information in this book: *Air Band Radio Guide*, by Graham Duke, ISBN 0711027870, Ian Allan Publishing.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

are also non-trivial; the mating faces must make good and repeatable contact; the faces are often lapped. I don't know the mechanical details of the gap, and I suspect that measurement gap does not completely cut the magnetic path.

Gerald Roylance
Mountain View, CA

Mr. NiCd

SPRING SPECIALS!

THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!

Packs & Charger for YAESU FT-50R / 40R / 10R:			
FNB-40xh Slim-NMH	7.2v	650mAh	\$41.95
FNB-47xh (NMH)	7.2v	1800mAh	\$49.95
FNB-41xh (5w NMH)	9.6v	1000mAh	\$49.95
For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:			
FNB-38 pack (5W)	9.6v	700mAh	\$39.95
For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:			
FNB-26 pack (NMH)	7.2v	1500mAh	\$32.95
FNB-27s (5w NMH)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$45.95
For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:			
FNB-11 pack (5w)	12.0v	600mAh	\$24.95
FBA-10	6-Cell AA case		\$14.95
Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:			
EBP-20ns pack	7.2v	1500mAh	\$29.95
EBP-22nh pk (5w)	12.0v	1000mAh	\$36.95
EDH-11	6-Cell AA case		\$14.95
For ICOM IC-21A / T22-42A / W31-32A / T7A:			
BP-180xh pk (NMH)	7.2v	1000mAh	\$39.95
BP-173 pack (5w)	9.6v	700mAh	\$49.95
For ICOM IC-W21A / 26XAT / V21AT (Black or Gray):			
BP-132s (5w NMH)	12.0v	1500mAh	\$49.95

For ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT etc:
 BP-83 pack 7.2v 600mAh \$23.95
For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:
 BP-8h pack 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95
 BP-202s pack (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95
For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:
 PB-32xh pack (NMH) 6.0v 1000mAh \$29.95
 PB-34xh pack (5w NMH) 9.6v 1000mAh \$39.95
For KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:
 PB-13 (original size) 7.2v 700mAh \$26.95
For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25:
 PB-6x (NMH, w/ plug) 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express
Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082
Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company
 2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53562
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
 Cellular / Laptop / Videocam / Commercial & Aviation packs too!
 E-mail: ehyst@midplains.net

\$333
COMPLETE KIT

WWW.CONITEC.NET

GALEP-4
UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

Introducing a pocket programmer with true **Universal Output**

Latest generation Galep-4 uses ASIC universal pin technology for each pin of 40 pin ZIF-socket. 1300+ device library / lifetime free updates. Programs 8/16-bit EPROM's, EEPROM's, 0-Power RAM, FLASH, Serial EEPROM's, GAL, PALCE,

microcontrollers such as 87/89xxx, PIC, AVR, ST62, etc. Low voltage devices down to 1.3V. No adapter required for DIL devices. 8 Hrs. operation on battery (AC charger included). Runs **WIN 98, NT, ME, 2000, XP** with Hex/Fuse Editor.

Remote control from other apps, (e.g. VisualBasic). Substitutes high priced universal programmers e.g. ALL-11 (HIL0) or LAB-TOOL-48 (ADVANTECH). Providing virtually matching performance at only 1/3-1/5 the price. Info, orders, softw: **619-702-4420**

Info, downloads: www.conitec.net

CONITEC DATASYSTEMS - 1951 4TH AVE, SUITE 301 - SAN DIEGO, CA 92101 - TEL: 619-702-4420 FAX: 619-702-4419

Laser Insight

Last month, we began to put together a nitrogen laser power supply. This month, I will describe the construction of the laser in detail.

But before I go too far, I feel I should repeat the warnings I gave in the last column.

DANGER ... DANGER ... DANGER

The laser about to be described should not be constructed by anyone unfamiliar with safe high-voltage working procedures.

The laser to be described here is experimental. There have been many designs similar to this, and most of them have reported some measure of success. But the laser does require some careful adjustments and a good deal of insight to make it work reliably, or even at all!

We will also be working with dangerously high voltages, *so if you are not familiar with the precautions required when dealing with high voltages, then perhaps this article is not for you.*

The charged capacitor used to fire the laser can discharge in the pump chamber in about 5-6 nSec. If you calculate the peak power of the pulse, it is in the order of 100 Megawatts or more, and it has a kick like two mules. Therefore, it will give you a very nasty shock if you are not careful. So if you decide to build this laser, **PLEASE** be very careful, and remember, if you show it to anyone, keep them away from the assembly altogether, especially your younger audience. **You** are supposed to know what you are doing and what parts you can touch. **They** do not.

So again, if you are not yet familiar with high-voltage working procedures, then perhaps you should save this article until you get more experience. The power supply is dangerous, and you will be working at your own risk, so be careful, I cannot emphasize this enough!! This is not a plaything, the charged capacitor is lethal!!

Okay, now let's get on with the fun stuff!

Nitrogen laser

The nitrogen laser described

here (actually, it's more of an air laser, since we are using ambient air rather than pure nitrogen) produces a short-lived, high-intensity pulse in the ultraviolet, and as such, finds widespread use in another laser system — the dye laser.

Later in this series, I intend to write about the dye laser, and describe a fairly simple set-up that I built many years ago, when I first came to the US.

The nitrogen (N₂) laser is often used in conjunction with dye lasers as a pump source. Dye lasers can be pumped with a flashlamp, but are not as efficient as when pumped with a N₂ laser. The reason being that only part of the flashlamp output is in the ultraviolet, whereas the radiation from the N₂ laser is purely ultraviolet. (Being in the ultraviolet, this laser does pose other safety concerns that you should be aware of. But more on this later.)

The dyes used in laser applications are best pumped with UV from a nitrogen source. They are typically toxic, and are sometimes mixed with nasty solvents that are not easily available or cheap! If you wish later to experiment with a dye laser, you should try to build the N₂ laser first, as described here, and do some comparative studies with it later.

The nitrogen laser is probably the simplest gas laser you can make. For one thing, it doesn't use any mirrors. However, by adding a mirror to one end of the pump chamber, you can double the power output. The laser is excited by an electric arc discharge through the gas, and produces a high-intensity coherent light output pulse of approximately the same duration as the arc discharge. The laser is also self-quenching. In other words, the laser will not continue to produce laser light after the initial burst, even if there are excited gas molecules still present in the pump chamber. The laser to be discussed puts out a light pulse of around 5-8 nSec, depending a little on the dimensions of the pump chamber and discharge capacitor. Although the laser itself is simple, the power supply and discharge capacitor are very dangerous. When fully charged to the maximum voltage of my supply (33,000 volts), my capacitor

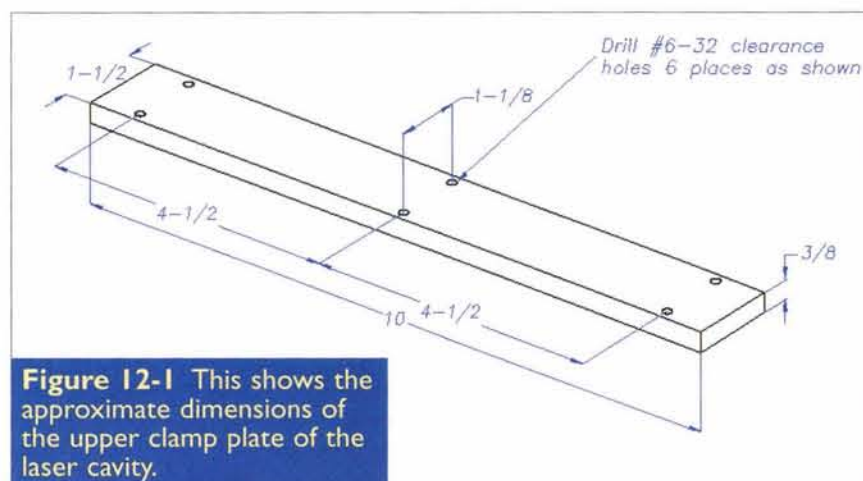


Figure 12-1 This shows the approximate dimensions of the upper clamp plate of the laser cavity.

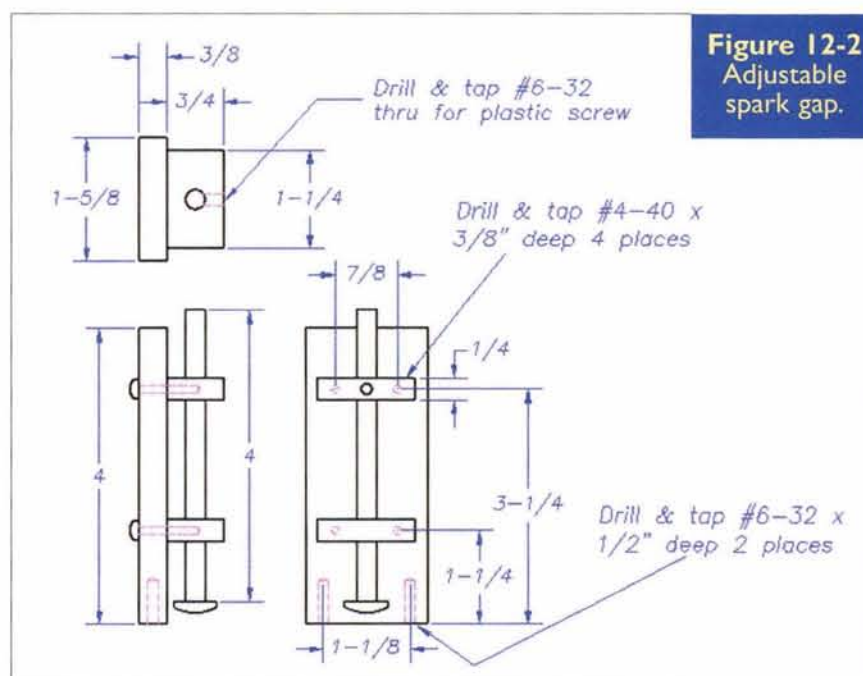


Figure 12-2 Adjustable spark gap.

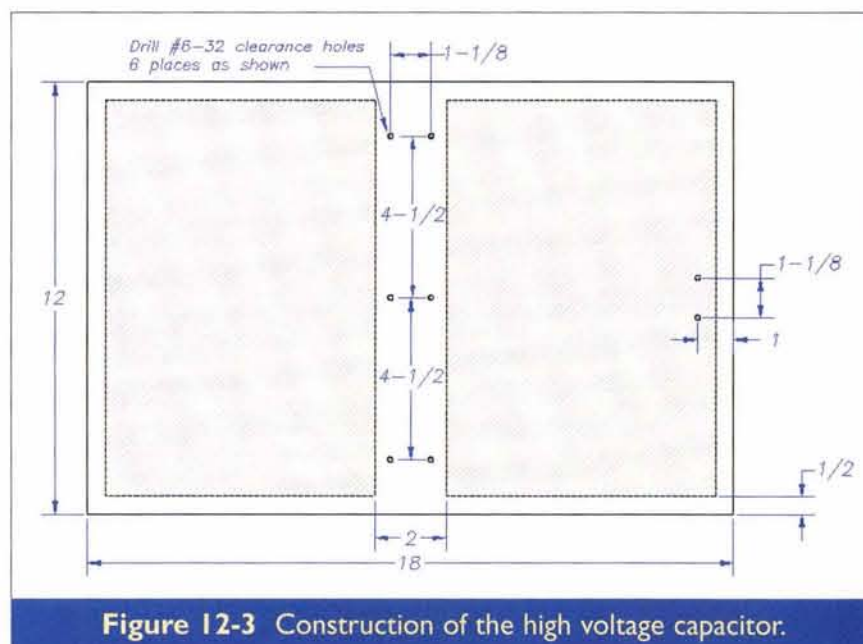


Figure 12-3 Construction of the high voltage capacitor.

held an energy level of 1.6 Joules (1/2CV²). If discharged in 6nSec into the central gap of the laser

pump chamber, it would release over 250 Mwatts of peak power (that's not a misprint, 250,000,000

watts!!!). So, please, keep this in mind and exercise extreme caution if you decide to build this laser.

Making the parts

Figure 12-1 shows a Plexiglas bar that is used as the top clamp in the laser chamber. This bar holds down the two aluminum bars that serve as the electrodes in this laser. I chose clear Plexiglas so that I could watch the discharge, but you can use whatever you have available.

After the Plexiglas is cut to size, drill #6-32 clearance holes for plastic screws. There will be very high voltage in the vicinity of the laser channel when it fires, and you must make every effort to prevent unwanted discharges and leakage paths. The dimensions given are not chiseled in stone, so if you can't get exactly what is specified, don't worry too much, after all, this is an experimental laser! There will be a few fine adjustments to make before the laser runs reliably.

Figure 12-2 shows the spark gap assembly. Make the body of the assembly from Plexiglas or polystyrene, and again, use plastic screws only or glue to join the parts together. When assembled, the spark gap should have at least 3/4"-1" clearance between the upper horizontal block to just pinch the gap adjustment rod at a preset height. This makes it relatively easy to reposition the gap (with the power off, of course).

To make the contacts in the spark gap, I formed a well-rounded pad of solder onto a copper disk (penny) as one of the contacts. A corresponding solder pad was formed on the capacitor plate after the assembly was put into position.

Use a loosely-braided copper wire, as wide as you can get it, and solder it to the upper side of the penny before you epoxy the upper contact to the plastic shaft. The braid has to carry a large current when the gap arcs over, and it must also be low inductance. So be sure to make a good solder connection here. A fast discharge current is important to the success of the laser as a whole.

Figure 12-3 shows my version of the discharge capacitor that makes this laser possible. Start with a sheet of double-sided PCB material at least 12" x 18". The larger the piece you start with, the more energy you can discharge into the pump chamber. Start making the capacitor by removing a strip of copper from the edge about 1/2" wide all

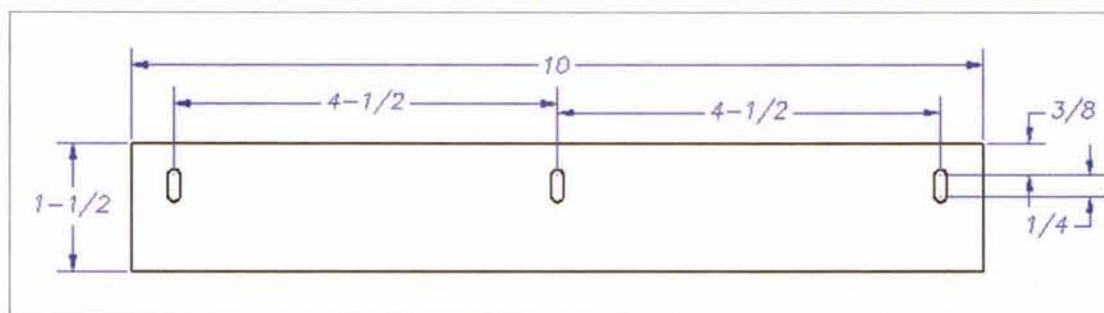


Figure 12-4
One of the discharge electrodes. You'll need to make two of these from 1/4" aluminum bar.

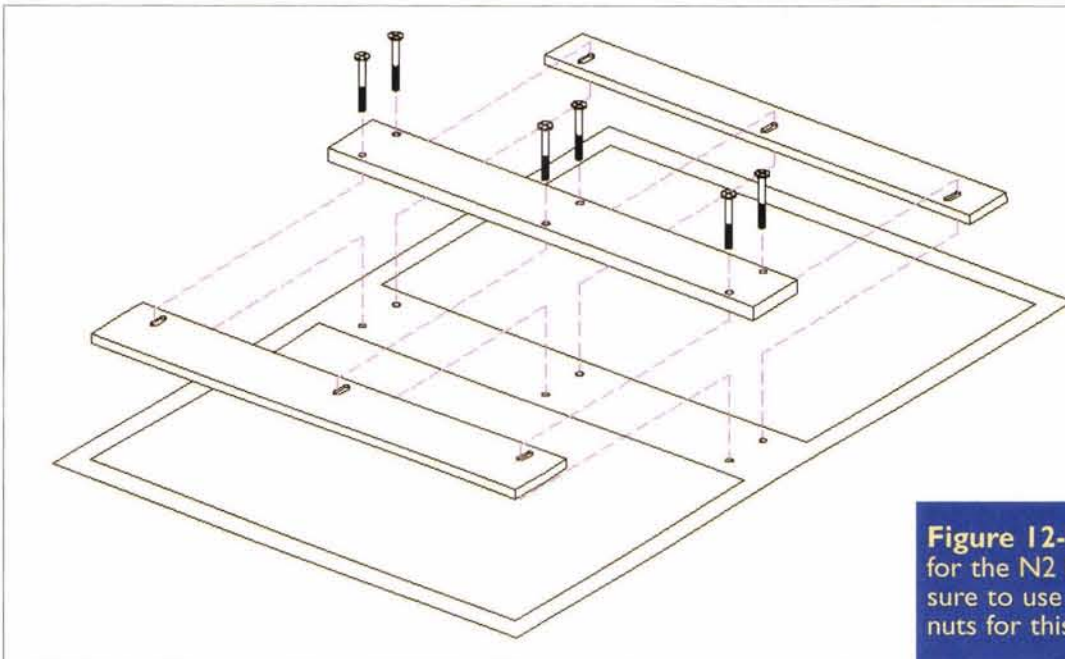


Figure 12-5 Assembly drawing for the N2 laser. Be absolutely sure to use nylon screws and nuts for this assembly.

around on both sides. This gives a long non-conductive path to the high voltage, minimizing leakage currents that could rob energy from the capacitor. Be careful not to score too deeply with your knife when marking out the trim line.

When you remove the copper, make sure to remove all the small shards of copper that remain. Use sandpaper or steel wool to remove the fine copper splinters. Finally, go over the sanded edges with a damp cloth to remove all traces of steel wool or copper dust.

On one side of the board only, remove a strip of copper from the center about 2" wide as shown. You will then finish up with two capacitors with a common negative terminal. Depending on the thickness of your board, you should finish up with a capacitance in the range of 2-3 nF.

For most material types used in PCB manufacturing, you can reckon on about 1kV per mil thickness as the voltage rating before you get arc-through in the board.

In my unit, the fiberglass material itself (not including the copper) was 0.030" thick. This gives it a maximum voltage rating of about 30,000 volts. Finally, drill the holes in the center part of the board to accept the pump chamber. At this time, you should also remove a circle (or square, whichever is easier to cut) of copper from around the screw holes on the bottom of the board. This will prevent premature

arc-over through the holes. In fact, all holes through the board should have at least 3/4" of copper removed to prevent leakage paths and arcing. This applies to the pump chamber and the spark gap assembly area. When you are satisfied the board is clean and there are no copper whiskers left, it may be a good idea to paint around the cut areas with clear polyurethane varnish to seal and further insulate the cut edges of copper. This will prevent the loss of energy through corona and surface leakage.

The discharge terminals are shown in Figure 12-4 and should be made next. These can be made with aluminum bar about 1/8"-1/4" thick and 1-1/2 to 2 inches wide. The width is not really important, although it must be wide enough so that at the narrowest gap setting, the bars are still in good contact with the copper on the PCB capacitor. Cut these to size making sure you have straight edges on each long side and cut the slots shown on one edge to match the holes in the Plexiglas pump chamber top.

Final assembly of the laser

Assemble the parts as indicated in Figure 12-5. Before you tighten the plastic screws to secure the discharge chamber to the capacitor, space the terminals so that there is a gap of about 1/4" between them for the whole length. This will give

us a starting point for the discharge. The gap may require adjusting once we try to fire the laser. The finished laser should look something like that shown in Figure 12-6.

The spark gap assembly should be mounted approximately in the middle of one of the outside edges, as shown.

Next, take a piece of 1/2" schedule 40 PVC pipe about 4" long and wind about 20-30 turns of 32-34 AWG insulated wire in a single layer. Cut a narrow slot about 1/8" deep across the center of each end to hold a piece of heavier gauge wire that will act as a termination for the smaller wire, and also serve to attach the coil to the capacitor.

When completed, cover the whole winding with two coats of clear polyurethane varnish. When dry, solder the ends of the heavy wire to the two upper capacitor plates as shown in Figure 12-6; the positioning is not important. This inductor is almost a short circuit at the charging current rates, and serves to charge both plates of the capacitor during the charge period, but since the discharge is so fast (about 4-5nSec), the inductor acts as an open circuit. There will be a tiny charging current through this wire during the charging phase, but during the rapid discharge, the inductance of the wire presents very high impedance to current flow, and almost all of the discharge energy is dissipated in the gap.

Last, take a high-voltage, high-

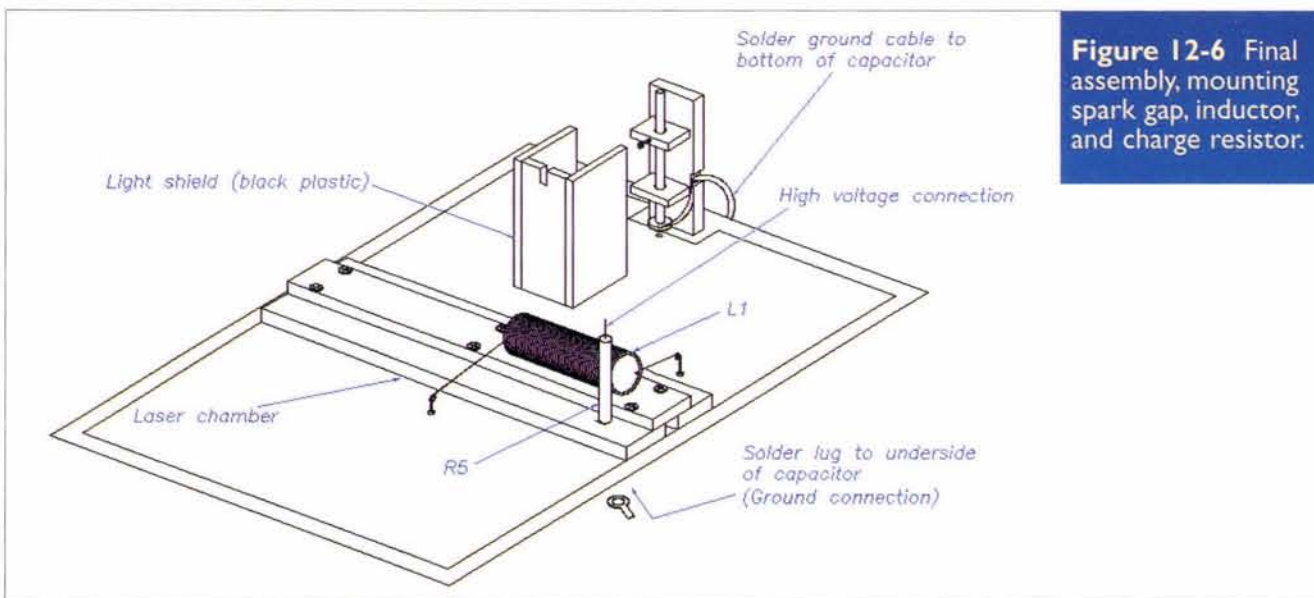


Figure 12-6 Final assembly, mounting spark gap, inductor, and charge resistor.

value resistor (R5, 100Mohm) and mount it vertically near the coil as shown in Figure 12-6. This resistor limits the charge current during the testing stage, and can be left permanently attached as I did, or you can remove it and substitute it for a lower value. It prevents the power supply from being shorted and stalling during a discharge.

Firing the laser — watch your eyes!

Since the power supply issues a fixed output voltage, the capacitor energy may be adjusted by setting the spark gap closer to or further away from the top surface of the capacitor. Closer spacing results in a lower voltage before arc-over, and consequently, a faster charge time and lower discharge energy. There have been reports of laser action as low as 6-7 kilovolts on the capacitor, so you should start fairly low and see how your version performs.

Connect the grounded side of the power supply to the solder lug on the bottom plate of the capacitor, and connect the high-voltage output to the vertically-mounted high-voltage resistor. Set the upper contact of the spark gap about 1/8"

above the surface of the capacitor and turn on the supply. There will be a very short delay, during which the capacitor is charging. You will hear the bristling sounds associated with high voltage and then sparks will appear at the gap, and in the space between the discharge terminals of the laser.

The discharges will be quite loud and spectacular, and one important thing to remember is to avoid looking directly at the arcs. The arcs are rich in ultraviolet light, and prolonged viewing will damage your eyes.

Plexiglas will absorb some UV radiation, but play it safe. To prevent eye damage, make a simple box from opaque plastic to slip over the spark gap assembly once the gap is set. No dimensions are given for this, because it will depend somewhat on how you fashioned the spark gap assembly. But the general idea is shown in Figure 12-6.

If you used clear Plexiglas for the pump chamber top clamp, you may want to cover this also. I used a thin black plastic sheet draped over the chamber. When finished with the adjustments, secure the plastic with double-sided tape or

hot-melt glue, in case you need to adjust anything later on. If you don't have a plastic sheet, use a couple of layers of thick paper or cardboard.

You may or may not be getting any laser output at this stage. One way of checking laser output is by putting a white handkerchief a few inches away from one end of the laser channel, and see what happens when the laser fires. If you see a brief flash of blue/white light, then you are getting a pulse of ultraviolet light. The bright flash you see is fluorescence from dyes held in the handkerchief from washing. The flash won't seem to be really bright, because it only lasts for a few nanoseconds, but you'll know it when you see it.

To optimize the laser output, you will have to change the spark gap distance to alter the volume of the discharge. Various reports that I have seen indicate that laser action can begin as low as 5-6KV. I didn't see it that low myself, but my design is a little different. You may also need to alter the gap in the laser discharge channel. Always try to keep the gap parallel in the channel, because you don't want a localized discharge down one end, but rather a discharge that is spread out down

the length of the channel.

Big, fat sparks in the laser discharge gap are to be avoided. These are not producing a laser pulse. It is tricky to set up and get lasing in the first place, but you'll be well rewarded when you see the ultraviolet output.

If you have problems getting the laser to run, don't be discouraged, because this laser can be tricky to get good results. The size and shape of the discharge electrodes, discharge voltage, air pressure, temperature, and humidity are just a few things that can affect the performance. Using air as the lasing medium is at best, not very efficient. Using pure nitrogen instead will give better results, and be easier. If you are able to find a source of nitrogen, this would give good results, and definitely better for the dye laser project coming soon. Above all, don't be hasty and you should be okay. I didn't show a mirror in these drawings, but if you place a surface-silvered mirror close to one end of the laser chamber, you will increase the power output.

But positioning the mirror and aligning it correctly become another problem. Too close to the laser and the discharge will attack the reflective surface and very quickly destroy it. I know because it happened to me, and I destroyed a mirror on the first pulse! Too far away, and the feedback from the mirror is reduced, and the less effective it becomes. Presenting the mirror at the wrong angle to the discharge path also reduces feedback; it must be perfectly perpendicular to the discharge channel to be effective.

As always, if you have any questions regarding lasers or optics, or if you have any suggestions for future articles, please feel free to contact me through this magazine, or directly at stanley.york@att.net. NV

LASERS & ACCESSORIES

HELIUM NEON LASERS

- ☒ Complete Systems
- ☒ Plasma Tubes
- ☒ Power Supplies

ACCESSORIES

- ☒ Optics
- ☒ Electro-Optics
- ☒ IR Viewers
- ☒ Books & More



MEREDITH 
INSTRUMENTS

DIODE LASERS

- ☒ Visible / IR
- ☒ Complete Modules
- ☒ Collimating Optics
- ☒ Drive Circuits

WEBSITE:

WWW.

mi-lasers.com

Phone: 623-934-9387 • Fax: 623-934-9482

BATTERIES FOR EVERY ELECTRONIC APPLICATION

Authorized Sanyo Battery Distributor

See us at batterystore.com

21 years of Battery experience

TNR Technical, Inc.

Sanford, FL • 800-346-0601
Santa Ana, CA • 800-490-8418

CALL TOLL-FREE

(800) 292-7711 Orders
Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com

CALL OR WRITE
FOR OUR
FREE

64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters

Elenco Model M-1740



\$19.95

11 Functions:

- Freq. to 20MHz
- Cap. to 20nF
- AC/DC Voltage
- AC/DC Current
- Beeper
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Elenco Model LCR-1810



\$89.95

- Cap. 0.1pF to 20nF
- Inductance 1mH to 20H
- Resistance 0.01Ω to 2,000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Freq. up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function

Elenco Model LCM-1950



\$65

- Large 1 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autoranging Freq. to 4MHz
- Cap. to 400nF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4,000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

LCR Bridge

B&K Model 878



\$229

- Accurately measures capacitance, resistance, and inductance.
- Measures dissipation factor of capacitors and Q of inductors.
- Simultaneously displays measure, value, and Q or dissipation factor.

Deluxe Soldering Stations

Elenco SL-5 Series

Electronically controlled, ideal for professionals, students, and hobbyists. Available in kit form or assembled.

Works w/ any iron! Turn any soldering iron into a variable iron.



As Low As
\$24.95

Features:

- Cushion Grip Handle
- Soldering Iron (optional) with Grounded Tip for Soldering Static-Sensitive Devices. Easily Replaceable. Uses Long-Life, Plated Conical Tip.
- Heavy Steel, Non-Slip Base.
- Iron Holder Funnel - Reversible, left or right side.
- Steel Tray for Sponge Pad.
- Sponge Pad.

Quantity Discounts Available

Test Equipment

Elenco Four Functions in One Instrument Model MX-9300B

Features:

- One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter
 - 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
 - Digital Multimeter
 - Digital Triple Power Supply



\$450

Elenco 3MHz Sweep Function Generator with built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter Model GF-8046

\$199.95



Generates square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse. GF-8025 - Without Counter **\$139.95**

20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040A

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM Modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency Counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log Sweep



10MHz Model 4017A **\$325**
5MHz Model 4011A **\$259**
2MHz Model 4010A **\$225**

\$445

BK PRECISION

Elenco Handheld Universal Counter 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800



\$99

Sensitivity:

- <1.5mV @ 100MHz
- <5mV @ 250MHz
- <5mV @ 1GHz
- <100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph. Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

C-2800 Case w/ Belt Clip.....\$14.95

Elenco RF Generator with Counter (100kHz - 150MHz) Model SG-9500



\$225

Features internal AM mod. of 1kHz, RF output 100mV - 35mV. Audio output 1kHz @ 1V RMS. SG-9000 (analog, w/o counter) \$119

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit



\$75

4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully Regulated & Short Protected • Voltage & Current Meters • All Metal Case

Elenco Power Supply Model XP-603



\$75

- 0-30VDC @ 3A Output
- 3A Fused Current Protection
- Current Limiting Short Protection
- 0.025Ω Output Impedance

Elenco 10Hz - 1MHz Digital Audio Generator Model SG-9300



\$225

Features built-in 150MHz frequency counter, low distortion and sine/square waves. SG-9200 (w/o counter) \$119

Ordering Information:

Model SL-5 - No iron. (Kit SL-5K) **\$24.95**

Model SL-5-40 - Includes 40W UL iron. (Kit SL-5K-40) **\$29.95**

Elenco Model SL-30



\$79.95

- Tip temperature changeable from 300°F (150°C) to 900°F (480°C).
- Temperature is maintained within +10°F of its preset temperature.
- The tip is isolated from the AC line by a 24V transformer.
- The tip is grounded to eliminate static charges.

SL-10 - Same as SL-30 w/o digital display **\$59.95**

Weller® Low Cost Soldering Iron Model WLC100



- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

\$54.95

Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



S-1325 25MHz Dual Trace **\$325** S-1345 40MHz Delayed Sweep **\$549**
S-1330 25MHz Delayed Sweep **\$439** S-1360 60MHz Delayed Sweep **\$725**
S-1340 40MHz Dual Trace **\$475** S-1390 100MHz Delayed Sweep **\$895**

Deluxe 29pc. Computer Service Tool Kit \$36.95 Elenco Model TK-1200

Includes Soldering Iron, Solder, Long Nose Pliers, Diagonal Pliers, 11 pc. Screwdriver Bit Set, Wire Stripper, IC Extractor, IC Stripper, Phillips Screwdriver, Desoldering Pump, and more!



Elenco Educational Kits

Model XK-150

Digital / Analog Trainer



\$89.95

OWI Model OWI-007

Robotic Arm Trainer



\$82.50

Model AM-780K

Two IC Radio Kit



\$9.95

Model AK-700

Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit



\$14.95

Model RCC-7K

Radio Control Car Kit



\$27.95

Model M-1005K

DMM Kit



\$18.95

Model K4001

7W Amplifier



\$12.95

Electronic Science Lab

Maxitronix 500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab Model MX-909

Everything you need to build 500 exciting electronic projects:

- Learn the basics of electronics. 500 different electronic experiments, special lighting effects, radio transmitter and receivers, sound effects, cool games and MORE!
- Includes built-in breadboard and an LCD.
- Explore amplifiers, analog and digital circuits plus how to read schematic diagrams.
- Includes 11 parts.
- Lab-style manual included.
- Requires 6 "AA" batteries.



MX-908 - 300-in-1 Lab **\$59.95**
MX-907 - 200-in-1 Lab **\$44.95**
MX-906 - 130-in-1 Lab **\$29.95**
EP-50 - 50-in-1 Lab **\$18.95**

\$149

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5% (Minimum \$5.00)

OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS

IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE

WHEELING, IL 60090

FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710

<http://www.cs-sales.com>

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:

Nuts & Volts Magazine Events Calendar
430 Princeland Court
Corona, CA 92879
Phone 909-371-8497
Fax 909-371-3052
E-mail
events@nutsvolts.com

May-July

MAY 2002

MAY 3-4

MO - LEBANON - State Convention. Lebanon ARC, 417-532-4642. Email: bwheeler@advertisnet.com
NH - HOPKINTON - Hamfest. Hosstraders, email: k1rqg@aol.com

MAY 4

AZ - SIERRA VISTA - Hamfest. Cochise ARA, 520-336-5216. Email: mcnaab@c2i2.com Web: www.qsl.net/k7rdg
KY - LOUISA - Hamfest. Big Sandy ARC, 606-638-9049. Email: wa4swf@arrl.net Web: http://www.bsarc.org
NY - OWEGO - Hamfest. Binghamton ARA, 607-748-5232.

Email: n2bc@arrl.net
SC - SPARTANBURG - Hamfest. Blue Ridge ARS, 864-833-2204. Email: w4rgw@arrl.net Web: www.brars.org
WI - CEDARBURG - Hamfest. Ozaukee RC, 262-377-6792. Web: http://www.qsl.net/orc

MAY 4-5

AL - BIRMINGHAM - Hamfest. Birmingham ARC, 205-681-5019. Email: ke4yzk@bellsouth.net Web: http://www.w4cue.com
NJ - EDISON - Trenton Computer Festival. Raritan Center, Rt. 514 NJ Tpke., Exit 10. KGP Productions, 1-800-631-0062. Email: kgp@mail.com Web: www.tcfshow.com/
NJ - WEST ORANGE - Special Event. Edison Historical Labs. Send SASE to: Nutley ARS, 169 Chestnut St., Nutley, NJ 07110
TX - ABILENE - Hamfest. Abilene Civic Center. Key City ARC, 915-672-8889. Email: ka4upa@arrl.net

MAY 5

IL - SANDWICH - Hamfest. Sandwich Fairgrounds. KARC, 815-895-3310. Email: bob@w9icu.com Web: http://www.qsl.net/wa9cjr
PA - WRIGHTSTOWN (BUCKS COUNTY) - Hamfest. Warminster ARC, 215-822-0749. Email: k3zma@aol.com Web: http://www.k3dn.org

MAY 11

NV - RENO - Hamfest. Reno Area Metro Simplex, 775-673-6401. Email: glen@kk7ih.net Web: www.nvrams.org
PA - FREDERICKSBURG - Hamfest. AARG, 717-534-2945. Email: info@aa3rg.net Web: www.aa3rg.org
WA - STANWOOD - Hamfest. Stanwood-Camano ARC, 360-629-2921. Email: huppert@whidbey.net

MAY 17-18-19

OH - DAYTON - Hamvention. Hara Arena. Dayton ARA, gener-

al information call 937-276-6930, email: info@hamvention.org Web: www.hamvention.org/

MAY 19

MA - CAMBRIDGE - Hamfest. MIT Radio Society/Harvard Wireless Club/MIT UHF Repeater Assn., email: w1gsl@mit.edu (617-253-3776 9am-5pm.) Web: http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html

MAY 26

MD - WEST FRIENDSHIP - Hamfest. Howard Co. Fairgrounds. MFMA, 410-923-3829
OH - HILLIARD - Hamfest. Franklin County Fairgrounds. 614-267-7779. Email: clind2@juno.com

MAY 31, JUNE 1-2

NY - ROCHESTER (HENRIETTA) - Convention. Rochester ARA, 716-424-7184. Email: harold@rochesterhamfest.org Web: www.rochesterhamfest.org
OR - SEASIDE - Convention. Seaside Convention Center. SEAPAC, 503-297-1175. Web: www.seapac.org

JUNE 2002

JUNE 1

IL - SPRINGFIELD - Hamfest. Sangamon Valley RC, 217-628-3697. Email: egaffney@family-net.net
GA - MARIETTA - Hamfest. Jim Miller Park. Atlanta RC, 770-995-6446, johnka4vqh@aol.com Web: www.saf.com/arc/atlfest.htm
MI - GRAND RAPIDS - Hamfest. Hudsonville Fairgrounds. Independent Repeater Assn., Inc., 616-698-6627 after 4pm EST. Web: www.w8hvg.org
NJ - WASHINGTON TWP - Hamfest. Westwood Regional Jr/Sr High School, 701 Ridgewood Rd. BARA, 201-664-6725. Email: K2ZO@arrl.net

COMPUTER SHOWS

AGI Shows, 317-299-8827
E-Mail: info@agishows.com
http://www.agishows.com

Blue Star Productions
612-788-1901
www.supercomputersale.com

Computers And You
734-283-1754
www.a1-supercomputersales.com

Computer Central Shows
630-782-4625
Fax 630-834-2594
E-Mail: cc@gats.com
www.computercentralshows.com

Computer Country Expo
847-662-0811
Web: www.ccxpo.com

Five Star Productions
810-379-3333
E-Mail: jeff@fivestar
www.fivestarshows.com

Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.
734-287-2000 Taylor, MI
E-Mail: taylor@gibraltartrade.com
www.gibraltartrade.com

Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.
810-465-6440 Mt. Clemens, MI.
E-Mail: mtclemens@gibraltartrade.com
www.gibraltartrade.com

KGP Productions
1-800-631-0062, 732-297-2526
E-Mail: kgp@mail.com

MarketPro, Inc., 201-825-2229
www.marketpro.com

MarketPro, Inc., 301-984-0880
E-Mail: md@marketpro.com
http://marketpro.com

ComputerShow
770-663-0983
E-Mail: narisaam@aol.com
Web: www.showsale.com

Northern Computer Shows
978-744-8440
E-Mail: inquiries@ncshows.com
Web: ncshows.com

Peter Trapp Computer Shows
603-272-5008
Web: www.petertrapp.com

Events Calendar

Web: www.bara.org

JUNE 2

IL - PRINCETON - Hamfest. Starved Rock RC, 815-433-2117. Email: bk9vzh_gov@yahoo.com
PA - PITTSBURGH (BUTLER) - Hamfest. Breezeshooters ARC, 412-221-3806. Email: n3ue@arrl.net Web: <http://www.breezeshooters.net>
VA - MANASSAS - Hamfest. Ole Virginia Hams ARC, 703-335-9139. Email: n4yic@arrl.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/olevahams>

JUNE 7-8

MS - PASCAGOULA - Hamfest. Jackson County Fairgrounds Civic Center. Jackson County ARC, 228-826-5095. Email: nn5af@arrl.net Web: www.angelfire.com/ms3/jcarc

JUNE 8

MO - MACON - Hamfest. Macon County, Nemo, Schuyler, & Tri-County ARCs, 660-385-3629. Email: n0pr@arrl.net Web: www.qsl.net/n0pr/hamfest.html
PA - BLOOMSBURG - Convention. Columbia Montour ARC, 570-784-2299. Email: n3kyz@jlink.net Web: <http://www.qsl.net/cm-arc>
TN - KNOXVILLE - Hamfest. Cokesbury Center, 9915 Kingston Pike. Knoxville RAC, 865-670-1503. Email: d.bower@ieee.org Web: www.w4bbb.org

JUNE 9

IL - EFFINGHAM - Hamfest. National Trail ARC, 217-342-3054 (M-F 9am-5pm).
IL - GRANITE - Hamfest. Southwestern IL College Campus, IL Rt. 203. The Egyptian RC, 618-655-1232, email: w9pat@arrl.net. 618-667-4592, email: kb9ail@arrl.net. 618-656-0905, email: k2kfw@arrl.net Web: www.w9aiu.org
IL - WHEATON - Hamfest. Six Meter Club of Chicago, 708-442-4961. Email: wa9fih@arrl.net <http://cyberconnect.com/orion/hamfest.htm>
KY - INDEPENDENCE - Hamfest. Northern Kentucky ARC, 513-797-7252. Email: n8jmv@arrl.net

JUNE 14-15

NE - SOUTH SIOUX CITY - Convention. 3900 Club, 712-252-4107 (10am-5:30pm). Email: tands@pionet.net Web: <http://www.3900club.com>

JUNE 15

NJ - DUNELLEN - Hamfest. Columbia Park. Raritan Valley RC, Inc., 732-469-9009, email:

wb2njh@aol.com, or 732-968-7789

NJ - LAWRENCEVILLE - Hamfest. NJ National Guard Armory, Eggerts Cross Rd. Delaware Valley Radio Assn., 609-882-2240, email: abbott0903@aol.com Web: www.w2zq.com

OH - MILFORD - Hamfest. Milford ARC, 513-753-5066.

Email: kb8snh@cs.com

JUNE 16

IN - CROWN POINT - Hamfest. Lake County Fairgrounds. Lake County ARC, PO Box 90, Crown Point, IN 46308
MA - CAMBRIDGE - Hamfest. MIT Radio Society/Harvard Wireless Club/MIT UHF Repeater

Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges? Save 90% on Inkjet Inks!

Refill kits Black (8 oz) Color (4 oz C, Y, M) Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	# of Refills		Cost/Refill		Kit Price	
	Black	Color	Black	Color	Black	Color
HP500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71	2.85	32.95	39.95
HP600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600, 610 630, 700	7	14	4.71	3.21	32.95	44.95
HP820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67	3.33	39.95	39.95
HP720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C, 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP900C Series, P1000 Series, Officejet G55, G85, G95	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP2000C Pro Color Printer, 2200, 2500	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple StyleWriter 1200,1500	14	20	2.15	2.00	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-4000 Series, 2000, 5000 Series, Multipass Series	60	60	0.50	0.67	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-6000, 3000, S400, S450, S600, Multipass 755	14	8	2.85	1.67	39.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50	2.35	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Epson Stylus Color 480, 580, 880 NEW	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Lexmark 3200, 5700, Z11, Z12, Z31, Z32,	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Compaq IJ300, IJ600, IJ700, IJ750, IJ900 Xerox XJ8C	15	17	2.67	2.65	39.95	44.95
Lexmark Z42, Z51, Z52, Z83, Compaq IJ1200, A1000 NEW	15	17	2.67	2.65	39.95	44.95
Lexmark Photo kit for 3200, 5700, 7000, 7200, Z42, Z51, Z52		9		3.11		27.95
Lexmark 2030, 2050, Execjet II/IIc, Medley 4C, Compaq IJ200	10	17	3.00	2.35	29.95	39.95
Xerox HC 450, XJ4C, XJ6C	22	12	1.36	3.33	29.95	39.95
New Combination Kits Black dye 4 oz / Color 2 oz each						44.95
New Combination Kits Black pigmented 4 oz / Color 2 oz each						49.95

Save 30 - 60% on New Compatible Cartridges Quantity Discounts for 3 or 6+ cartridges Mix and match

Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	BLACK Cartridge			COLOR Cartridge		
	Qty	1 / 3 / 6+		Qty	1 / 3 / 6+	
Canon BJC-4000 Series, 2000, 5000 Series, Multipass Series	4.50 / 3.83 / 3.69			10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98		
Canon BJC-6000, 3000, S400, S450, S600, Multipass 755	7.95 / 6.76 / 6.52			7.50 / 6.38 / 6.15		
Canon BJC-70, 80, 85 (3 pack Black / 3 pack color)	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26		
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 200	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color 400, 500, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color 440, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color 750, 900, 980, 1200	10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98			15.95 / 13.51 / 13.08		
Epson Stylus Color 480, 580, 880 NEW	10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98			14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26		
Epson Stylus Color 777, 870, 875, 1270 Requires Empty Return!	11.95 / 11.95 / 11.95			15.95 / 15.95 / 15.95		

Quality Inks and Toners for:

**HP Epson Lexmark
Canon Apple Xerox**

**Inkjet
Southwest**



New Combination Black / Color Kits

4 oz black dye / 2 oz C,M,Y color - **\$44.95**
 4 oz black pigmented / 2 oz C,M,Y - **\$49.95**

Mon - Fri 8:30-5:30 PDT 11:30-8:30 EST

Call or see us online!

www.inkjetsw.com

(480) 668-1069 Fax

1-800-447-3469

(480) 668-0959

Events Calendar

Assn., email: wlgsl@mit.edu
(617-253-3776 9am-5pm.) Web:
<http://web.mit.edu/wlwx/www/s/wapfest.html>
MI - MONROE - Hamfest.
County Fairgrounds. Monroe
County Radio Communications,
Assn., 734-242-9487 after 5pm.
Email: ka8ebi@arrrl.net Web:
mcrca.org/hamfest.htm

JUNE 28-29-30

CA - FERNDALE - Convention.
Humboldt ARC, Redwood ARC,
Farwest Repeater Assn., &
Southern Humboldt ARC, 707-
442-3866. Email: conven@hum-
boldt-arc.org
Web: www.humboldt-arc.org

JUNE 30

NY - QUEENS - Hamfest. NY
Hall of Science parking lot,
Flushing Meadow Corona Park,
47-01 111th St. The Hall of
Science Amateur Radio Club,
718-898-5599. Email:
WB2KDG@Bigfoot.com

JULY 2002

JULY 4

**PA - HARRISBURG
(BRESSLER)** - Hamfest.
Harrisburg RAC, 717-938-8249.
Email: k3pd@arrrl.net Web:
<http://hrac.tripod.com/July4.htm>

JULY 6

WI - OAK CREEK - Hamfest.
American Legion Post 434, 9327
S. Shepard Ave. South
Milwaukee ARC, Inc., 414-762-
3235, email: ryatex@aol.com

JULY 7

IL - PEOTONE - Hamfest.
Kankakee Area Radio Society,
815-933-1323. Email:
karsfest@yahoo.com Web:
www.w9az.com
PA - WILKES-BARRE - Hamfest.
Murgas ARC, 570-824-7579.
Email: n3wpg@juno.com Web:
<http://www.qsl.net/k3ytl>

JULY 12-13-14

UT - BRYCE - Convention. Utah
Hamfest Committee, 801-547-
9218. Email: jimkatpa@aol.com
Web: www.utahhamfest.org

JULY 13

GA - GAINESVILLE - Hamfest.
Lanierland ARC, 770-967-6364.
Email: w4tl@arrrl.net Web: www.lanierlandarc.org/hamfest.htm
TN - CLEVELAND - Hamfest.
Cleveland ARC, 423-472-1660.
Email: bgault@wingnet.net

JULY 14

PA - KIMBERTON - Hamfest.
Mid-Atlantic ARC, 610-667-1650.
Email: sflink@juno.com Web:
www.marc-radio.org/hamfest.html
**PA - PITTSBURGH (NORTH
HILLS)** - Hamfest. Northland
Public Library. North Hills ARC,
412-486-1681. Email: aa3ta@be-
llatlantic.net Web:
www.nharc.pgh.pa.us

JULY 19-20

OK - OKLAHOMA CITY -
Oklahoma State Fair Park,
Oklahoma Bldg., intersection I-40
& I-44. Central Oklahoma Radio
Amateurs, Inc.,
www.geocities.com/heart-land/7332

ALL ELECTRONICS

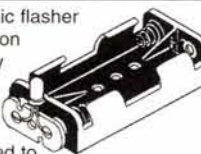
C O R P O R A T I O N

QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT
Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX
or E-MAIL For A
Free 96 Page
CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A.
send \$3.00 postage.

Cheap LED Flasher

The simplest electronic flasher
ever. Great for attention
getting displays, party
decorations, night
time warning signals.
A red 5mm LED with
flasher chip is attached to
a battery snap that snaps onto a 2 AA cell
battery holder. Will flash for months on a set
of batteries. Flash rate, approximately 120
flashes per minute. Batteries not included.



CAT# FSH-10
\$1.00 each
100 for 70¢ each
500 for 60¢ each
1000 for 50¢ each

Flexible Thin Film Solar Panels

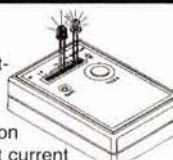
Very thin, extremely flexible
polyester encapsulated
photovoltaic modules
suitable for indoor or
protected outdoor
use. Light-
weight. Great for
mounting on curved
surfaces. Ideal for charging nickel cadmium
and nickel metal hydride batteries or running
low current applications. Can be connected in
series or parallel for higher voltage or
current. Modules have copper strips at each
end to make solder connections.



CAT # SPL-314 \$4.50 each
3 Volts @ 19 mA 4.5" x 1.44"
CAT # SPL-328 \$8.50 each
3 Volts @ 38 mA 4.5" x 2.88"

LED Tester

Pocket-size led tester.
Makes it easy to check
functionality, color, bright-
ness and uniformity.
Plug any leaded LED
into one of 12 positions on
the socket strip to test at current
ratings from 2-50ma. The seven
middle positions on the strip are set at 10
mA allowing comparison of LEDs in those
spaces. Requires 9 v battery (not included).
CAT# LT-100 \$8.95 each



Lithium Battery CR123A

Tekcell CR123A. 3 Volt lithium
cell. Commonly used in
photographic equipment.
1.34" long x 0.65" diameter.



CAT# LBAT-123
\$2.85 each
10 for \$2.60 each
100 for \$2.35 each
800 for \$1.90 each

Humidity Meter

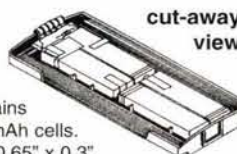
Duracraft. Relative humidity
scale calibrated from 20% to
100%, with 30% to 50% being
designated the "Comfort
Zone." 2" diameter meter in a
wall-mount or table-top gray
plastic case, 3.55" high x
2.66" wide x 1.18" deep.



CAT# HMR-1
\$2.50 each

Nickel-Metal Hydride 4.8V 850 mAh Battery Pack

Philips # 25733.
New, recharge-
able pack
manufactured for
cell phones. Contains
four 1.2 Volt, 850 mAh cells.
Each cell is 1.8" x 0.65" x 0.3".
With little effort you can remove the cells from the
enclosed battery pack and reconfigure them to
suit your needs. CAT# NMH-53



\$2.00 each
10 for \$17.50

12 Volt 35 Watt Halogen Lamp

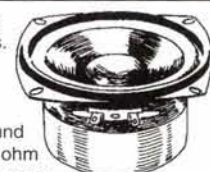
General Electric Q35MR11/ NSP(FTE)
MR-11 quartz halogen lamp.
12 Volt, 35 Watt. 1.38" diameter
Multi-Mirror™ lamp.
0.15" pin spacing.
CAT # HLP-350



\$3.50 each
10 for \$30.00

Shielded 2.75" Full Range Speaker

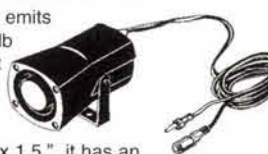
Made for Bose for use
in one of their systems.
2.75" full range
speaker. Shielded
magnet. Crisp, clean
output. Ideal for surround
sound applications. 8 ohm
8 oz speaker. 2.75" square x
1.65" deep. Mounting holes
on 2.15" centers.



CAT # SK-95 \$6.95 each

Incredible Price! Piercing Piezo Mini-Siren

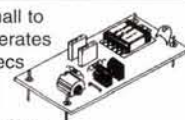
This piezo siren emits
a piercing 100 db
warble tone that
is uncomfort-
able for anyone
nearby. Only
2.3" long x 1.7" x 1.5," it has an
adjustable metal mounting bracket and comes
with 6' of wire. Operates on 9-12 Vdc.
Includes a clip for operation with a 9V battery.
Ideal for auto or home alarms. Large quantity
available. CAT # ES-12



\$3.00 each
10 for \$2.50 each
100 for \$1.50 each

Inverter, 5 Vdc Input

TDK-2090. Inverter for small to
medium CCFT lamps. Operates
on 3-5 Vdc. No official specs
available at this time. Our
tests indicate that it lights
lamps of 250mm length or less.
Module is 2.17" x 1.1" x 0.4" high. PC pins on
2" x 0.84" centers. Large quantity
available. CAT# INV-7 \$5.00 each



CCFT Lamp 3.2mm X 250mm

3.2 mm diameter X 250 mm long. White.
JKL BF3250-20B. CAT # BF-3250

\$7.50 each
100 for \$6.00 each

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432
Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com

MAIL ORDERS TO:

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524

E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail •
Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$6.00 for the 48 Continental United
States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.



Build a Radio Frequency Field Strength Meter

By Fred Blechman

You can detect signals within a broad range of radio frequencies with this device, which can be built from a kit or from the information in this article. Although not as sensitive as security devices for detecting low-power "bugs," this unit can be very useful for determining if transmitting devices are operating. Radio amateurs and experimenters can use the RF Meter for tuning oscillators, transmitters, and antennas for maximum output.

It's all around us. You can't feel it, you can't see it, and you can't hear it, yet we are figuratively swimming in a sea of radio frequency (RF) energy! Well, with the right equipment you CAN actually SEE it — with a television set, for example. Or at an Air Control Tower or Center on cathode ray tubes. Or on a Global Positioning Satellite (GPS) receiver's screen.

And you can certainly HEAR it on an AM or FM standard broadcast radio receiver — and even more on a shortwave or amateur radio receiver. And a radar detector can let you know you're being scanned with high-frequency for possible speeding in your car.

However, without some sort of detecting and display or output device, the radio frequencies that constantly invade, penetrate, and pass through our bodies are not noticeable. Of course, in EXTREME exposure the effects can be harmful, and even the radiation from cell phones held against your ear are suspect. Generally, however, we are neither aware of, nor harmed by, RF signals.

RF Field Strength Meter

It is handy — in building or testing equipment that produces radio frequencies — to have a device that will indicate the relative strength of the signal. For example, one very practical application is tuning a transmitter and its antenna for maximum radiation.

The RF Field Strength Meter described here is a wide-band detector that indicates field strength in the 100KHz to 500MHz range at relatively low levels. The RF power reading — shown on an analog meter — is not linear, and simply indicates relative strength. The circuit has an adjustable attenuator to handle fields of different levels.



Every part needed is furnished with the RF Meter Kit from LNS Technologies.

The Kit

I've written before about LNS Technologies' kits. They are exceptionally well designed, and come complete with all the necessary parts and detailed assembly and operational instructions. The LNS "RFMETER-KIT" includes an etched and drilled circuit board, all the necessary components (except for a nine-volt battery), a pre-drilled bakelite cabinet, a tubular antenna, and a large analog meter.

All the information is provided here — including a printed circuit board layout and parts layout — so that you can build this RF Meter from scratch. The Parts List uses mostly common parts, but you might have some trouble finding the TLC272CP Dual Op-Amp IC (integrated circuit). It is specially designed for high-frequency capability, and getting it from a catalog house could mean paying for a minimum order plus shipping. The same applies to the 50 microampere panel-mounted analog meter. For this reason, the Parts List also offers some of the special parts separately.

Theory of Operation

Figure 1 is the schematic of the RF Meter. The circuit consists of a power supply, a current-to-voltage converter, a detector, and a moving coil meter.

The circuit is powered from a single battery and the switch, S1, mounted on VR1, and stabilized by capacitors C3 and C5. When the switch is closed, resistors R3 and R4 form a high impedance voltage divider to provide a reference voltage of half the supply voltage. With a nine-volt battery, the reference voltage is 4.5 volts. (This reference was

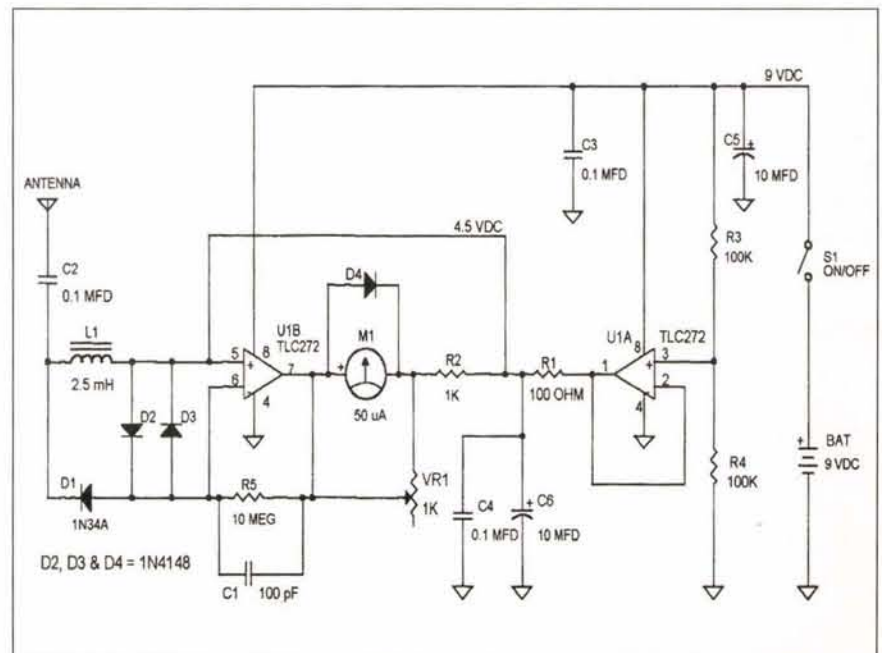


Figure 1 - RF Meter Schematic

Build a Radio Frequency Field Strength Meter

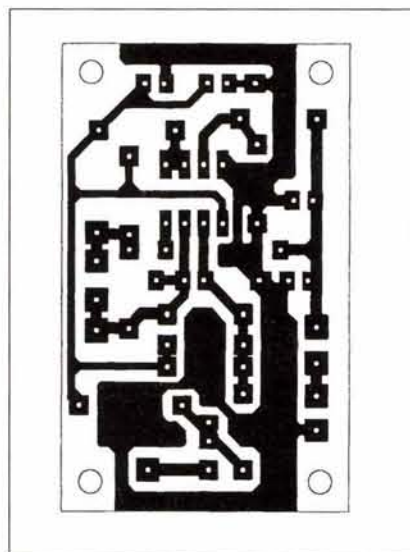


Figure 2 - RF Meter Printed Circuit Board Pattern

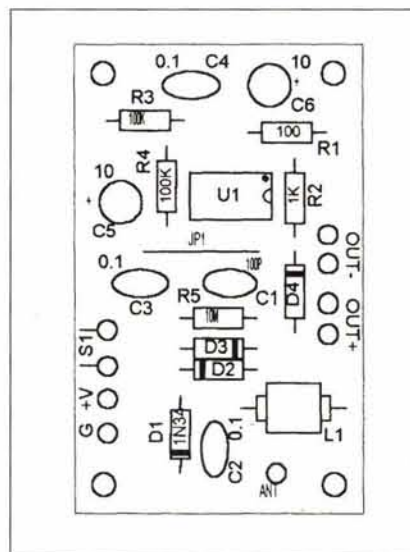
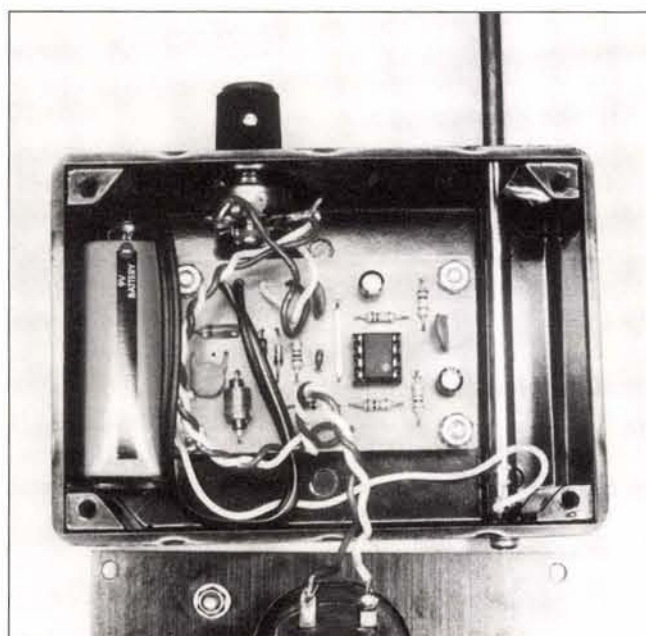


Figure 3 - RF Meter Parts Location and Orientation



The assembled unit is enclosed in a pre-drilled plastic cabinet.

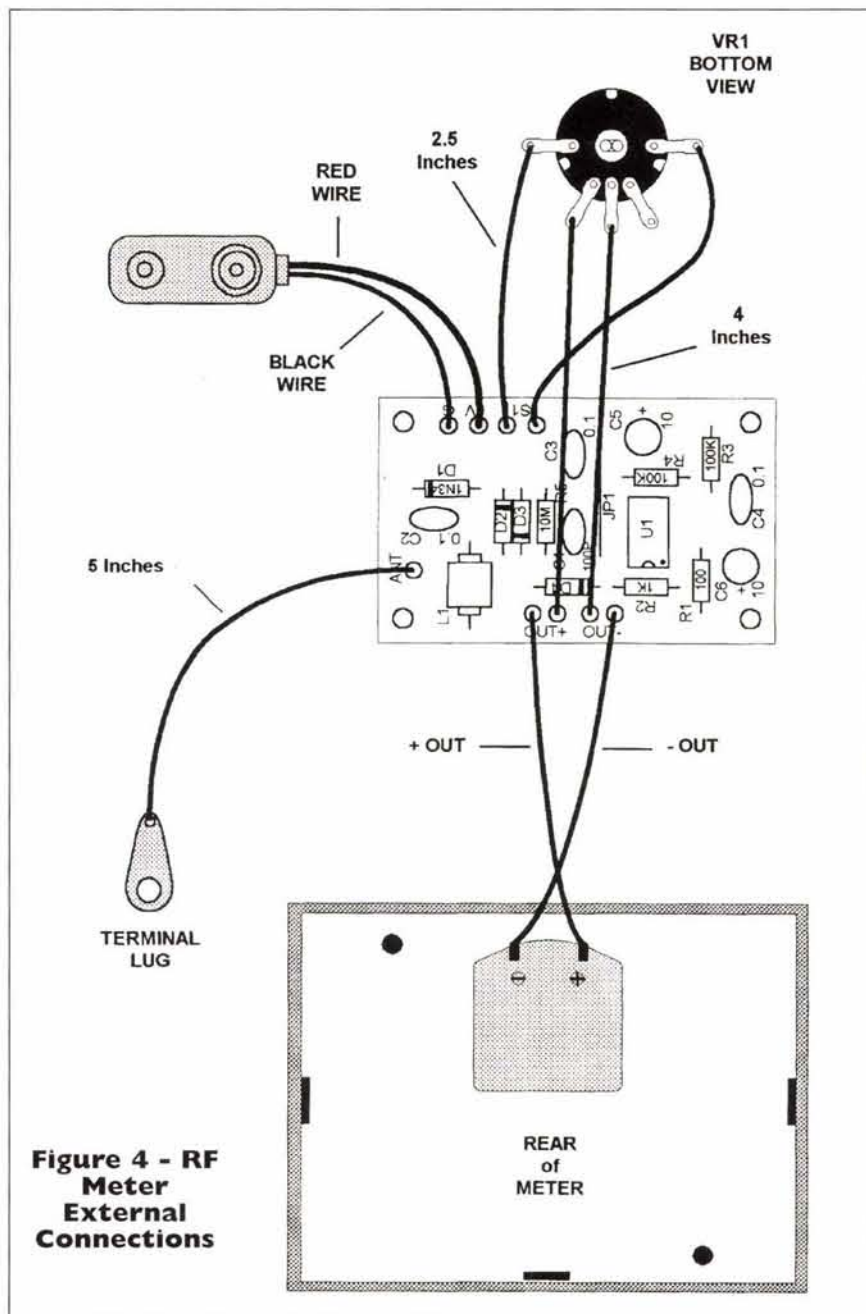


Figure 4 - RF Meter External Connections

originally intended to allow a zero-center meter to be used in this circuit, but a zero-left meter can also be used, as it is here.)

Operational amplifier U1A is configured for unity gain and buffers the 4.5 volt reference voltage for operational amplifier U1B and the meter. Resistors R1 and R2 prevent the op-amp from becoming unstable due to the load of capacitors C4 and C6.

Radio frequency signals arriving at the antenna are coupled by capacitor C2 to the detector circuit, with the combination of C2 and inductor L1 forming a high-pass filter to eliminate low frequencies.

Detection of the RF signal is done by D1, a 1N34A germanium diode, with diodes D2 and D3 protecting the inputs of operational amplifier U1B from large field strengths. With feedback through the combination of resistor R5 and capacitor C1, the amplification of U1B is very high. The output of U1B at pin 7 drives the analog meter, M1, with potentiometer VR1 acting as a variable shunt so the meter can handle a wide range of signal levels.

Construction

As with other LNS kits, the parts are supplied in several plastic bags, each with its own contents list, and ALL the required parts are provided, except for solder.

The printed circuit board is shown in Figure 2, and the parts layout using this board is shown in Figure 3. When placing the parts into the printed circuit board, don't be surprised if you find "extra" holes joined by circuit pads. The holes are there to accommodate different sized parts, since some same-value component leads are closer than others.

Install the jumper, JP1, first, so you don't forget it. Then the resis-

tors, being careful to place the proper values in the proper locations. When installing the diodes, note not only that the marked ends (cathodes) are oriented properly, but that D1, the germanium diode, is different from the other three in appearance.

Use an eight-pin socket for the integrated circuit (U1), and orient it so the notch is properly placed. Since U1 can be installed in the socket facing either way, the notch in the socket is a reminder to face U1 properly when it is inserted into the socket.

Install the inductor, L1, and then the disk capacitors. When installing the cylindrical electrolytic capacitors, C5 and C6, be certain the positive lead is located as shown in Figure 3. Be aware that the lead marked with a bar symbol is the NEGATIVE lead; the OTHER lead is positive.

Insert U1 into its socket, observing polarity, and you are ready for the external connections.

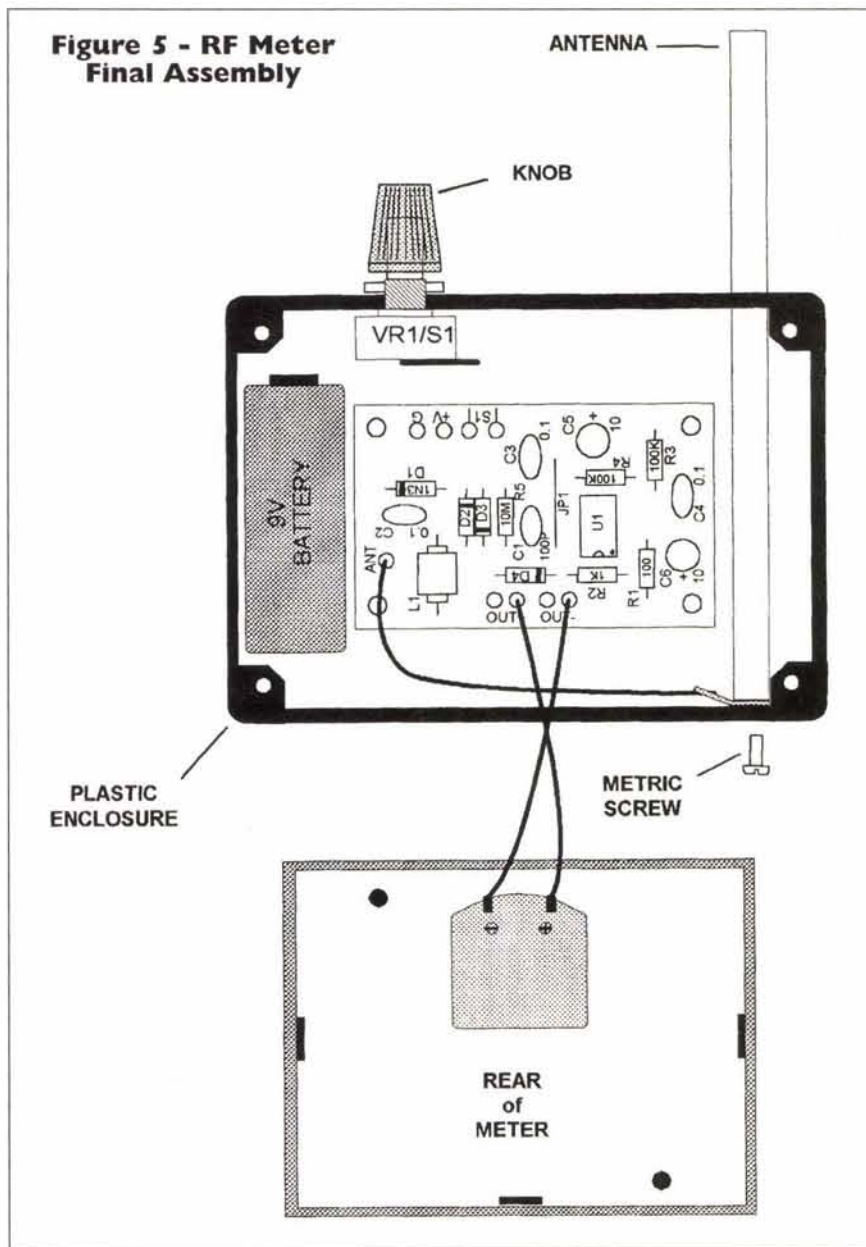
External Connections

Once all components are placed on the printed circuit board, you'll need to refer to Figure 4 for the external connections.

When installing the nine-volt battery connector, if the leads are red and black, the red goes to the "+V" positive voltage point on the printed circuit board, and the black lead to "G" (ground). However, if the connector leads are both black, you'll find that one of the black leads has a white stripe. In this case, the solid black lead is positive, and the white-striped lead is negative.

If you are assembling the RF Meter from the kit, you may find a length of two different colored wires twisted together. Cut the lengths needed as shown in Figure 4. (The length to the meter, not shown, is

Figure 5 - RF Meter Final Assembly



four inches.)

Having two wires of different colors twisted together makes it easy to maintain the required polarity between the printed circuit board, the meter, and the active terminals of the potentiometer.

The wire to the antenna is a single wire with a lug soldered to the antenna end, and the wiring from the potentiometer switch terminals to the printed circuit board is not polarity-sensitive.

Packaging

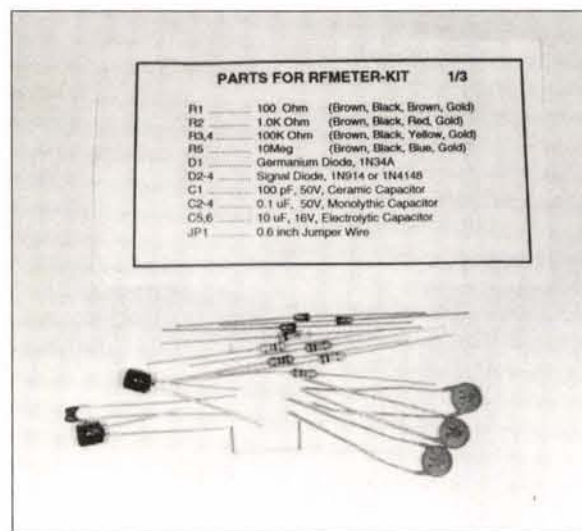
Once again, if you are building the RF Meter from the kit, the packaging is provided in the form of a 4-inch wide, 3-inch high, 1.5-inch deep plastic box with the large meter already attached to the front panel. The front view of the final assembly in the supplied cabinet is shown in Figure 5.

All necessary holes are pre-drilled in the cabinet. All hardware is provided for mounting the printed circuit board onto spacers at the back of the box. Since the spacer mounting holes pre-drilled in the back of the box may not EXACTLY match the corner mounting holes in the printed circuit board, you may need to enlarge the printed circuit board holes.

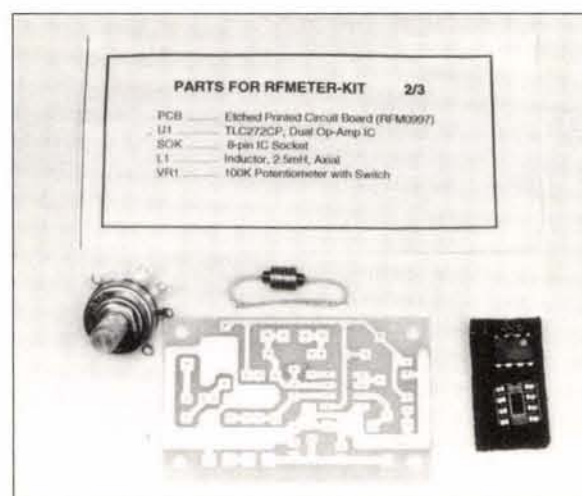
The potentiometer is mounted at the top of the box, and the fixed-length antenna is installed through a hole in the top of the box, and held with a screw into the bottom of the box, with the antenna solder lug sandwiched between the antenna and the inside of the box.

A switch on the potentiometer turns the unit ON or OFF. Install a pointer knob on the potentiometer shaft positioned so you know when the switch is OFF.

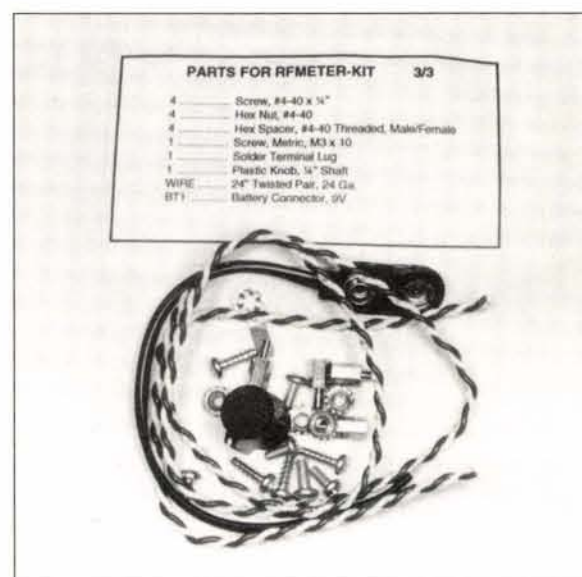
A regular nine-volt battery powers the unit. It is not necessary to use a long-life or alkaline battery since the current drain when the meter is



Parts Bag #1 has resistors, diodes, and capacitors.



Parts Bag #2 has the PC board, IC, socket, choke, and potentiometer



Parts Bag #3 has wire, miscellaneous hardware, knob, and a nine-volt battery connector.

ON and in standby operation is only a little over one milliamperere. But remember to turn it OFF when not in use.

Snap the battery connector onto a nine-volt battery and install the battery as shown in Figure 5. Be sure the potentiometer is rotated fully counter-clockwise and clicks to the OFF position.

Now it's just a matter of placing the front panel with its meter onto the front of the box and holding it in place with the four screws provided.

Testing

Testing the completed RF Meter is just a matter of putting its antenna near a good source of radio frequency. Any television screen or computer monitor screen (even most laptops) will do — color or black and white.

With the RF Meter antenna well away from the TV or monitor, turn the potentiometer knob of the RF Meter clockwise until it clicks. This turns on the power and sets it to maximum sensitivity. The meter nee-

Build a Radio Frequency Field Strength Meter



The completed RF Meter sensitivity is controlled by a top-mounted knob.

Parts List

Resistors: Carbon film, 1/8 watt

R1.....100 ohm
R2.....1K ohm
R3, R4.....100K ohm
R5.....10 megohm
VR1.....1K ohm panel-mount potentiometer with S1 switch.

Capacitors:

C1.....100pF, 50V, ceramic
C2, C3, C4.....0.1uF, 50V, monolithic or ceramic
C5, C6.....10uF, 16V, electrolytic

Semiconductors:

U1.....TLC272CP dual op-amp integrated circuit
D1.....1N34A germanium diode.
D2, D3, D4.....1N914 or 1N4148 signal diode

Miscellaneous Items:

L1.....2.5mH axial inductor
JP1.....Wire jumper 0.6-inch
M1.....50uA DC panel mount analog meter
Antenna.....Eight-inch metal antenna
PCB.....Etched and drilled printed circuit board
Socket.....Eight-pin integrated circuit

socket

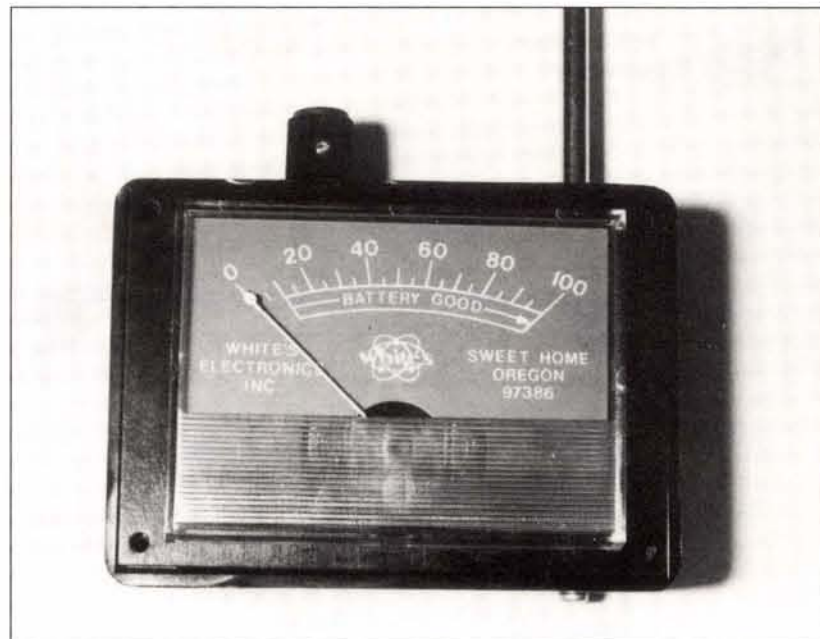
BAT.....Nine-volt battery connector
Solder terminal lug, knob for potentiometer, plastic cabinet, hardware, hook-up wire.

All the parts above, plus assembly instructions, are available from **LNS Technologies**, P.O. Box 67423, Scotts Valley, CA 95067. Phone: (831) 438-2028 8AM-5PM Pacific Time.

Website: <http://www.techkits.com>.
RFMETER-KIT is \$39.00 plus \$5.00 shipping USA, \$7.00 Canada/Mexico. CA residents add 8% sales tax.

For those desiring to build partly or fully from scratch, here are the parts most difficult to find (address, shipping, and tax as above):

RFM-PCB.....Printed circuit board.....\$7.00
RFM-METER.....50uA DC analog panel meter.....\$10.00
TLC272CP.....Dual op-amp integrated circuit.....\$4.00
ANTENNA.....Antenna and mounting screw.....\$3.50
ENCLRFM.....Drilled plastic cabinet.....\$10.00



The 50 microampere analog meter included with the kit, originally intended for use with a battery tester, is mounted on the cabinet lid.

dle will dip negative from zero. This is normal. As you turn the potentiometer fully clockwise, the needle will return to zero.

Now, as you bring the Meter antenna close to the TV or monitor screen, the needle will rise. Adjusting the proximity of the Meter antenna to the screen, and adjusting the potentiometer rotation, controls the needle swing.

Troubleshooting

What? You get NO meter needle action? Time to check various things:

- (1) Battery okay, and connector snaps secure?
- (2) Printed circuit board parts in the correct place, and properly oriented?
- (3) Solder joints good?

Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets
Check Out Our Great WebSite at

<http://mavin.com>

For Computer Items, Hobbist Projects,
Microwave Goodies and Some of the
Greatest Prices on the Web....

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-Mail

john@mavin.com or sean@mavin.com



REFILL INKS FOR INKJET PRINTERS

Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Available

for Canon, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Apple, Compaq, and Lexmark printers.

HARD-TO-GET PRINTER RIBBONS



Gorilla Banana, Commodore, Texas Instruments, Centronics, Riteman, Apple, Printronix, Star

Over 300 different ribbons in stock.
All ribbons new, not re-inked.

Check our web page or write for complete price list.

H.T. ORR Computer Supplies

249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92870-2216

714-528-9822 • FAX 714-993-6216

Toll Free 1-800-377-2023

e-mail: Htorr@aol.com

<http://home.adelphia.net/~htorr>



www.ti.com/gadgetorama2002
Find out how you could win over \$5,000!!

Build a Radio Frequency Field Strength Meter

(4) Make sure external connections to the printed circuit board are as shown in Figure 5, especially polarities for the meter and battery.

(5) With the potentiometer switch ON, using a voltmeter, you should have battery voltage at pin 8 of U1, and half that voltage at pin 5, with pin 4 as ground (battery negative terminal).

Using

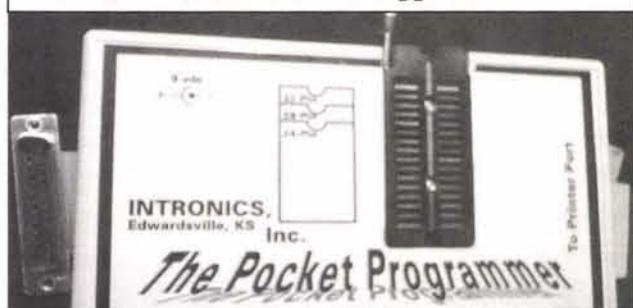
There are a broad range of uses for the RF Meter, just so long as you are not intending to try to detect very low frequencies or very low RF

power. Actually, it will even detect and read the signal from a 900MHz wireless telephone if the RF Meter antenna is held close to the 900MHz phone antenna.

Most uses will involve detecting an RF signal, or tuning the output of a radio frequency device for maximum strength.

Some of the devices that show respectable RF Meter readings when operating in close proximity to the RF Meter antenna are microwave ovens, cordless telephones, walkie-talkies operating on various civilian bands, Citizen Band transmitters, and most amateur radio handy-talkies and transmitters. The stronger the signal, of course, the greater the

The Pocket Programmer



The portable programmer that uses the printer port instead of an internal card. Now with easy to use Windows software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 25/27/28 & 29 series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for MCU's 874X, 875X, Pic, Atmel, 40-Pin X16, Serial Eprom's, PLCC, Bi-Prom's, Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8 and More.... **Only \$149.95**

Same Name, Address & Phone # for 20 Years....
Isn't it Amazing ?

Intronics, Inc.

Box 12723 / 612 Newton St.

Tel. (913) 422-2094

Fax (913) 441-1623

Add \$7.00 COD

Add \$6.00 Shipping

WWW.IN-KS.COM

Visa/MC/Amex/Disc

PRIMECELL.COM

IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
DON'T PITCH EM' - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING! - SAVE \$ \$

- WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR CASE.
- WE IMPROVE PERFORMANCE TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL.
- WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND. (OR AFFORDED)
- WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE. / EXTEND LIFE OF OLDER EQUIPMENT
- WE OFFER FREE QUOTES. / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED.
- WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING.
- WE GIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY.
- WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / EST. 1986
- WE SAVE YOU **** MONEY **** \$ \$ \$ \$



WE SERVICE RECHARGEABLE BATTERY ASSEMBLIES FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS.
RADIOS, SCANNERS, CORDLESS TOOLS, BAR CODE READERS, GPS, SCIENTIFIC, SURVEILLANCE

GENERAL ELECTRIC	UNIDEN	RADIO SHACK
MPD PLS MPA 4850P \$ 34.50	APX650 1050 1105 \$ 32.50	HTX 202/404 \$ 22.50
MPD PLS MPA 4860P \$ 39.50	1010 1070 1100 \$ 32.50	NEW NIMH HTX pack
MPR MPS MPX 763/777 \$ 39.50	1120 1200 Series \$ 32.50	8.4V 1650mAh \$ 39.50
MONOGRAM 4506P1/3 \$ 37.50	BP2500 650mAh \$ 19.50	
	BP205 1600mAh \$ 22.50	KENWOOD
MAXON SA-1155 1160 \$ 39.95		PB2/6/33/34 \$ 28.50
	ICOM	PB7/8/9/13/14/18 \$ 34.50
MOTOROLA	BP2 / BP3 / BP22 \$ 19.50	KNB6/7/12/14/16 \$ 34.50
MX300 HT600 MT1000 STX	BP5 / BP23 / 24 \$ 27.50	PB10/26/26/32 \$ 24.50
NTN 4585 4824 5414 \$ 37.50	BP7 / CM7 / BP8 \$ 34.50	
NTN 5447 5521 5545 \$ 37.50	BP157/174/180 \$ 34.50	CORDLESS DRILLS
NLN 5860 NTN 4327 \$ 39.50	CM140/141/166 \$ 41.50	50% MORE CAPACITY.
	YAESU	Any brand 7.2V \$ 21.50
MIDLAND	FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$ 32.95	Any brand 9.6V \$ 29.50
70-B10 B16 B19 B21 \$ 39.95	FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$ 32.95	Any brand 12.0V \$ 36.50
B26 B26 B32 B36 B60 \$ 39.95	FNB 10 1117 25 35 \$ 23.95	Any brand 14.4V \$ 39.50
		Any brand 18.0V \$ 44.50

See our web pages about rebuilding battery packs used for Land Surveying.

BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS ... CONTACT US:
USE THE EASY INFO. REQUEST PAGE AT <http://www.primecell.com>
PHONE OR FAX : (814) 623-7000 E-MAIL TO: sales@primecell.com
SEND PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION BY: UPS, FEDEX, OR US MAIL

CUNARD ASSOCIATES INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522

Circle #71 on the Reader Service Card.

Future Horizons Advanced Technology

Ambient Power Module

Low cost circuit provides up to 9 watts of electrical power from free-energy in the air. Can replace batteries in many devices.

#PWRM Plans- \$24.00

#PWRZ Ready to use- \$140.00

Electronic Mind Control

Control minds with this simple technology. Others will do anything you program them to. Get that raise you always wanted or reprogram your mind.

#MIND Info/plans- \$22.00

#MINZ Ready to use- \$190.00

Cordless Phone Extender

Extend your cordless phone range to 50 miles. Place calls all around town. Great alternative to cell phones.

#CPHE Plans- \$23.00

Ion Phaser

Device emits an electrified stream of special conductive fluid carrying 30,000 volts capable of stunning an individual from 20 feet away. battery powered Handheld non-lethal device.

#IPHA Plans- \$49.00

#IPHZ Ready to use- \$990.00

Traffic Light Buster

Has been known to turn traffic lights green in many cities by the touch of a button. Emergency vehicles use it to pass through traffic lights quickly. Opens security gates in gated communities too.

#TLBU Plans- \$20.00

#TLBZ Ready to use- \$250.00

Please add \$6.00 Shipping/handling

Call for a FREE Catalog

Po Box 125 Marquette, MI 49855

(906) 249-5197 www.futurehorizons.net

Circle #76 on the Reader Service Card.

Test Equipment Connection Corporation

Test Equipment Connection is looking to purchase your excess or underutilized electronic test and measurement equipment. We buy the largest variety of electronic test equipment in the industry.

WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT



RENT

REPAIR



TRADE

SELL



CALL: 800.615.8378

FAX: 800.819.8378

WWW.TestEquipmentConnection.COM

Specialist in Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and many more manufacturers.

Circle #74 on the Reader Service Card.

Let Nuts & Volts help get the word out for your upcoming robotic event!!

If your robotics club is hosting a competition, contact us at least 60 days in advance, and we'll include your event in our Events Calendar.

Send your information to:

Nuts & Volts

430 Princeland Court

Corona, CA 92879

Phone 909-371-8497

Fax 909-371-3052

Email

events@nutsvolts.com

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features

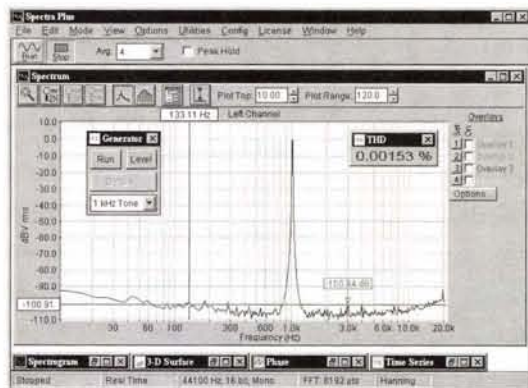
- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes

Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card



Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

www.spectraplus.com

PHS Pioneer Hill Software
24460 Mason Rd.
Poulsbo, WA 98370
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.



Spectra Plus
FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com

Circle #73 on the Reader Service Card.

Build a Radio Frequency Field Strength Meter

detection range.

Slight Modification?

If you find the RF Meter is not sensitive enough for your application, you can at least double the sensitivity by using a telescoping antenna instead of the nine-inch fixed-length antenna provided with the kit or offered separately.

For example, the RadioShack Catalog Number 270-1401B Replacement Telescoping Antenna (\$3.49) has five sections and extends to 30.5 inches. However, be aware that if you use this antenna, you'll have to adapt its base for mounting from below instead of the side.

Summary

Don't expect to use this RF Meter for ham "fox hunts" of low-power hidden transmitters, or to discover "bugs" in your home or office. A considerably more sophisticated (read: "expensive") design would be needed for security sweeping. But for general use around the ham or experimenter's shack, this does a credible job. **NV**

Check out the newest "editions" to the Nuts & Volts Book Store.

See our ad on Page 22

Visit our on-line Book Store at www.nutsvolts.com for an extensive listing of available titles

2N3055HV
NPN General Purpose
Switching and Amplifier
Applications. TO3 case.
\$3.95 each

**RG142 COAXIAL
CABLE**
92W018 **\$2.50/ft**

**RFI/EMI FINGER
STOCK**
Two-foot long by 0.5" "copper" color alloy with adhesive backing.
97Z006 \$1.99 each

More on website
RHEOSTAT
**240 OHM 25
WATT**
25R240 \$8.50 each

**50-LB. CARE
PACKAGE**

Surplus goodies from Silicon Valley. This is not junk, just material in quantities too small to catalog - electronic and mechanical subassemblies from robots to rockets. Assortments may include ICs, caps, connectors, bearings, diodes, hardware, circuit boards, cables. Most are happy with the assortments and we get re-orders.
92U034 50 Lbs. \$49.95

**More
Steppers
on Web**

**Vextra Stepping
Motor**

Bipolar (4-wire) 5.6V .85A 1.8°/step 200 step/revolution Size 1-5/8" square X 1-1/2" long. 3/16" x 11/16" shaft (shaft has 2 horizontal 3/32" holes for pins)
21M001 \$7.95 each

**HIGH
SPEED I/O**

For use in AT-compatible computers. Two high speed 16550 serial ports. Bi-directional parallel port. Convenient jumpers allow you to configure the ports as needed. Brand new, in factory box.
98C011 \$27.95 each

**POWER SUPPLY
FOR COLD-
CATHODE LAMP
11.8"**

Input voltage 12V, Output Voltage 180-800V. Comes with input connector with 12" wires
FLPS \$6.99



**53W 12V SOLAR
PANEL MODULE**

Peaks: 53 Watts; 17.2 Volts; 3.08 Amps. 36.8" L x 19.8" W x 0.9" D.
20E002 \$359.00

**Great Items for
Computer Case
Mods**

**COLD-CATHODE
FLUORESCENT
LAMP 12"**

BLUE, BLACKLIGHT, GREEN, PINK, WHITE and YELLOW available. 0.157 X 11.8" Tube Voltage: 180-1000V, Average Brightness: 15000cd/m² Average Life: 15,000 hrs. For use with FLPS power supply.
FLB \$6.99 each

alltronics.com



Mail Orders: PO BOX 730 - Morgan Hill, CA 95038-0730

Phone: (408) 847-0033 Fax: (408) 847-0133

Download our Catalog: <http://www.alltronics.com>



Dealers welcome by appointment. Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted. All Sales Final. California Residents Add Sales Tax. Shipping Additional on All Orders. Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication and Subject to Change Without Notice.

Easy-to-Use Seetron Serial LCDs

Interface a sharp LCD display to your BASIC Stamp® or other micro-controller project with ease. No-solder wiring harnesses and easy mounting kits available too. See www.seetron.com today.

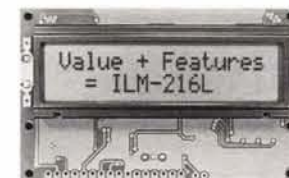
- 3.2 x 1.4 in. supertwist LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Low (~2mA) current draw
- Popular for use with BASIC Stamps®

\$45
BPI-216N



- 3.2 x 2 in. backlit LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- Advanced protocol, 4 switch inputs
- EEPROM for configuration settings
- Favorite for OEM applications

\$49
ILM-216L



- 3.2 x 1.4 in. graphics LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Font and 15 screens in EEPROM
- Easily draw points, lines, screens

\$99
SGX-120L



- 3 x 2 in. supertwist LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- ESD-protected, 4x4 keypad input
- Store up to 95 screens in EEPROM

\$119
TRM-425L



Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.

1939 S. Frontage Rd. #F, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
phone 520-459-4802 • fax 520-459-0623
www.seetron.com • sales@seetron.com

More displays available,
including bright VFDs.
See www.seetron.com

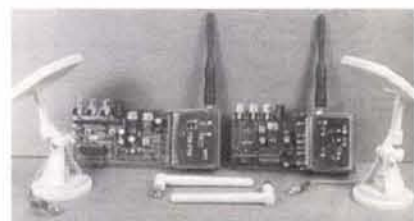
Classifieds

HAM GEAR

SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of C & Ku band equipment, WWW.DAVESWEBSHOP.COM



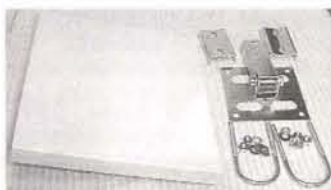
2.4GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS. 35mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 2398, 2405, 2412, 2416, 2420, 2428, 2435, 2442 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. See ad in this section for power amplifier. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



1.2GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS. 75mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio. SMA connectors. NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1290 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



2.4GHz POWER amplifier with power supply. 10-40 mW input, 1 (one) watt output with in-line SMA connectors and built-in heat sink. Approx. 2" x 2" x 5/8" size. Frequency range 2.3GHz-2.5GHz. **\$189/each.** Compatible with all ATV product lines. See our website for more info on accessories and transmitter and receiver modules. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



SUPER HIGH GAIN 14 dbi flat antenna with N or SMA connector tuned for 2.3-2.5 GHz. Use with 2.4GHz ATV 8 channel transmitter or receiver. **\$179/ea.** SPECIAL PRICE. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com

WANTED: ROCKWELL-Collins HF-80 equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 661-259-2011, 661-259-3830 (fax), jstitz@pacbell.net

BATTERIES/CHARGERS



THE SMART BATTERY CHARGER for lead acid or gel cell batteries. Can be left connected to the battery **INDEFINITELY**, will not overcharge! Standard kit is 12V @ 1 amp. This kit is 100% complete. For the kit order #150-KIT at \$59.95. For an assembled and tested unit, order #150-ASY at \$79.95. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Add \$6.50 per unit shipping. MC/VISA accepted. A&A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. 714-952-2114, FAX 714-952-3280. www.a-a-engineering.com

CB — SCANNERS

240+ CHANNEL CB/HAM/FRS/COMMERCIAL radios: AM/FM/SSB/CW export/domestic: RCI, TEKK, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linear, meters, mod books, manuals, schematics, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244. www.penny-circus.net

COMPUTER HARDWARE

NewComputer.com COMPARES prices and detailed product specifications from top online sellers. Visit NewComputer.com to save time when shopping for new computer equipment.



950MHz AMD Duran computer. 40 gigabyte hard drive, 52X CD-ROM drive, 1.44 floppy drive, 128MB memory, 64MB video, 4 USB, network card, 56K V.90 modem/voice/fax, sound, speakers, keyboard, mouse, programs, manual, warranty! \$389. Add CD-ROM Writer, more! Visit our web site for more configurations or to order on-line. Visa/MasterCard/Amex/Discover, www.saveware.com TOLL FREE 1-877-882-0431.

DATA ACQUISITION: This very compact and low-cost kit will allow virtually any PC to be used for quick and easy data acquisition and control. It connects to any standard parallel printer port, and despite its tiny size provides eight analog inputs, four digital inputs, and four digital outputs. www.electronickits.com

EVERYTHING NEW w/warranty! Best prices. Motherboards with CPU 900MHz \$145, custom configured systems. Pentium 566MHz systems loaded \$199. Pentium III systems \$349. Modems, multimedia kits \$29, scanners, monitors, cases, \$20. Hard drives sizes to 200 gigabytes. 540 megabyte \$15. Call 714-778-0450. Email: cci@surfside.net



PLAY BACKUP COPY of Sony Playstation 2 CDs or DVDs! Solder mod-chip's 5 wires into PS2, \$49. Plug-in SBOX USB, solder in 1 wire \$49. Playstation PSX 5 wire \$15. Game enhancer plug-in \$25. Instructions, pictures on floppy. Use PC computer CD-ROM Writer to copy CDs to CDR. Visa/MasterCard/Amex/Discover, www.saveware.com, TOLL FREE 1-877-882-0431.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com



VGA TO COMPOSITE (NTSC) VIDEO CONVERTER — ULT-2000. Handheld. Powered from keyboard with S-video and RGB outputs, too. 3:1 zoom control with many extras. **\$99/ea.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

UsedComputer.com IS your online used computer equipment marketplace. Notebooks, desktops, printers, parts, free classifieds, 100's of dealers, quantity deals, information. Visit UsedComputer.com today.

MicroPricer.com® SHOWS price comparisons on new equipment, and appraisals on used equipment. Visit MicroPricer.com today.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

KEYSTROKE LOGGER: This new software hides in the background on your computer allowing you to view what other people have been doing on the installed computer. Great for monitoring the children or the wife. www.spousewatcher.com

WANTED MICROSOFT: Windows, Office, Server software. Complete sealed packages, or manuals, or CDs only. 914-738-6830.

DEGREE ON A DISK!

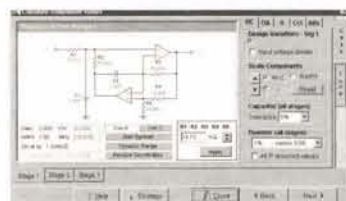
EM FORMULARY

500+ formulas, conversions, and tables. Electronics, science, math. Practical, educational, and easy to use. Internet Special \$19.95 + tax/shipping. Now with PSpice examples. Order online, more info and sample screen at our web site.

ELECTRO SCIENCE APPLICATIONS
(310) 541-1862
www.esap.com

LIQUIDATION WINDOWS 95/98/2000. Office suites \$10-69. Office Xp \$149. Windows companion \$5. Windows tutorials \$5. Norton bonus pack \$15. 714-778-0450.

FREE!!! CD-ROM and software disk catalog. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE**, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. momnpop@gate.net



WWW.SCHEMATICA.COM FOR professional freeware and shareware. Active and passive filter design, 555 designer, linear simulators.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

TEST EQUIPMENT

USED TEST equipment sale specials. Equipment on sale. Check our web page to see what equipment we are offering at our lowest prices! www.calibration.com Instrument Repair & Rental Labs, Inc., 1-888-573-5468. Colorado 303-469-5335. Mail to sales@testequip.com

CHECK OUR growing line of audio test instruments: data sheets, user guides, software. TDL Technology, Inc., www.zianet.com/tld/



POCKET TESTBENCH, inexpensive RS-232 virtual instrument, with oscilloscope, logic analyzer, counter, and generator modes. **New WST-100**. www.oricomtech.com

KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS. Check our WEB site at <http://www.kentronix.com> for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: brian@kentronix.com

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

A-COMM ELECTRONICS: we buy and sell test equipment. <http://www.a-comm.com> 11891 E. 33rd Avenue, Aurora, CO 80010. Tel: 303-341-2283, fax 303-341-2293.

GIANT DIRECTORY ONLINE: Over 500 dealers in used test equipment, used semiconductor production equipment, surplus lasers, optics, vacuum equipment, etc. Test equipment auction and rental sites, US and foreign dealers, manual dealers, too! No registration or cookies. **www.big-list.com**

MODEL 321 quickly and accurately measures virtually any type of cable, pinpoints breaks. No need to know manufacturer's specifications, or NVP. For further information write or fax: **CABLE DYNAMICS**, PO BOX 34594, Phoenix, AZ 85067, tel/fax 623-931-6262.

FEITEK PROVIDES repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at WWW.FEITEK.COM 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.



ETHERNET CABLE tester. The Mapper8 provides complete connectivity testing of 8-wire modular cables as well as other cables. Displays both a quick pass/fail indication as well as details on how the cable is wired or mis-wired. Easy to build kit or assembled. **www.a-and-t-labs.com**

BEHLMAN ENG. MODEL 25-A-D, 0-130V @ 150 to 2000 Hz @ 250 VA, works great, \$300. Call Roger @ GS&E, 585-338-7001. VISA, MC.

SECURITY

ALARMLAND.COM SECURITY devices for professionals. Motion detectors, panels, contacts, CCTV, and more. Fax your order to 732-840-1390.

SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE: I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.

KEYSTROKE LOGGER: This tiny piece of hardware installs between your keyboard wire and computer in seconds. Then it logs all keystrokes, which you can view at your convenience. www.spousewatcher.com

SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT: Pinhole camera \$48, 9 hour tele-recorder \$107, bug detector \$105, video transmitter \$89, low prices. www.mjelectronics.com 914-699-2294 New York.



2.4GHz WIRELESS transmitter/receiver kit. ASK-2008-TR, 8 frequencies uP controlled 2.300 to 2.481 MHz, video NTSC/PAL with 2 channels of audio for development testing. 12VDC/100 mA for both transmitter and receiver. Includes 2 rubber duck antennas. **\$125**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



9 VOLT IR sensitive B/W high res 430 TVL camera with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type. 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; works from **7.5-13 VDC**, highest voltage range in market. 0.08 lux, 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5" D pinhole or 1" deep standard. **\$49 each**. Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



AS-1004 WIRELESS 2.4GHz, FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. **Reduced price! \$179/system**. Additional cameras, **\$110/ea**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



CCD BULLET CAMERAS B/W & COLOR. AX-800 series, weather resistant high impact design with swivel bracket. Will work with Matco's scanning motor. 3/4" diameter x 3" long approx. B/W: 400 line/0.2 lux. **\$79/each**. Color: 350 lines/2 lux, **\$119/each** — price reduction. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER. Time lapse, with remote, can be activated by either contact closure or continuous duty operation with standard T-120 tape. **Models from \$349-\$529**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



WEATHER RESISTANT OUTDOOR CAMERAS. VWR-700 type, high impact tempered glass with stand. Black & white (430 lines), or color (420+ lines) available. Standard 3.6mm lenses with optional lenses of 6, 8, and 12 mm at \$20 extra. **B/W \$119/each. Color \$179/each**. Small compact size with sun shield. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SEE THE NEW MATCO PRODUCT FEATURES AND PRICES in the color center spread on page 43.



5" AND 5.5" LCD high definition color monitors w/stereo. 960 x 240 pixels w/brightness and tint controls. Attractive enclosure with built-in speaker. Great for security or general purpose use. Both models have a small compact footprint, with an ultra-bright display, RCA inputs NTSC or PAL. Special price with regulated power **\$249/each**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



16 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER MUX-1600. Display 4, 8, and 16 video outputs directly on a TV or security monitor. This is the only device which allows full screen display of video on VCR playback (see 40 days and 40 nights recorder). Plenty of options including tilting, zoom, individual gain adjustments, etc. **Reduced price! \$799/each. Special 4 channel version, MUX-400, \$429/each**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



14" B/W high resolution SECURITY MONITOR. A standard 12" monitor is just too small for most applications. Attractive dark gray enclosure with audio and built-in speaker. 75 ohm termination switch for balancing with all types of CCD board cameras and other video inputs. **\$139/each**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



QUAD PROCESSOR works with VGA monitor, QVS-104-CV. NTSC inputs, composite outputs as well as output for direct connection to VGA monitor. Saves cost of expensive high-grade security monitor, **\$269**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



14" COLOR — high resolution SECURITY MONITOR w/4 channel switcher. High impact enclosure with modern front panel 4 channel video and audio switcher. High quality speaker built-in. Components purchased separately would exceed \$500. Price slashed to **\$249/each**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SECURITY DISTRIBUTORS needed for our complete line of products. See our product features in the center color spread on page 43. **www.matco.com** and call 1-800-719-9605.



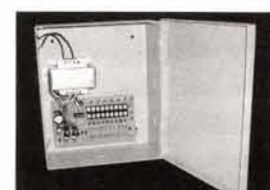
INFRARED CAMERA for underwater or all-weather use, AX-808 (B/W) or AX-808-C (color). Designed for lake water to depths of 85 feet. Enclosed LEDs illuminates up to a distance of 20 feet. 12 volt operation. **Color \$149, B/W \$99**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



WIRELESS COLOR rechargeable 2.4GHz system, ASK-7003-TR. 150 foot range. Includes camera/transmitter, receiver and built-in battery pack with charging systems. Range 150 feet. **High volume seller! \$159**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



COLOR & B/W board cameras w/cases, BX-120-LC (350 lines color) \$89; BX-125-LC (380 lines color) \$99, sub-miniature BX-123-AU (420 lines B/W with audio) \$69. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



CAMERA DISTRIBUTION Box, XF-250-DC/XF-250-AC. Connect your cameras directly to power source with screw terminals or plug in using a 2.1 mm connector. **Special price: \$59 (DC version) and \$49 (AC version)**. Can use pre-molded 50 foot video/power cable **A-402-CA \$15**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

LOW-COST video cameras for home, hobby, robotics, nanny monitoring. **www.helltek.com**

HI-TECH SECURITY: Electronics, computers, internet, financial, energy, phone, communications, surveillance, privacy, polygraphs, physical survival, electronic harassment, stealth technology, vehicles, occupation, many more! **CONSUMERTRONICS**. www.tsc-global.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.

HI-TECH SPECIAL PROJECTS SECURITY HARDWARE, CONSULTING: Numerous building, vehicle, personal, communications security devices, systems, technologies, countermeasures. **LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC.** Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

SATELLITE REPORT: Find all the latest in satellite descrambling in this 54-page report. Lists all the cheapest and reliable sources for hacked cards and equipment. www.electronickits.com

SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of C & Ku band equipment. WWW.DAVESWEBSHOP.COM

WHOLESALE PRICING. Call, fax, or email for free catalog of over 1,600 items from satellites, cable, security, telephone wire and connectors. Quality pricing, fast shipping & great discount pricing. Your accessory connection. Call SkyMarketing @ 1-866-637-4965 or 219-489-7525. Fax: 219-489-2285. Email: skymark@fwi.com or visit us on the website at www.skymarktech.com



FREE SATELLITE TV Buyer's Guide. Low prices on big dish systems, upgrades and parts. Upgrade to digital with new 4DTV receiver or sidecar. Best prices on little dish systems, too. Backed by Skyvision's technical expertise, YOU CAN do it yourself! www.skyvision.com Call 1-800-334-6455.

MILITARY SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

AUDIO — VIDEO — LASERS

PRO AUDIO & video gear, all types of tubes, components, and unusual collectibles at WWW.bibbtek.com Call Tom @ 856-222-0636, fax to 856-222-0638 for printed list. Credit cards welcome.

SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators. Phone 918-479-6451, Email: rlc@sstelco.com **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



STEREOSCOPER VR 3D generator. 918-479-6451, email: rlc@sstelco.com. **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352 USA.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

CABLE TV

CABLE REPORT: This 50 page report contains all the latest in how cable systems have been compromised. Including cheap and reliable sources for test chips and equipment. www.electronickits.com

CABLE PARTS! Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: [HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com](http://WWW.CB-Electronics.com) or call 1-800-436-8630.

POSITIVE AND negative cable TV filters. www.gofilters.com 1-800-235-8080. Mike is back, give us a call. We can help in all situations.

CABLE PARTS for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices. Call 1-888-817-8100. No NY sales. www.chipplace.com

1-800-380-9530. SUPPLYING all your cable needs. Specializing in wholesale pricing on raw unmodified converters. Large quantities in stock ready to ship. Call for quantity pricing. Specials this month SA, Jerrold and Pioneer 1040C. Best customer service in the business.

CABLE CONVERTS FOSS WAREHOUSE DIS.

289 SCHENCK ST., N. TONAWANDA, NY 14120
800-473-0506 • 800-488-0525 FAX
E/M FOSS@BUFFNET.NET
WEB PAGE: WWW.FOSSW.COM
NO DESCRAMBLERS

1-800-322-5286. SPECIALIZING in raw unmodified converters. We carry all manufacturers. Call for wholesale pricing.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

CABLE CONVERTERS. Brand new Viewmaster, Multitech 4500. Latest technology, blowout wholesale prices. Guaranteed. Ready to go. Call for flyer: 412-833-0773.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS. Wholesale pricing, full warranties. **Scientific Atlanta 8580** \$20, SA 8590 \$23, SA 8600 \$25. **Jerrold DPV7** \$20, BB/CFT \$30, CFT 2254 \$40. **Motorola DCT 1234** and **DCT 1134** digital units available at wholesale. Nationwide shipping. 10 lot minimum orders please. 125 channel **MASTERPIECE** converters \$45 delivered case lots only. CODs welcome. Converters, parts, and accessories. Covers, lenses, remotes, cords, and data crystals for 98.5, 106.5, and 108.5. Call toll free 877-915-3727.

CABLE TV converters. New 125 channel converters \$49, SA 8600, SA 8580, DPV7212V5 \$29, CFT 2014, Pioneer. All other units call for best price & service. Dealers only. 1-888-959-5589.

TELEPHONE/FAX

HI-TECH SPECIAL PROJECTS TELEPHONE HARDWARE, CONSULTING: Phones, internet, communications, surveillance, security, remote interfaces, energy meter, much more! **LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC.** Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.

HI-TECH SECURITY, TECHNOLOGY BOOKS: Phones, cellphones, faxes, pagers, voice mail, answering machines, PBX, internet, communications, energy meters, many more! **CONSUMERTRONICS**. www.tsc-global.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

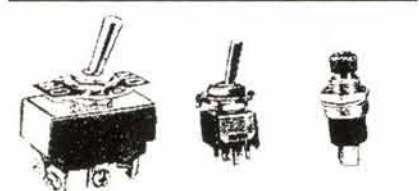
PHONE MANAGER: This unit looks exactly like a Caller ID, except it records time, date, and length of all outgoing calls. www.spousewatcher.com

COMPONENTS

WANT TO Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, connectors, tantalum capacitors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffer Electronic Ent., E-Mail: Hoffe1165@aol.com 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506.

PELTIER INFORMATION DIRECTORY ONLINE: Information site on Peltier devices (thermoelectric cooler/heater/generator modules). Tips, manufacturer directory, surplus sources, etc. Free. No registration. www.peltier-info.com

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, kits, test equipment, books, tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses. Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials and drives, coil forms, magnet wire, toroids, more. www.oselectronics.com



SWITCH SUPERMARKET large variety toggle, rotary, LEDs bipolar 2 & 3 leads, grain of wheat, free list. Fertik's, 5249 "D" St., Philadelphia, PA 19120. Ph/fax 215-455-2121.

MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@matco.com Web site www.matco.com

MICROCONTROLLERS



PIC & ATMEL PROGRAMMERS from \$15.95 and \$29.95! Visit www.electronickits.com for complete details. Amazon Electronics, Inc. Toll free 1-888-549-3749.

PIC PROGRAMMERS: Several different programmer kits that you can build yourself all the most popular PIC and Atmel chips. www.electronickits.com

PIC DESIGNS DONE CHEAP! Midwest Micro-Tek, a leader in 8 and 16 bit controller design, is now offering their design services for PIC designs at a low price of \$60/hr for design, routing, and programming. For more info call 605-697-8521. www.midwestmicro-tek.com



NEW 68HC11 DEVELOPMENT BOARD & TRAINER only \$99. See more at www.EVBplus.com

ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

RADIO TUBES and phono. needles. 870-347-2281.

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

AVIATION ELECTRONICS

PUBLICATIONS

BASIC STAMP 2 users: "Inside the BASIC Stamp II" tells how the PBASIC interpreter works, how code is stored in EEPROM, how to optimize code for space and speed. 160 pages, 50 illustrations, many examples. See <http://members.aol.com/stamp2book> Send \$29.95 check or money order (US funds) to Brian Forbes, 147 Flying Cloud, Foster City, CA 94404-1301.

WWW.COVERTBUG.COM SURVEILLANCE DESIGN BOOK. 117 production schematics, all types of transmitters. Room, telephone, battery, and mains powered. Countersurveillance chapter with equipment. Visit website for details. Brochure. \$40 + \$6 S&H. **Sheffield Electronics**, PO Box 377940, Chicago, IL 60637. 773-324-2196. sheffield@covertbug.com

ROBOTICS

ARobot KIT from Arrick Robotics uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. \$235. <http://www.robotics.com/arobot>

ROBOT KITS: Over 30 complete robot kits from beginner to advanced at www.electronickits.com



MOBILE ROBOT PLATFORM. Want to build a powerful robot but don't know where to start? This 15" x 19" x 10" robot platform includes chassis body with four compartments, two-speed high-torque motors, large 8" drive wheels, and 6" rear swivel wheels. Plenty of surface area for adding sensors, cameras, etc. New low price! **Only \$149** (assembled). Ph 321-757-9280 or online: <http://www.kadtronix.com/>

MOTOR CONTROLLERS: PWM 20A to 50A, 12 to 36 volt models, from \$40. **Easy RC:** Control board accepts standard RC pulses to control speed and direction of motor controllers. **RC weapons** control boards: 1 to 3 devices. **Joystick interface** controllers. **Soneil chargers:** best pricing available. Mention this ad for free ground shipping. Info 570-735-5053, www.DiverseElectronicServices.com email carl@DiverseElectronicServices.com

PIC-BASED controller boards and coprocessors for small bots, singleboard computers and other prototyping components. www.oricomtech.com

ROBOT BOOKS.COM visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com



12V BATTLEBOTS MOTOR & WHEEL. Need a drive system for your robot? This high-torque motor and 8 inch wheel are the answer. Motor has worm-gear drive and two speeds: 106 rpm @ 4A, 41 rpm @ 1A. Three mounting holes for easy installation. Wiring instructions included. Only \$49 plus S&H. Ph: 321-757-9280 or online: <http://www.kadronix.com>.

CNC

AFFORDABLE CNC MACHINES



Simple to Use

Run From Any Version of Windows®

www.flashcutcnc.com

Automated Machine Tools to Produce
• Panels • Chassis/Housings
• PCB Prototypes • Any 3D Part

FLASHCUT CNC™

1263 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA 94025
4949 St. Elmo Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20814
Tel 888-883-5274 Fax 650-853-1405

PLANS — KITS — SCHEMATICS

HI-TECH SURVIVAL: Electronics, computers, internet, energy, phones, medical, financial, security, physical survival, electronic harassment, many more! **CONSUMERTRONICS.** www.tsc-global.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.



HIGH PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC KITS. A and T Labs offers a line of exceptional audio, test, and other electronic kits and products. Designs that distinguish themselves from their commercial alternatives with superior performance, functionality, and quality! www.a-and-t-labs.com

15MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR \$21.50, 80C320 MICRO-CONTROLLER \$21.50.
WWW.CGIMICRO.COM

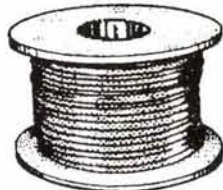
ELECTRONIC KITS: Hundreds of electronic kits and projects. Where else except www.electronickits.com

AMAZING KITS, remote control, motor controllers, PIC experimenter boards. Fun and educational. Quality guaranteed. www.dlrkits.com

ALTERNATE ENERGY solar & battery powered model electric airplanes & kits, 3 versions. Solar electric flies in bright sunlight. Battery powered. Remote controlled glider plans & parts. List \$5. Wendel L. Daniels, 6314 S. Troy St. #304, Chicago, IL 60629.

BLACK BOXES in automotive service manuals got you rumped? Want to repair modules for extra bucks? We've gone right into hundreds of these modules, reverse engineered, and drawn schematics. Engine and body computers, ABS, air bag, digital dash, environment, cruise control, etc. For catalog info see our web site: bomarc.org or call, or write. **Bomarc Services**, Box 1113, Casper, WY 82602. 307-234-3488. rollo@trib.com

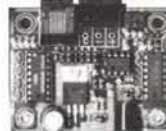
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE



ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DISTRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. Wire cut & strip to specs. If interested, please call **1-800-626-7540**, FAX: 714-563-8309. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTERNET: <http://www.anaheimwire.com> OR E-Mail: info@anaheimwire.com

RS485/422/232/TTL

ASC24T \$45



- Converters
- Repeaters
- Fiber Optics
- Digital I/O
- Multidrop RS232
- Custom Units
- Auto TX Enable

Extensive Interface Product Line

RS232 "Extension Cords"
Up to 115.2 Kbps, 4000 ft. ++
Large Multidrop Networks.
Isolated Units. Smart Units
Remote Relay "Extension Cords"

Call the RS485 Wizards at
(513) 874-4796

RES R.E. Smith
www.rs485.com

HARD-TO-find parts: PTV screens, modules, chassis, flybacks, tuners, tubes, for all brands. Manuals. 478-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Road, East Dublin, GA 31027. scarboroughstv@pcnow.net



THE SMALLEST R/C TRACKED VEHICLE! At 4 inches in length. It can go wherever you go! Plenty of torque and traction! The miniature R/C tracked vehicle fits in the palm of your hand. Excellent maneuverability. Climbs on your desk! The BUILT-IN INFRARED LASER TAG system allows you to stage "laser" battles with your friends — complete with sound effects and flashing lights to keep score! West Coast Blimps, 713 Cottonwood Dr., Ridgecrest, CA 93555. www.indoorblimps.com WCBlimps@mchsi.com, 760-375-2108

POWER SUPPLY 24V @ 25A switching made by Unipower. Can be adjusted up to 28V for the older, military rigs. \$40 ea. 30 available. Call Roger @ GS&E, 585-338-7001. VISA, MC.

LedVision Holdings, Inc.



Scrolling L.E.D. Signs

- Wireless Keyboard
- Includes Windows Software
- Text & Graphics
- Super Bright Multi-Color
- Clock Functions & Scheduler
- Real Time (ASCII) Mode
- 16K Flash Memory
- RS-232 & RS-485 Serial Ports

303 Sherman Ave., Ackley, Iowa 50601

(641) 847-3902 Fax: (641) 847-3889

sales@ledvision.com

www.ledvision.com

SOLA 2KW STEP-UP/STEP-DOWN ISOLATION TRANSFORMER. cat #23-23-220-8, input 95 to 130V/175 to 235/190 to 250, output 120/220 @ 2KW, new! In a box @ \$200 ea. Shipping weight 109 lbs., 2 pieces available. Call Roger @ GS&E, 585-338-7001. VISA, MC.



ZENITH KEYBOARD terminal. 63 keys, DEC VT-52 compatible, TTL I/O, RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel ports, composite video output, built-in modem, unused in original box with manual and schematics. \$35. 619-449-9040, or order online at www.CBMart.com.

Electronics Manufacturing Technology a div. of Ledvision



ISO-9001 Compliant

www.pcboardsinc.com

Bare Printed Circuit Boards

- Design & Layout
- Single, Double & Multi-Layer
- Automated Assembly**
- SMT & Thru-Hole
- Prototypes Thru Production
- Product Engineering
- Final Assembly & Test

303 Sherman Ave., Ackley, Iowa 50601

(641) 847-3902 Fax: (641) 847-3889

sales@pcboardsinc.com



SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT. Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

UNITEK MODEL DP-125 or DP-250 welder power supplies **WANTED.** 608-831-3443, fax 608-831-1082, ask for Everett.

WANTED: BALANCING machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

WANTED: TUBES, radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Monroe Twp., NJ 08831. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

REQUIRED: IC chip ICM 72051 PG w/24-pin printout. Used for stopwatch ckt. Any help would be appreciated. 949-494-0072.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

BBS & ONLINE SERVICES

EDUCATION

MAGICIAN IS available to solve your RF problem. I will teach you in my laboratory how to do it. Young engineers and technicians are welcome. SMT prototyping up to 3GHz for customers. Minaret Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-943-3676. Ask for my resume.

FREE CONTROL and embedded systems tutorial. www.learn-c.com Optional interface board for hands-on learning. Eight 8-bit AD, two 8-bit DA, 27 digital lines and more. Bare board only \$20. Kits and assembled available.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

AFFILIATES WANTED: If you have a website you can earn a 10% commission for every person that you refer to our site. See complete details at www.spousewatcher.com

SALES PART/full time no investment. ISE, wholesale liquidator of electronics since 1978. Make big money sell consumer, industrial surplus. www.isesurplus.com 866-950-5565.

REPAIRS — SERVICES

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMING done quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: **Luzer Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226. 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103.**

HI-TECH HARDWARE, CONSULTING, PLANS: Unique, original, made-to-order, special needs, controversial **SPECIAL PROJECTS, TECHNICAL COACHING, WEBSITE DESIGNS.** Electronics, computers, internet, energy meters, phones, radionics, security, physical survival, electronic harassment. Design, create, modify, repair, consult! **LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC.** Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.

Classified Ad Instructions

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY** (not all caps) on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for bold and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. **Enclose your name, address, phone number, and Nuts & Volts account number from your mailing label** (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — **CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY** — and mail your completed order to:

NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE
430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879

RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for **current PAID subscribers** is **60¢** per word. All others pay **\$1.20** per word. There is a **\$9.00 minimum** charge per ad per insertion.

BOLD WORDS AND/OR CAPS

Words to be set in **bold** or **CAPS** are each **10¢** extra **PER WORD**. **BOLD CAPS** are **20¢** extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are **NOT** charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

PHOTOS, DRAWINGS

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional **\$10.00** (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area.

EMAILING/FAXING AD COPY

You may email or fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the **1st**) using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your *Nuts & Volts* account number. Email ad(s) to classad@nutsvolts.com or fax to 909-371-3052. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL, EMAIL, OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF EMAILED AND FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of emailed or faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the **closing date (1st of the month)** will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the **1st**, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 1st. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

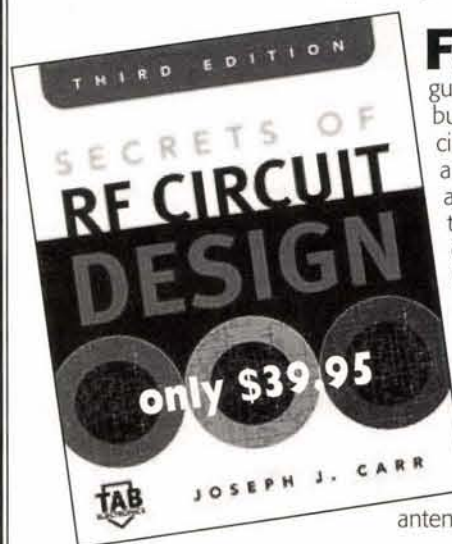
All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in *Nuts & Volts* is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS.** Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you *clearly* print or type your ad copy.

Choose a category for your ad from these classifications.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10. Ham Gear | 125. Microcontrollers |
| 20. Batteries/Chargers | 130. Antique Electronics |
| 30. CB/Scanners | 135. Aviation Electronics |
| 40. Music & Accessories | 138. Thermocouple Welder |
| 50. Computer Hardware | 140. Publications |
| 60. Computer Software | 145. Robotics |
| 70. Computer Equipment Wanted | 148. CNC |
| 80. Test Equipment | 150. Plans/Kits/Schematics |
| 85. Security | 155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted |
| 90. Satellite Equipment | 160. Misc. Electronics For Sale |
| 95. Military Surplus Electronics | 170. Misc. Electronics Wanted |
| 100. Audio/Video/Lasers | 175. BBS & Online Services |
| 110. Cable TV | 180. Education |
| 115. Telephone/Fax | 190. Business Opportunities |
| 120. Components | 200. Repairs/Service |

Secrets of RF Circuit Design

by Joseph J. Carr



Following up on the best-selling previous editions, this revised and updated guide gives you the best ways to design, build, and test today's radio frequency circuits. It's filled with functional projects and experiments that make it easy to apply RF principles to real-life applications. Joe Carr provides parts lists and component sources for every project, in chapters that cover how to: Design and build radio receiver circuits, RF bridges, amplifiers, receiver preselectors, simplified spectrum analyzers, and time domain reflectometers; Select, use, maintain, and repair variable capacitors; Design and wind inductor coils for radio circuits; Construct and ground simple wire antennas.

This book takes you inside wireless technology with step-by-step, illustrated directions for dozens of usable projects.

PERFECT FOR TECHNICANS, RADIO HOBBYISTS, AND ANYONE WHO WANTS TO PUT RF THEORY INTO PRACTICE

- *Ideal for learning radio frequency circuitry
- *Detailed coverage of simple RF instruments, as well as UHF and microwave components
- *Complete troubleshooting guidance, too! Update of the favorite RF circuit guide of thousands of electronics enthusiasts!

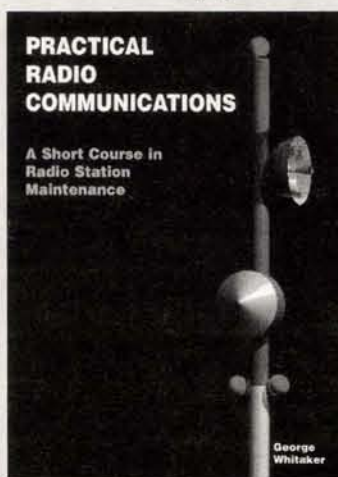
Order today from the **Nuts & Volts Bookstore**

Call **1-800-783-4624** or order online at

www.nutsvolts.com

Practical Radio Communications Volumes 1 & 2

This is a short course for beginners that teaches you how to work on broadcast equipment.



Most books assume you are going to design the equipment and use theory at the molecular level. This course keeps theory to an absolute minimum. We don't want to design it, we just want to know how to fix it.

Starting with things as simple as "How to wire a mike plug," information is given in a logical, small dose learning pattern. Each section provides a building block for eventually getting an understanding of FM stereo and AM directional arrays.

George Whitaker, the author, says, "When I was growing up in this business, every book I could find was nothing but mathematical formulas for designing equipment, with a little bit of practical information buried in them. I decided to turn it around and write a book with a lot of practical information and a little bit of math behind it. I never saw the need for me to know how to design a diode, I just wanted to know how to check to see if it was good or bad. I couldn't find anything that would teach me troubleshooting procedure for a transmitter control ladder; that was what I needed to know. What I wanted was a book that said 'If you have these symptoms, first you ...' After 40+ years in the business, I wrote one."

\$45.00 each Volume or Both Volumes for \$80.00!!

Order through the *Nuts & Volts Book Store* today!
Call our order only line at **1-800-783-4624**
or check out the *On-Line Book Store* at
www.nutsvolts.com

Advertiser INDEX

Abacom Technologies	21	Earth Computer Technologies	42	HVW Technologies, Inc.	43	PAIA Electronics	43	Test Equipment Connection	59
ActiveWire, Inc.	43	ECD	42	IndustroLogic	18	Pioneer Hill Software	60	Texas Instruments	9
All Electronics Corp.	54	E.H. Yost & Co.	47	Information Unlimited	80	Polaris Industries	19	The RF Connection	41
Alltronics	60	Electro Mavin	58	Inkjet Southwest	53	Prairie Digital, Inc.	43	Timeline, Inc.	41
Andromeda Research	26	Electronic Design Specialists	18	Intronics, Inc.	59	Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	42	TNR Technical, Inc.	50
Autotime Corp.	18	Electronix Corp.	21	LabJack	32	Resources Un-Ltd.	12	Unicorn Electronics	25
Barrett Instruments	43	Emerging Technologies, LLC	42	Lemos International	42-43	RobotiKits Direct	31	Velleman, Inc.	7
Basic Micro, Inc.	4	EMAC, Inc.	32	Linear Systems	15	Rogers Systems Specialist	8	Viking Systems International	21
Blue Bell Design, Inc.	39	ExpressPCB	24	Lynxmotion, Inc.	45	Saelig Company	15	Weeder Technologies	41
C & S Sales, Inc.	51	Fair Radio Sales Co.	81	M2L Electronics	46	Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	60	Western Test Systems	16-17
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	82-83	Future Horizons	59	Matco, Inc.	43	SGC	81		
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	41	Futurlec	8	Meredith Instruments	50	Shreve Systems	14		
Conitec DataSystems	47	Gateway Electronics, Inc.	18, 75	microEngineering Labs	32	SolderingDesoldering.com	14, 41, 81		
Corporate Systems Center	2	Halted Specialties Co.	3	Micromint	7	Square 1 Electronics	14		
Cunard Associates	59	Hi Q Antennas	43	Mouser Electronics	25	Technological Arts	46		
DesignNotes.com	8	Hitechcafe.com	18	Mr. NiCd	47				
Detection Dynamics	45	H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	58	MVS	24				
DLP Design	32			Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover				

Your company could be listed here, too. Call us today for advertising information. 909-371-8497

AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Alltronics	60
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	18, 75
Hi Q Antennas	43
Hitechcafe.com	18
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	39
SGC	81
The RF Connection	41

ASSEMBLY SERVICES

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	59
E.H. Yost & Co.	47
Mr. NiCd	47
TNR Technical, Inc.	50

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Earth Computer Technologies	42
Rogers Systems Specialist	8
Timeline, Inc.	41

CABLE TV

CB/SCANNERS

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Autotime, Corp.	18
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	82-83
Detection Dynamics	45
Matco, Inc.	43
Polaris Industries	19
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	39
Resources Un-Ltd.	12
Timeline, Inc.	41

CIRCUIT BOARDS

Cunard Associates	59
ECD	42
ExpressPCB	24
Futurlec	8
IndustroLogic	18
Pulsar, Inc.	42
R4 Systems, Inc.	42

COMPONENTS

ECD	42
-----	----

Linear Systems	15
Pulsar, Inc.	42
Unicorn Electronics	25

COMPUTER

Hardware

ActiveWire, Inc.	43
Autotime, Corp.	18
Corporate Systems Center	2
DLP Design	32
Earth Computer Technologies	42
Electro Mavin	58
Electronix Corp.	18, 75
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Rogers Systems Specialist	8
Shreve Systems	14

Software

Pioneer Hill Software	60
R4 Systems, Inc.	42

Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

Abacom Technologies	21
Basic Micro, Inc.	4
Conitec DataSystems	47
DLP Design	32
EMAC, Inc.	32
Emerging Technologies, LLC	42
microEngineering Labs	32
Micromint	7
MVS	24
Parallax, Inc.	Back Cover
Prairie Digital, Inc.	43
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	60
Square 1 Electronics	14
Technological Arts	46
Texas Instruments	9
Weeder Technologies	41

Printers/Printer Supplies

H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	58
Inkjet Southwest	53

DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

DesignNotes.com	8
Emerging Technologies, LLC	42
ExpressPCB	24
IndustroLogic	18
Prairie Digital, Inc.	43
Pulsar, Inc.	42
Weeder Technologies	41

EDUCATION

Cleveland Institute of Electronics	41
EMAC, Inc.	32
R4 Systems, Inc.	42

EVENTS/SHOWS

KITS

Alltronics	60
Autotime, Corp.	18
C & S Sales, Inc.	51
Earth Computer Technologies	42
EMAC, Inc.	32
Future Horizons	59
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	18, 75
HVW Technologies, Inc.	43
Information Unlimited	80
Inkjet Southwest	53
PAIA Electronics	43
Quality Kits	42
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	39
RobotiKits Direct	31
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	60
Velleman, Inc.	7

LASERS

Future Horizons	59
Information Unlimited	80
Meredith Instruments	50
Resources Un-Ltd.	12
Unicorn Electronics	25

MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corp.	54
Fair Radio Sales Co.	81
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	18, 75
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Linear Systems	15
Resources Un-Ltd.	12
Shreve Systems	14
SolderingDesoldering.com	14, 41, 81
Timeline, Inc.	41
Unicorn Electronics	25
Viking Systems International	21

PROGRAMMERS

Andromeda Research	26
Conitec DataSystems	47
HVW Technologies, Inc.	43
Intronics, Inc.	59
M2L Electronics	46
microEngineering Labs	32
Basic Micro, Inc.	4

PUBLICATIONS

Future Horizons	59
Mouser Electronics	25
Texas Instruments	9
Square 1 Electronics	14

RF TRANSMITTERS/RECEIVERS

ROBOTICS

Blue Bell Design, Inc.	39
HVW Technologies, Inc.	43
LabJack	32
Lemos International Co., Inc.	42-43
Lynxmotion, Inc.	45
RobotiKits Direct	31

SATELLITE

SECURITY

Detection Dynamics	45
Information Unlimited	80
Lemos International Co., Inc.	42-43
Matco, Inc.	43
Polaris Industries	19

STEPPER MOTORS

Alltronics	60
------------	----

TELEPHONE

TEST EQUIPMENT

Barrett Instruments	43
C & S Sales, Inc.	51
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	82-83
Conitec DataSystems	47
DesignNotes.com	8
Electronic Design Specialists	18
Electronix Corp.	21
Intronics, Inc.	59
LabJack	32
Prairie Digital, Inc.	43
Saelig Company	15
Test Equipment Connection	59
Western Test Systems	16-17

TOOLS

C & S Sales, Inc.	51
Electronix Corp.	21
SolderingDesoldering.com	14, 41, 81
The RF Connection	41

WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Rogers Systems Specialist	8
The RF Connection	41

ENTER THE MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA!



Nuts & Volts
The Preferred Magazine Of The Electronics Hobbyist/Industry

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Ultra-Low-Power Flash MCU Design Contest

Got a cool gadget, nifty toy or killer robot, but don't know what to do with it? Well, how about entering it in the MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA! You could win loads of great prizes, including a grand prize of \$5,500! Any gadget equipped with a Texas Instruments MSP430 ultra-low-power Flash MCU is eligible to compete. (For those entering robots, please remember to switch settings to "Good" from "Evil" before submission.) Don't let the mad scientists have all the fun — enter the MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA today!

For complete contest rules, prizes and entry form, visit
www.ti.com/gadgetorama2002

M4119 © 2002 TI

Computer Interfacing: Part 2

Getting Your Computer "GUI"

Incorporating Visual BASIC in Computer Interfacing

By David A. Ward

This is the second article in a series of five articles about computer interfacing. The first part "Getting In and Out of The Box" introduced an eight-bit 32 address interfacing card and an eight-bit input port and eight-bit output port, and gave a couple of simple QBASIC software examples to test the circuits. It was mentioned in that article that Visual BASIC examples would be forthcoming. This article will introduce building a Visual BASIC "GUI" (graphical user interface) application for your interfacing circuitry.

The software demonstrated in this article is Microsoft's Visual BASIC 6.0 Professional Edition which typically retails for around \$100.00. If, however, you buy a Visual BASIC 6.0 text book it may also come with a CD-ROM containing a "working model" of Visual BASIC. Typically, the main difference between the working model edition and the professional edition is that the working model edition will not allow you to compile an executable application or package that application for installation on other computers.

I would recommend *Programming with Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0* by Diane Zak published by Course Technology, International Thomson Publishing Company (www.course.com), as a great place to begin learning how to program in Visual BASIC. Although this book does not have any input or output programming in it — and I doubt that you'll find a programming book that does — it does a great job getting you up and going in Visual BASIC in a short time.

First off, you should understand that Visual BASIC does not support the I/O commands of "OUT" and "INP" that are supported in QBASIC. However, there is a software patch, if you will, available that does allow Visual BASIC to support the "OUT" and "INP" commands that is free and easy to use. Jan Axelson has written a program in Delphi 2 called "Inpout32.dll" that is available at her Lakeview Research web site; www.lvr.com.

The Inpout32.dll works in Windows 95/98, but will not work in Windows versions beyond that. To get a copy of Inpout32.dll, go to www.lvr.com and select "Resource Pages," then select "Parallel Port." From there, scroll down to "Programming Tools for Port I/O and Interrupts" and finally you'll find a download for "Inpout32.zip." After you have downloaded and unzipped the file, copy the "Inpout32.dll" file into your Windows\System directory. Now all that is needed are two lines of code added to your Visual BASIC application to allow your application to perform I/O operations.

Let's begin by building the simplest Visual BASIC application we can to allow us to type in an address and data to output, as well as an input address and a box to show us the input data. After this application is running and everything works we can then enhance the form to look like the one shown in Figure 1.

To begin, start Visual BASIC 6.0 and begin a "new project standard EXE" from the choices shown to you. You should now see a project

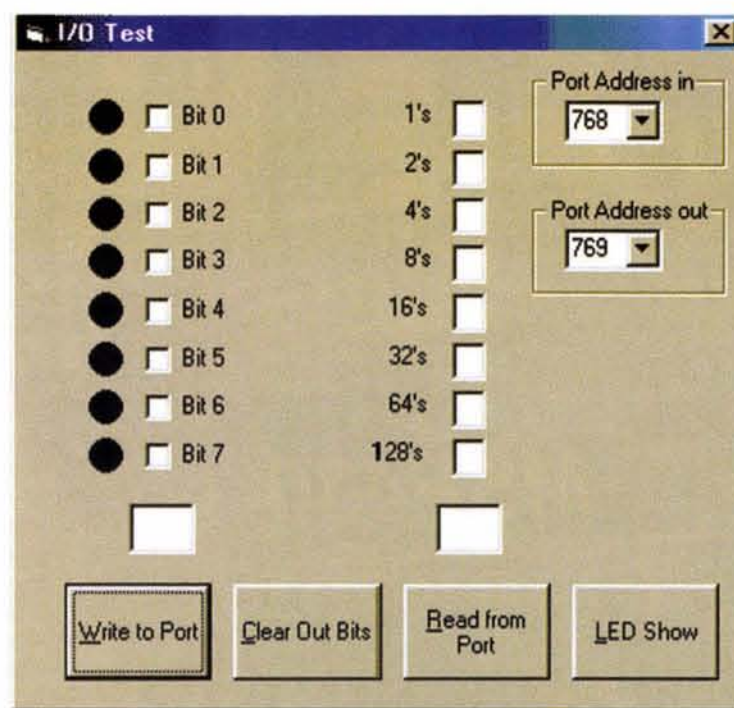


Figure 1

named "project1" with a blank form called "form1." We will need to add two lines of code in a separate module to get the "Inpout32.dll" code to function. Select "Project" from the top menu and then "Add Module," you should now have a "Project1 module1 (code)" window available for you to type in the code listed below:

```
Public Declare Function Inp Lib "inpout32.dll" Alias "Inp32" (ByVal PortAddress As Integer) As Integer
```

```
Public Declare Sub Out Lib "inpout32.dll" Alias "Out32" (ByVal PortAddress As Integer, ByVal Value As Integer)
```

Although the code wraps around onto two lines here, be sure to have each "Public Declare ..." on one line in the module code window. You can extend a line in Visual BASIC to the next line by using an underscore "_" at the end of the first line. Normally, Visual BASIC is not too particular about spaces, etc., and usually prompts you when it doesn't like something that you type incorrectly. However, in these module code windows, it may not be of much help prompting you of errors and being picky about punctuation, etc. If you have troubles getting your program to work correctly, the problem is most likely here in this module code window. This extra module with these two lines of code will need to be added to any Visual BASIC project that uses the "INP" and "OUT" commands or you'll get an error.

Now we are ready to make a simple testing application to make sure that everything is going to function properly. Go back to the "form1

Figure 2



(form1)" and use the "Project1 - Project 1" folder menu located in the upper right hand corner of the screen. You should now have a blank form in front of you named form1. You can now place two command buttons and four text boxes from the left hand tool box on the form as shown in Figure 2.

Text1 will be where the output address is entered by the user; Text2 will be where the data to be output is placed and clicking on Command1 will send the data out to that address. Text3 will be where the input address is entered and Text4 will show what data was read in from that address; clicking on Command2 will cause the input operation to take place. To make the application easier to use, change the "Text" properties of each text box to the following and the "Caption" properties of the command buttons as shown in Figure 3.

Now all that is necessary is to add the code that will execute when each command button is clicked. Double clicking on a Visual BASIC object will take you into a code window where you can enter the appropriate code. Double click on Command1 "Output" and type in the following code:

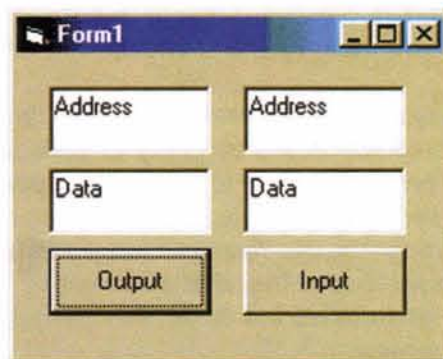
```
Private Sub Command1_Click()  
    Out Text1.Text, Text2.Text  
End Sub
```

Double click on Command2 "Input" and type in the following code:

```
Private Sub Command2_Click()  
    Text4.Text = INP(Text3.Text)  
End Sub
```

Now run the application by clicking on the "Run" menu choice at the top of the screen and then the "Start" choice or click on the "Play" icon.

Figure 3



Before you press either command button, be sure to type addresses and data to be output or you'll get an error. It is best to enter addresses in the prototyping range of 768 (decimal) through 799 (decimal) and a data number from 0 to 255 (decimal). Outputting numbers to addresses outside of the designated prototyping area may cause problems with other devices in your computer. Since the ports are only eight bits wide, outputting numbers greater than 255 cannot be done. If all goes well, you should be able to turn LEDs off and on on your interfacing proto-board and read the settings of your DIP switches. If you get error messages from Visual BASIC, the problem is most likely in the module1 code module containing the "Public Declare Function ..." code. Remember that the LEDs are connected in reverse logic; outputting a

"1" turns them off. You can correct this by changing your Command1 code to the following:

```
Private Sub Command1_Click()  
    Out Text1.Text, 255 - Text2.Text  
End Sub
```

If you still are having troubles getting things to function, go back to QBASIC and see if everything works correctly there. If it does, then your hardware is fine and the problem is in the Visual BASIC software. Another problem may be that you are outputting or inputting to the wrong address.

Now let's build the advanced Visual BASIC I/O Test application shown in Figure 4.

Let's take a minute and go through how the application works before getting into the details of building it. Along the left hand side are eight black circles or shapes which represent the eight LEDs on the proto-board. They will turn to a red color when the box next to them is checked and then output, or they will remain black in color if their bit is turned off. Each check box to the immediate right of the circles is where the user can select which bits he or she desires to turn off or on. They are labeled Bit 0 through Bit 7; a bit can be turned on or off by clicking one time in the check box.

When the "Write to Port" command button is clicked, the data that is selected in these eight check boxes is output to the address shown in the "Port Address out" combo box on the right hand side of the form. The text box directly above the "Write to Port" command button will show the decimal value of the number that was just output. The "Clear Out Bits" command button will clear out all of the check boxes for both the output side and the input side, as well as their text boxes located at the bottom of their check boxes.

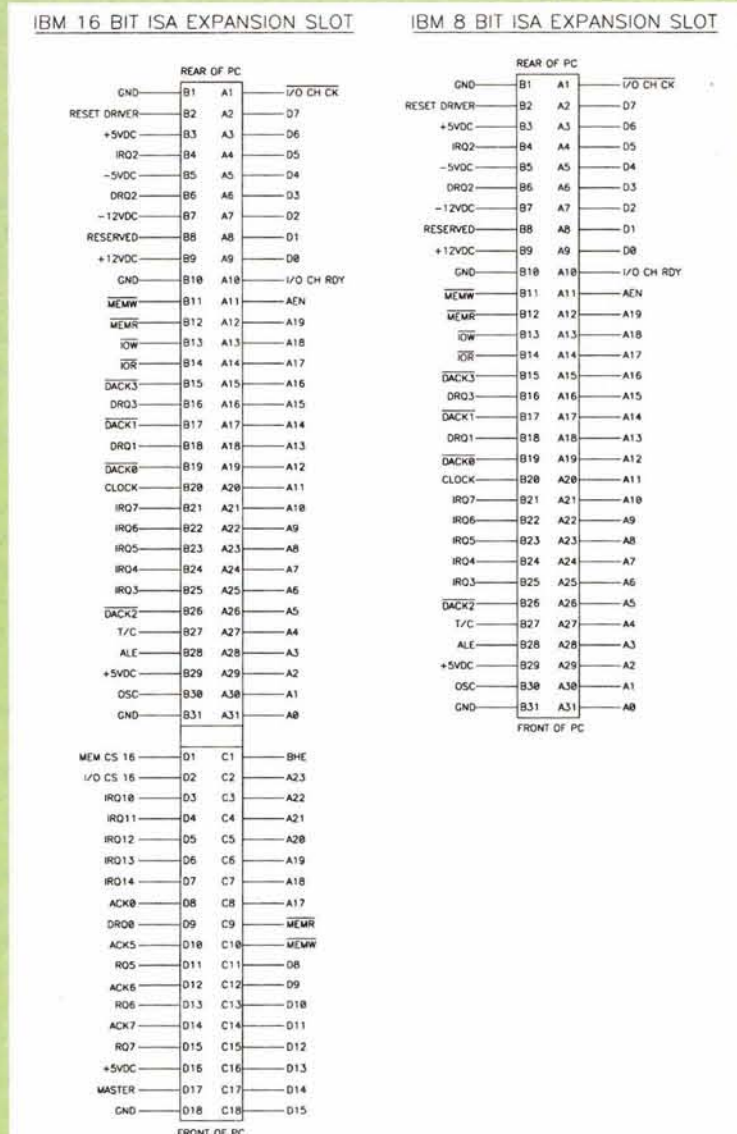
Clicking on the "Read from Port" command button will cause the program to input eight bits from the address displayed in the "Port Address in" combo box in the upper right hand corner and display each bit as a "1" or a "0" in the appropriate text box. The binary weighting of each bit is labeled on the left side of each box and the decimal value that was input will be displayed in the text box located immediately above the "Read from Port" command button. The "LED Show" command button will turn LEDs off and on in patterns for several seconds at the address shown in the "Port Address out" combo box.

Finally, the two combo boxes labeled "Port Address in" and "Port Address out" allow the user to click on the down arrow on the right side of the box and activate a pull down list of addresses — 768 (decimal) through 799 (decimal) — and select the particular address wanted. The application begins with a default input address of 768 (decimal) and an output address of 769 (decimal) which can be easily changed when building the application.

Let's begin building the form now. Begin Visual BASIC 6.0 and start a "New Standard EXE" project. Add the module with the "Public Declare ..." code lines as explained earlier and then get back to the new blank form. First, place the eight circles on the form by placing one shape from the shape icon on the left hand tool box (the shape will be a rectangle at first). The shape will be named "Shape1." In its properties window, change its fill style to "0-solid" and its shape property to "3-circle." Now select Shape1 and right click on it; from the pull down menu that appears, select "copy." Now right click on the form and from the pull down menu select "paste." A window should now appear to let you know that there is already an object named Shape1 and asking you if you would like to create a control array. Select yes, and each time you paste, you will get another circle, each one being named Shape1(1), then Shape1(2), and so on.

Continue pasting until you have eight circles, Shape1(0) through Shape1(7). Note that the shapes will be pasted on top of each other in the upper left hand corner of the form and that you will need to select each one and move them to their proper place on the form. Place them on the form as shown on the sample form with Shape1(0) at the top and Shape1(7) at the bottom. Now go through the same process for the eight check boxes located just to the right of the circles.

A note about the ISA expansion slots: Please refer to the ISA expansion slot figure in this sidebar. Many newer PCs do not have eight-bit ISA expansion slots, but have the expanded 16-bit ISA expansion slots. Note that the eight-bit ISA expansion slot and the first part of the 16-bit ISA expansion are completely compatible. Therefore, the interfacing PCB will work in either an eight-bit slot or the first part of the expanded 16-bit slot.



First place checkbox1 down and then copy an array of check boxes, checkbox1(0) through checkbox1(7), and place them on the form with checkbox1(0) at the top and checkbox1(7) at the bottom. Next, change the "caption" properties on the check boxes to read "bit 0," "bit 1," etc. Now place two text boxes down on the form, text box 1 directly under the output check boxes and text box 2 to its right below where the input text boxes will be located. Now place a text box, textbox3, where the "1's" text box should be, then copy an array of text boxes, textbox3(0)

PCB Purchasing Information

Bare PCB doublesided with plated through holes, includes two break-off cable adapter PCBs for proto-boarding. **\$25.00 includes shipping and handling.**

Parts kit for PCB and I/O ports, includes: eight IC sockets, 11 ICs, 11 capacitors, one eight-position DIP switch, eight LEDs, 16 resistors, 2-26 wire ribbon cables each 2-1/2 feet long (cables are made with IDC sockets installed), four male headers for the cables, and proto-boarding pins for the cable adapter PCBs. All parts are included to build the interfacing circuitry on the PCB and the eight-bit I/O ports excluding the proto-board. **\$25.00 includes shipping and handling.**

Send a check or money order to:

David A. Ward

2261 West Skyview Dr., Cedar City, UT 84720

Phone: 435-586-7235 • Email: ward@suu.edu

(I am unable to accept credit cards.)

Figure 4

through textbox3(7), down to display the input bits. To the left of each of these text boxes place a "label" indicating its binary weighting, 1s through 128s. Now place four command buttons along the bottom of the form and change their captions and names in their properties window as follows: "Write to Port" as its caption, and "cmdWriteToPort" as its name; next "Clear Out Bits" as its caption, and "cmdClear" as its name; next "Read from Port" as its caption, and "cmdRead" as its name; and finally, "LED Show" as its caption, and "cmdShow" as its name.

To get the first caption letter in each command button to become underlined, place an "&" in front of the letter you want underlined in the caption properties. An underlined letter in a command box is an access key so that when you press the "ALT" key and that underlined letter, it is the same as clicking on the key. For example, pressing the "ALT + W" keys is the same as clicking on the "Write to Port" command button. Next place two frames down for the port selection combo boxes to be placed on and change their caption properties to read "Port Address in" and "Port Address out." Now place two combo boxes, one on each frame, and change their names to "Port_in" and "Port_out." In the combo box properties, you can change their text properties to the default addresses you want them to come up with when the application first runs.

Now you can type in the addresses you want the user to be able to select from these combo boxes by going to their properties windows and to their "List" properties. Type in the numbers you want listed — 768 through 799 — and press "Control + Enter" after each number to progress down through the list. You can change what is displayed on the top of the form from "Form1" to what you want by selecting the form itself, clicking on the form but not on another control, and changing the form's caption property.

Finally, notice that the sample form shown only has the "X" or close choice available to close the window and cannot be resized or minimized by the user. This can be set in the form's properties under "border style." Change the border style to "1-fixed single." Now all that is needed is to type in the code to make it all work. I have tried to document the code with comments so that it is easy to follow. Notice that in Visual BASIC placing a single quotation mark (') in front of anything changes everything after that to a comment that is ignored by the computer when executing the code. Also note that it doesn't matter what order the sub routines are placed in the program. Most of the objects that you see on the sample form had to have their sizes changed from the default sizes that Visual BASIC sets down. You can change their sizes by selecting them and clicking and dragging on their resizing handles located along their outer edges after they are selected. Also, some of the font sizes and/or

styles might have been changed from their defaults under their font properties.

Good luck. I hope it all runs well for you without any problems. But there are usually some typos and other small items in a program this long that you'll need to find and fix before it all comes together. Watch for spelling differences in control names between the code itself and

what the control is actually named. The next article in this series will deal with inputting and outputting to non-TTL compatible level devices. TTL level devices (+5VDC and 0VDC) are not always available outside of the computer itself and it often becomes necessary to convert the TTL level signals that we have been dealing with so far to higher DC voltages and even to AC voltages. **NV**

Listing 1

```
I/O test program
'David A. Ward June 2001
'For use with the 32 address 8 bit I/O card
'inout32.dll must be in the Windows\System directory
'for the INP and OUT commands to work.
```

```
'the following code must also be located in a separate module:
'Public Declare Function Inp Lib "inout32.dll" Alias "Inp32" (ByVal PortAddress As Integer) As Integer
'Public Declare Sub Out Lib "inout32.dll" Alias "Out32" (ByVal PortAddress As Integer, ByVal Value)
```

```
Option Explicit
Dim X, Y, T, Z, PortAddress_in, PortAddress_out, Number, Total As Integer
```

```
'Flashing LED show
Private Sub cmdShow_Click()
MousePointer = 13 'change cursor to indicate the program is busy
'shift LED's from LSB up through MSB
Z = 0
```

```
While Z < 10
X = 0
While X < 8
Out PortAddress_out, 255 - 2 ^ X
Call Delay
X = X + 1
Wend
'Shift LED's from MSB down through LSB
X = 7
While X > -1
Out PortAddress_out, 255 - 2 ^ X
Call Delay
X = X - 1
Wend
Z = Z + 1
Wend
'turn every other LED off and on
Z = 0
```

```
While Z < 10
Out PortAddress_out, 0
Out PortAddress_out, 170
Call Delay
Out PortAddress_out, 85
Call Delay
Z = Z + 1
Wend
'turn all LED's off
Out PortAddress_out, 255
MousePointer = 0
End Sub
```

```
'Delay subroutine
Private Sub Delay()
Dim PauseTime, Start
PauseTime = 0.01 ' Set duration at 10mS.
Start = Timer ' Set start time.
Do While Timer < Start + PauseTime
DoEvents ' Yield to other processes.
Loop
End Sub
```

```
'Write check box data to the output port
'change checked box circles from black to red or red to black if unchecked
Private Sub cmdWriteToPort_Click()
If Check1(0).Value = vbChecked Then Number = 1: Shape1(0).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(0).FillColor = &H0&
```

```

If Check1(1).Value = vbChecked Then Number = Number + 2:
Shape1(1).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(1).FillColor = &H0&
If Check1(2).Value = vbChecked Then Number = Number + 4:
Shape1(2).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(2).FillColor = &H0&
If Check1(3).Value = vbChecked Then Number = Number + 8:
Shape1(3).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(3).FillColor = &H0&
If Check1(4).Value = vbChecked Then Number = Number + 16:
Shape1(4).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(4).FillColor = &H0&
If Check1(5).Value = vbChecked Then Number = Number + 32:
Shape1(5).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(5).FillColor = &H0&
If Check1(6).Value = vbChecked Then Number = Number + 64:
Shape1(6).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(6).FillColor = &H0&
If Check1(7).Value = vbChecked Then Number = Number + 128:
Shape1(7).FillColor = &HFF&
Else Shape1(7).FillColor = &H0&
```

```
Out PortAddress_out, 255 - Number
Text1.Text = Number
Number = 0
End Sub
```

```
'Read binary data from the input port
Private Sub CmdRead_Click()
Total = Inp(PortAddress_in)
Text2.Text = Total
If Total And 1 Then Text3(0).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(0) = "0"
If Total And 2 Then Text3(1).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(1) = "0"
If Total And 4 Then Text3(2).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(2) = "0"
If Total And 8 Then Text3(3).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(3) = "0"
If Total And 16 Then Text3(4).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(4) = "0"
If Total And 32 Then Text3(5).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(5) = "0"
If Total And 64 Then Text3(6).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(6) = "0"
If Total And 128 Then Text3(7).Text = "1" _
Else: Text3(7) = "0"
End Sub
```

```
'Clear out bits on form and set all port bits to 0
Private Sub CmdClear_Click()
For X = 0 To 7
Check1(X).Value = False
Shape1(X).FillColor = &H0&
Text3(X) = ""
Next X
Number = 0
Out PortAddress_out, 255 - Number
Text1.Text = ""
Text2.Text = ""
End Sub
```

```
Private Sub Port_in_Click()
PortAddress_in = Port_in.Text
End Sub
```

```
Private Sub Port_out_Click()
PortAddress_out = Port_out.Text
End Sub
```

```
Private Sub Form_Load()
'set up port addresses
PortAddress_in = Port_in.Text
PortAddress_out = Port_out.Text
End Sub
```


Stamp Applications

I²C Fun For Everyone

Honestly, I don't know what I was thinking. I²C has been around for over 20 years and I was certainly aware of it, I just never paid much attention. Silly me. Since I can't turn back the clock, I've spent the last couple weeks making up for lost time and I have to say, I'm having a blast. And with my growing interest in robotics, I²C is a fantastic way to expand the Stamp's capabilities without chewing up a bunch of pins.

For those of you who are old enough to do it, do you remember the last time you bought a new car? It feels great, doesn't it? Then, as you hit the open road, proud of your shiny new machine and loving that new-car smell ... you notice that just about every second human on the planet is driving the exact same model ...

I went through that recently, but not with a car. I did it with the I²C (Inter-integrated Circuit) bus (I've also just recently discovered how useful crock pots are ... but I'll talk about that when I connect a BASIC Stamp to one).

There are a couple pieces of great news concerning I²C for us Stamp users: (1) There are literally hundreds of I²C parts available

that we can connect to and, (2) The protocol is simple enough to implement on any Stamp — I've even heard of Stampers implementing it on the BS1!

As you know, the BS2p has built-in I²C capability with its **I2COUT** and **I2CIN** commands. We've covered those commands in a couple past articles, so this month we're going to give I²C to the rest of the BS2 family.

I²C Basics

The I²C-bus is a two-wire, synchronous bus that uses a Master-Slave relationship between components. The Master initiates communication with the Slave and is responsible for generating the clock signal. If requested to do so, the Slave can send data back

to the Master. This means the data pin (SDA) is bi-directional and the clock pin (SCL) is [usually] controlled only by the Master.

The transfer of data between the Master and Slave works like this:

Master sending data

- Master initiates transfer
- Master addresses Slave
- Master sends data to Slave
- Master terminates transfer

Master receiving data

- Master initiates transfer
- Master addresses Slave
- Master receives data from Slave
- Master terminates transfer

The I²C specification actually allows for multiple Masters to exist on a common bus and provides a method for arbitrating between them. That's a bit beyond the scope of what we need to do, so we're going to keep things simple. In our set-up, the BS2 (or BS2e or BS2sx) will be the Master and anything connected to it will be a Slave.

You'll notice in I²C schematics that the SDA and SCL lines are pulled up to Vdd (usually through 4.7K). The specification calls for device bus pins to be open drain. To put a high on either line, the associated bus pin is made an input (floats) and the pull-up takes the line to Vdd. To make a line low, the bus pin pulls it to Vss (ground).

This scheme is designed to protect devices on the bus from a short to ground. Since neither line is driven high, there is no danger. We're going to cheat a bit. Instead of writing code to pull a line low or release it (certainly possible — I did it), we're going to use **SHIFTOUT** and **SHIFIN** to move data back and forth. Using **SHIFTOUT** and **SHIFIN** is faster and saves precious code space. If you're concerned about a bus short damaging the

Stamp's SDA or SCL pins during **SHIFTOUT** and **SHIFIN**, you can protect each of them with a 220-ohm resistor. I've been careful with my wiring and code and haven't found this necessary.

Low Level I²C Code

At its lowest level, the I²C Master needs to do four things:

- Generate a Start condition
- Transmit eight-bit data to the Slave
- Receive eight-bit data from Slave — with or without Acknowledge
- Generate Stop condition

A Start condition is defined as a HIGH to LOW transition on the SDA line while the SCL line is HIGH. All transmissions begin with a Start condition. A Stop condition is defined as a LOW to HIGH transition of the SDA line while the clock line is HIGH. A Stop condition terminates a transfer and can be used to abort it, as well.

There is a brief period when the Slave can take control of the SCL line. If a Slave is not ready to transmit or receive data, it can hold the SCL line low after the Start condition. The Master can monitor this to wait for the Slave to be ready. At the speed of the BS2, monitoring the clock line usually isn't necessary but I've built the clock-hold test into the I2C_Start subroutine just to be safe.

Data is transferred eight bits at a time, sending the MSB first. After each byte, the I²C specification calls for the receiving device to acknowledge the transmission by bringing the bus low for the ninth clock. The exception to this is when the Master is the receiver and is receiving the final byte from the Slave. In this case, there is no Acknowledge bit sent from

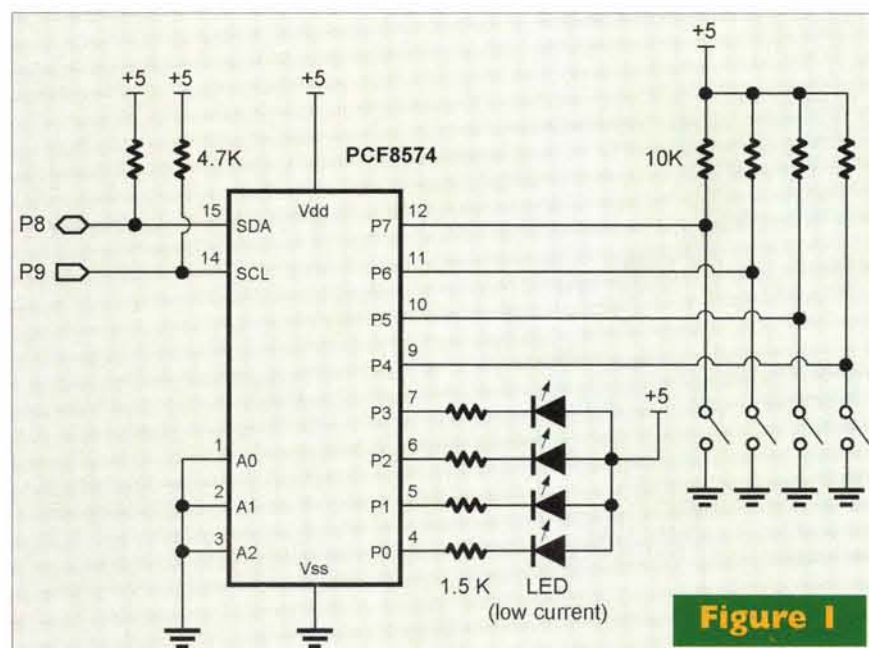


Figure 1

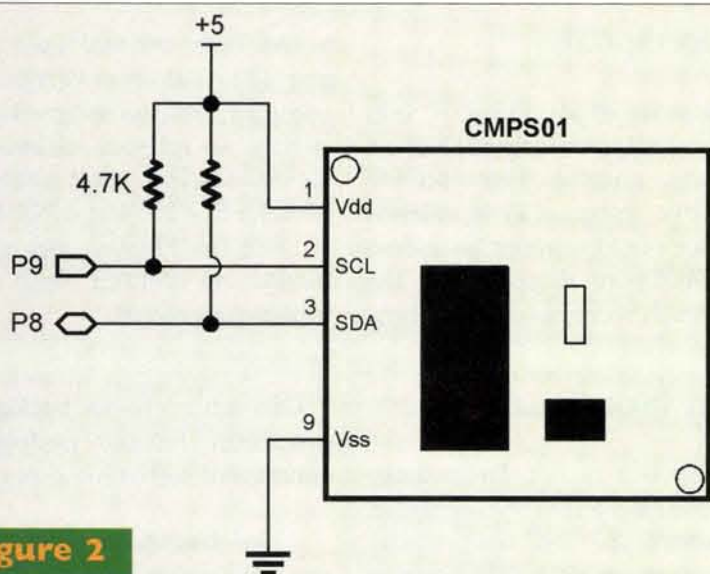


Figure 2

Master to Slave.

Sending and receiving data from a specific slave always requires a Start condition, sending the Slave address and finally, the Stop condition. What happens between the Slave address and the Stop are dependent on the device and what we're doing.

What you'll need to do is get the data sheet for the I²C device you want to connect to. I have found, without exception, that data sheets for I²C-compatible parts have very clear protocol definitions — usually in graphic form — that makes implementing our low-level I²C routines very simple.

Let's Make It Work

Now, I'd love to have you all believe that I'm the sharpest knife in the drawer ... but we all know that isn't the case and I've just admitted to being a Jonny-come-lately as far as I²C is concerned. So let me tell you that the working I²C code I'm presenting here is my version of similar code that I have obtained from several sources. A quick web search will turn up many sites that use I²C devices with the BS2, BS2e, and BS2sx.

To demonstrate the use of I²C, we'll work with two components — one very simple and the other a little more sophisticated — but no more difficult to use. Both are useful in robotics projects.

The first is the Philips PCF8574 I/O port expander. I've used it with the BS2p and bring it up again because of its utility and how easy it is to communicate with. The PCF8574 has eight I/O pins that can be used either as input, outputs, or in combination. The spec sheet calls for the pins

— whether inputs or outputs — to be active low. Inputs, then, should be pulled up to Vdd and taken to Vss when active. For outputs, the device will sink current — but not very much. Only three milliamps per pin, actually. So use low current LEDs or a buffer if you need more current from a PCF8574 output.

The PCF8574 has no data direction register and we must always write or read the full eight bits. When using it only for outputs or only for inputs, this isn't a problem. But when mixing I/O, things get just a bit tricky. You see, if we write a zero to a pin that is being used as an input, the next read cycle can read back that zero and make it look like a false input. The way to avoid this problem is to mask any input pins (with a one) when we do a write.

Listing 1, on page 76, is the program that goes along with the schematic in Figure 1. In this program, we will use a single PCF8574 to display a four-bit counter and read back four switch inputs. To prevent the counter write cycle from creating false inputs, the counter (inverted for active-low outputs) is ORed with a constant called MixDDR. In this constant, a one represents an input pin, zero an output since inputs are pulled-up and outputs are active low.

The subroutine called Write_PCF8574 takes care of the details and, as you can see, it is very straightforward. First, the Start condition is generated. The next step is to send the Slave address. The upper four bits of the Slave address define the device type. Bits two, three, and four are the physical device address. With three address bits,

we can have up to eight PCF8574 chips on the same bus, giving us up to 64 bits of I/O (you'll need to make the Slave address a variable to do this). Bit zero of the Slave address defines write (when zero) or read (when one).

I2C_TX_Byte is used to send eight bits to the Slave device and to read back the acknowledge bit. Notice how simple this is using **SHIFTOUT** and **SHIFIN**. There may be times when you'll want to check the received ACK bit to make sure everything is working. The PCF8574 is a simple device, so this won't be necessary. One other thing that I should point out is that both **SHIFTOUT** and **SHIFIN** take care of setting the specified data and clock pins as required, so it doesn't matter that we enter into I2C_TX_Byte with the SCL line set as an input.

You may wonder why the data byte (masked counter) is transmitted twice. The reason is that the PCF8574 behaves like a shift register. The first write places data into an internal holding register and subsequent writes force the holding register to the output pins. For programs that may not be refreshing the PCF8574 as frequently as we are here, writing twice ensures that the outputs reflect their proper state. After the second write, we must generate a Stop condition to terminate the transfer and free the bus.

Reading data back from the PCF8574 is just as straightforward. Read_PCF8574 generates a Start, transmits the Slave address (this time with bit zero set to one for read), reads from the device, then generates a Stop. Remember what I mentioned earlier, that the final read — when the Master is receiver — does not send an ACK (low) bit. Since we're only reading one byte, we'll use I2C_RX_Byte_Nak.

Notice that this is really just an entry point for I2C_RX and sets the i2cAck variable to a one. I2C_RX does the work by shifting in eight bits, starting with the MSB. **SHIFTOUT** is used to send i2cAck. In this case, it's a one, so the bus is high (NAK) during the ninth clock pulse.

Read_PCF8574 returns data to the main code in a variable called i2cData. To make things easy, the variable called switches is aliased to the upper four bits of i2cData (since the inputs on the

PCF8574 are P4 .. P7). A few **DEBUG** statements are used in the main body to update the display. All-in-all, this one is pretty easy, and demonstrates the utility of the PCF8574.

Next up is another neat device from those cool guys across the pond at Devantech. This one is the CMPS01 compass module (available from Acroname). The CMPS01 is an electronic compass that will give us readings in Brads (0 to 255) or in tenths of Degrees (0.0 to 359.9). To make it compatible with other I²C devices, the engineers at Devantech designed the CMPS01 to behave like a typical memory device.

This program (Listing 2 on page 74), like the PCF8574, is very easy so I'm not going to cover it line-by-line. I just want to go over a couple of the high-level subroutines because they demonstrate techniques that will be used in many other I²C devices.

The first subroutine to look at is called Write_Word. This routine writes a 16-bit variable to the CMPS01, starting at the locations specified by i2cReg. Notice that after the high byte is written, the low byte is written without worry of the register number. The reason is that the register number is automatically incremented after each write. This allows us to send a stream of contiguous bytes to the device. For the CMPS01, we only need to send two bytes, but for other devices (like an RTC), it might be convenient to write several bytes without having to set the address for each.

Now we'll look at the routines for reading from the CMPS01. To read from a location, we will actually begin what looks like a write cycle. We need to do this to set

Resources:

Jon Williams
jonwms@aol.com

Parallax
599 Menlo Drive, Suite 100
Rocklin, CA 95756
(888) 512-1024
www.parallaxinc.com
www.javelinstamp.com

Acroname
www.acroname.com

Devantech
www.robot-electronics.co.uk

the register address. Once the register address is sent, another Start condition is generated. This is what actually sets the register number and then allows us to do the read from it. As with writes, the register number is incremented with each read cycle. This allows us to read a 16-bit variable (as in Read_Word) by specifying the address of the high byte.

I really like the CMPS01 and have it designed into a little robot I'm working on to collect empty soda cans as part of the Dallas Personal Robotics Group's Roborama contest.

Mixing And Matching ... Sort Of

As you've seen, it's pretty simple to write code for I²C devices with the core subroutines developed in our demo programs. One thing that I haven't yet discussed is the use of a variable for the SDA pin. The reason is this: You will find devices that have no internal addresses (PCF8574), some with less than 256 locations so they use a single address byte (CMPS01), and some with

enough locations to require two address bytes (24LC32 EEPROM).

I made the SDA line a variable because it is possible that a particular application will require more than one SDA line to prevent devices from stepping on each other. I spent a frustrating day swapping out RTC chips that I thought were bad only to find that an EEPROM was stepping on the RTC's transmissions. The SCL line can be shared with all devices since we can only talk to one device at a time. If your own project uses just one device, or devices are compatible, you can simplify the code a bit by using the SDA constant in the low-level I²C routines. Otherwise, set the value of i2cSDA to the bus pin you want to use, then call the routines.

You'll find the code and schematic for that RTC (PCF8583) in the ZIP file that goes along with this article. There's also code for a couple of EEPROMs and the PCF8591 four-channel A2D.

Until next month, have fun with I²C devices and Happy Stamping. **NV**

BS2p Update

For those of you using I²C with the BS2p, an upgrade will be available shortly. The upgrade does two things: **(1)** It extends the clock-hold timeout period so that intelligent devices (like the Devantech compass) have time

to do their internal processing, and **(2)** With the Version 1.33 compiler, you no longer have to specify an internal address byte for devices that don't need them (like the PCF8574 and PCF8591).

See the Parallax web site for details on getting your BS2p module upgraded.

Next Month ...

Believe it or not, I'm actually thinking ahead for a change. So, what's up? Well next month, we'll spear our embedded control problems with the new Javelin Stamp. Can you say Object Oriented Programming in a BS2-sized module? If you haven't heard the news yet, this new module from Parallax is physically and electrically identical to the BS2sx and has these features:

- Programs in (a subset of) Sun's Java language
- Has 32K of flat program space
- Has 32K of RAM (space not used by program is available for variables)

- Can run up to six background processes (virtual peripherals) concurrent with main program

The background processes are particularly exciting. With the Javelin, you can receive or send serial data, control servos or motors with PWM, measure an analog voltage or even spit one out, have precise timer functions — all without affecting the foreground program.

To be fair, the Javelin is a very sophisticated beast, but once you get used to it, it's a heck of a lot of fun. If you want to get a jump on next month's article, be sure to visit the Javelin web site and download the documentation.

```

=====
'
' File..... CMPS01.BS2
' Purpose... Daventech CMPS01 Electronic Compass Demo
' Author.... Jon Williams
' E-mail.... jonwms@aol.com
' Started... 10 MAR 2002
' Updated... 29 MAR 2002
'
' {$$STAMP BS2}
'
=====
'
' -----
' Program Description
' -----
'
' This program demonstrates essential I2C routines and communication with the
' Daventech CMPS01 electronic compass. The Daventech compass behaves very
' like a typical I2C memory device and the routines to read from and write to
' it are identical to those used with EEPROMs.
'
' -----
' Revision History
' -----
'
' I/O Definitions
' -----
SDA          CON      8          ' I2C serial data line
SCL          CON      9          ' I2C serial clock line
'
' -----
' Constants
' -----
WrCMPS01     CON      $C0        ' write to compass
RdCMPS01     CON      $C1        ' read from compass
Ack          CON      0          ' acknowledge bit
Nak          CON      1          ' no ack bit

```

```

' Compass registers
'
CMPS01_Rev   CON      0
CMPS01_Brads CON      1
CMPS01_DegHi CON      2
CMPS01_DegLo CON      3
CMPS01_S1THi CON      4
CMPS01_S1TLo CON      5
CMPS01_S2THi CON      6
CMPS01_S2TLo CON      7
CMPS01_S1CHi CON      8
CMPS01_S1CLo CON      9
CMPS01_S2CHi CON     10
CMPS01_S2CLo CON     11
CMPS01_X1    CON     12
CMPS01_X2    CON     13
CMPS01_CalDone CON    14
CMPS01_CalCmd CON    15
CrsrXY       CON      2
'
' bearing, 0 - 255
' degrees, high byte
' degrees, low byte
' sensor 1 test, high
' sensor 1 test, low
' sensor 2 test, high
' sensor 2 test, low
' sensor 1 cal, high
' sensor 1 cal, low
' sensor 2 cal, high
' sensor 2 cal, low
' not used
' not used
' calibration done flag
' calibration cmd register
'
' DEBUG Position Control
'
' -----
' Variables
' -----
i2cSDA       VAR      Nib        ' I2C serial data pin
i2cData      VAR      Word       ' data to/from device
i2cReg       VAR      Byte       ' register address
i2cWork      VAR      Byte       ' work byte for TX routine
i2cAck       VAR      Bit        ' Ack bit from device
'
temp         VAR      Word       ' for rj printing
digits       VAR      Nib
width        VAR      Nib
'
' -----
' EEPROM Data
' -----
'
' -----
' Initialization
' -----
Init:

```

Listing 2

Stamp Applications

```

PAUSE 250
DEBUG CLS
DEBUG CrsrXY, 0, 0, "Devantech CMPS01 Compass Demo"
DEBUG CrsrXY, 0, 1, "-----"

i2cSDA = SDA          ' define SDA pin
i2cReg = CMPS01_Rev    ' compass revision number
GOSUB Read_Byte
DEBUG CrsrXY, 0, 3, "Rev Num... "
temp = i2cData
width = 3
GOSUB RJ_Print

DEBUG CrsrXY, 0, 5, "Brads.... "
DEBUG CrsrXY, 0, 6, "Degrees... "

' -----
' Program Code
' -----

Main:
i2cReg = CMPS01_Brads    ' get brads, 0 - 255
GOSUB Read_Byte
DEBUG CrsrXY, 11, 5
temp = i2cData
GOSUB RJ_Print

i2cReg = CMPS01_DegHi    ' get degrees, 0.0 - 359.9
GOSUB Read_Word
DEBUG CrsrXY, 11, 6
temp = i2cData / 10
GOSUB RJ_Print
DEBUG ".", DEC1 i2cData, " "

PAUSE 250
GOTO Main
END

' -----
' Subroutines
' -----

RJ_Print:                ' right justify
digits = width
LOOKDOWN temp, <[0,10,100,1000,65535], digits
DEBUG REP " " (width - digits), DEC temp
RETURN

' -----
' Compass Access Subroutines
' -----

' Writes low byte of i2cData to i2cReg

Write_Byte:
GOSUB I2C_Start
i2cWork = WrCMPS01
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send device address
i2cWork = i2cReg         ' send register number
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send the data
GOSUB I2C_Stop
RETURN

' Writes i2cData to i2cReg

Write_Word:
GOSUB I2C_Start
i2cWork = WrCMPS01
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send device address
i2cWork = i2cReg         ' send register number
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send the data - high byte
i2cWork = i2cData.HighByte
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send the data - low byte
GOSUB I2C_Stop
RETURN

' Read i2cData (8 bits) from i2cReg

Read_Byte:
GOSUB I2C_Start
i2cWork = WrCMPS01
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send compass address
i2cWork = i2cReg         ' send register number
GOSUB I2C_Start         ' repeat start (sets register)
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send read command
GOSUB I2C_RX_Byte_Nak
i2cData.LowByte = i2cWork
RETURN

Read_Word:
GOSUB I2C_Start
i2cWork = WrCMPS01
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send compass address
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send register number
GOSUB I2C_Start         ' repeat start (sets register)
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send read command
GOSUB I2C_RX_Byte
i2cData.HighByte = i2cWork
GOSUB I2C_RX_Byte_Nak
i2cData.LowByte = i2cWork
RETURN

```

```

GOSUB I2C_Stop
i2cData = i2cWork      ' return the data
RETURN

' Read i2cData (16 bits) from i2cReg

Read_Word:
GOSUB I2C_Start
i2cWork = WrCMPS01
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send compass address
i2cWork = i2cReg         ' send register number
GOSUB I2C_Start         ' repeat start (sets register)
GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte        ' send read command
GOSUB I2C_RX_Byte
i2cData.HighByte = i2cWork
GOSUB I2C_RX_Byte_Nak
i2cData.LowByte = i2cWork
RETURN

' -----
' Low Level I2C Subroutines
' -----

' --- Start ---

I2C_Start:                ' I2C start bit sequence
INPUT i2cSDA
INPUT SCL
LOW i2cSDA                ' SDA -> low while SCL high

Clock_Hold:
IF (Ins.LowBit(SCL) = 0) THEN Clock_Hold
RETURN

' --- Transmit ---

I2C_TX_Byte:
SHIFTOUT i2cSDA,SCL,MSBFIRST,[i2cWork\8] ' send byte to device
SHIFTO i2cSDA,SCL,MSBPRE,[i2cAck\1]      ' get acknowledge bit
RETURN

' --- Receive ---

I2C_RX_Byte_Nak:
i2cAck = Nak                ' no Ack = high
GOTO I2C_RX

I2C_RX_Byte:
i2cAck = Ack                ' Ack = low

I2C_RX:
SHIFTO i2cSDA,SCL,MSBPRE,[i2cWork\8]     ' get byte from device
SHIFTO i2cSDA,SCL,LSBFIRST,[i2cAck\1]    ' send ack or nak
RETURN

' --- Stop ---

I2C_Stop:
LOW i2cSDA
INPUT SCL
INPUT i2cSDA                ' SDA --> high while SCL high
RETURN

```

www.gatewayex.com

(Electronically Speaking, Gateway's Got It!)



MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810

Stamp Applications

Listing 1

```

' File..... PCF8574.BS2
' Purpose... PCF8574 control via I2C
' Author.... Jon Williams
' E-mail.... jonwms@aol.com
' Started... 20 MAR 2002
' Updated... 29 MAR 2002

' {$STAMP BS2}

' -----
' Program Description
' -----

' This program demonstrates essential I2C routines and communication with the
' Philips PCF8574 port expander. The expander is a quasi-bidirectional device;
' you can write to outputs or read from inputs no data direction register.

' Inputs and outputs are active low. When writing to the device, a "1"
' should be written to any pin that is used as an input.

' -----
' Revision History
' -----

' -----
' I/O Definitions
' -----

SDA          CON      8          ' I2C serial data line
SCL          CON      9          ' I2C serial clock line

' -----
' Constants
' -----

DevType      CON      %0100 << 4    ' device type
DevAddr      CON      %000 << 1      ' address = %000 -> %111
Wr8574       CON      DevType | DevAddr | 0 ' write to PCF8574
Rd8574       CON      DevType | DevAddr | 1 ' read from PCF8574

ACK          CON      0              ' acknowledge bit
NAK          CON      1              ' no ack bit

MixDDR       CON      %11110000      ' 1 = input for mixed I/O

Yes          CON      0
No           CON      1

CrsrXY       CON      2              ' DEBUG Position Control

' -----
' Variables
' -----

i2cSDA       VAR      Nib            ' I2C serial data pin
i2cData      VAR      Byte           ' data to/from I2C device
i2cWork      VAR      Byte           ' work byte for I2C TX code
i2cAck       VAR      Bit            ' ACK bit from device

counter      VAR      Nib
switches     VAR      i2cData.HighNib ' from PCF8574

' -----
' EEPROM Data
' -----

' -----
' Initialization
' -----

Initialize:
  PAUSE 250          ' let DEBUG open
  DEBUG CLS, "PCF8574 Demo"
  DEBUG CrsrXY, 0, 2, "Counter: ", BIN4 counter
  DEBUG CrsrXY, 0, 3, "Switches: ", BIN4 switches

  i2cSDA = SDA        ' define SDA pin
  i2cData = %11111111 ' clear outputs
  GOSUB Write_PCF8574
  IF (i2cAck = ACK) THEN Main ' device is present

  DEBUG CLS, "Error: No ACK from PCF8574"
  END

```

```

' -----
' Program Code
' -----

Main:
  FOR counter = 0 TO 15
    DEBUG CrsrXY, 10, 2, BIN4 counter ' display counter on screen
    i2cData = MixDDR | ~counter       ' mask inputs
    GOSUB Write_PCF8574               ' display counter on LEDs
    GOSUB Read_PCF8574                ' get data from PCF8574
    DEBUG CrsrXY, 10, 3, BIN4 switches ' display switch inputs
    PAUSE 100
  NEXT
  GOTO Main

END

' -----
' Subroutines
' -----

' Data to be sent is passed in i2cData

Write_PCF8574:
  GOSUB I2C_Start                    ' send Start
  i2cWork = Wr8574                   ' send address
  GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte
  i2cWork = i2cData
  GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte                  ' send i2cData to device
  GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte                  ' force to pins
  GOSUB I2C_Stop                     ' send Stop
  RETURN

' Data received is returned in i2cData

Read_PCF8574:
  GOSUB I2C_Start                    ' send Start
  i2cWork = Rd8574                   ' send address
  GOSUB I2C_TX_Byte
  GOSUB I2C_RX_Byte_Nak              ' get byte from device
  i2cData = i2cWork
  GOSUB I2C_Stop                     ' send Stop
  RETURN

' -----
' Low Level I2C Subroutines
' -----

' --- Start ---

I2C_Start:
  INPUT i2cSDA                       ' I2C start bit sequence
  INPUT SCL
  LOW i2cSDA                          ' SDA -> low while SCL high

Clock_Hold:
  IF (Ins.LowBit(SCL) = 0) THEN Clock_Hold ' device ready?
  RETURN

' --- Transmit ---

I2C_TX_Byte:
  SHIFTOUT i2cSDA, SCL, MSBFIRST, [i2cWork\8] ' send byte to device
  SHIFTOIN i2cSDA, SCL, MSBPPE, [i2cAck\1]    ' get acknowledge bit
  RETURN

' --- Receive ---

I2C_RX_Byte_Nak:
  i2cAck = NAK                       ' no ACK = high
  GOTO I2C_RX

I2C_RX_Byte:
  i2cAck = ACK                       ' ACK = low

I2C_RX:
  SHIFTOIN i2cSDA, SCL, MSBPPE, [i2cWork\8]   ' get byte from device
  SHIFTOUT i2cSDA, SCL, LSBFIRST, [i2cAck\1]   ' send ack or nak
  RETURN

' --- Stop ---

I2C_Stop:
  LOW i2cSDA                          ' I2C stop bit sequence
  INPUT SCL
  INPUT i2cSDA                        ' SDA --> high while SCL high
  RETURN

```


Selected Titles For The Electronic Hobbyist and Technician —

The NV Hobbyist Bookstore

Robotics

The Robot Builder's Bonanza by Gordon McComb

A major revision of the bestselling "bible" of amateur robotics building — packed with the latest in servo motor technology, microcontrolled robots, remote control, Lego Mindstorms Kits, and other commercial kits. **\$24.95**



Microcontrollers

Handbook Of Microcontrollers by Myke Predko

This reference is the first guide to cover all the most common types of microcontrollers. With its from-the-bottom-up approach, this book/CD-ROM package gives you all the information you need to simplify the job of selecting the right microcontroller and writing an application for it. **\$54.95**



Programming & Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller by Myke Predko

Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller puts you in control of the 8051's architecture and instruction set — and even supplies a baker's dozen of ready-to-build example applications, programs, and circuits. Best of all, the included CD-ROM supplies source code for the book's experiments and applications. **\$39.95**



Programming & Customizing the HC11 Microcontroller by Tom Fox

Applications bazaar for the 68HC11 microcontroller. Squeeze every last drop of power out of Motorola's wildly popular family of 68HC11 true 8-bit single chip computers! From basics to complete applications. **\$39.95**



Programming & Customizing PICmicro Microcontrollers 2nd Edition by Myke Predko

This book is a fully updated and revised compendium of PIC programming information. Comprehensive coverage of the PICMicro's hardware architecture and software schemes complement the host of experiments and projects making this a true, "learn as you go" tutorial. **\$49.95**



Programming & Customizing the BASIC Stamp Microcontroller by Scott Edwards

This edition moves you briskly from electronic foundations through BASIC Stamp "Boot Camps" and an intelligent traffic signal simulation to build a robotic bug with whisker sensors, a time/temperature display, and a data-logging thermometer. **\$39.95**



PIC Microcontroller Project Book by John Iovine

This project-oriented guide gives you 12 complete projects, including: using transistors to control DC and AC motors, DTMF phone number logger and distinct ring detector and router ... home automation using X-10 communications ... digital oscilloscope ... simulations of fuzzy logic and neural networks ... and many other applications. **\$29.95**



The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps Vol. 1 & 2

In 1995, Scott Edwards began authoring a column on BASIC Stamp projects in *Nuts & Volts Magazine*. The column quickly became a favorite of *Nuts & Volts* readers and continues today with Jon Williams at the helm. *The Nuts and Volts of BASIC Stamps* is a collection of about 75 of these columns. **\$29.95 each**



Radio & RF

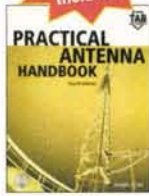
Secrets of RF Circuit Design 3rd Edition by Joe Carr

This revised and updated guide gives you the best ways to design, build, and test today's radio frequency circuits. It's filled with projects and experiments that make it easy to apply RF principles to real-life applications. **\$39.95**



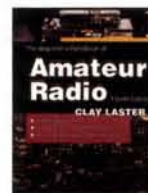
Practical Antenna Handbook 4th Edition by Joe Carr

The most popular book on antennas ever written. This edition blends "the theoretical concepts that engineers and others need to design practical antennas, and the hard-learned practical lessons derived from actually building and using antennas." **\$49.95**



Beginners Handbook of Amateur Radio 4th Edition by Clay Laster

The revised edition of the most trusted guide in ham radio is here. This edition delivers all the guidance you need — from radio and electronics fundamentals needed to set up a transmitter to the newest equipment to revisions to the FCC rules and tests. **\$34.95**



High Voltage

Homemade Lightning: Creative Experiments in Electricity by R.A. Ford

Enter the wide-open frontier of high-voltage electrostatics with this fascinating, experiment-filled guide. You'll discover how to make your own equipment, how electricity is used in healing, and the workings of many experiments in high potential physics! **\$24.95**



Electronics

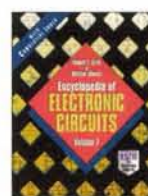
Practical Electronics For Inventors by Paul Scherz

This experiment-oriented guide is loaded with over 750 hand-drawn images that support author Paul Scherz's crystal-clear, fully detailed instructions, showing you how to turn theoretical ideas into real-life gadgets. **\$39.95**



Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits Vol. 7

Designed for quick reference and on-the-job use, the *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits*, Volume 7, puts over 1,000 state-of-the-art electronic and integrated circuit designs at your fingertips. This collection includes the latest designs from industry giants such as Advanced Micro Devices, Motorola, Teledyne, GE, and others, as well as your favorite publications, including *Nuts & Volts*! **\$39.95**



Guide To Understanding Electricity & Electronics by Randy Slone

For the true beginner, there's no better introduction to electricity and electronics. You'll also find 25 complete projects that enhance your electricity/electronics mastery, including 15 new to this edition, and appendices packed with commonly used equations, symbols, and supply sources. **\$24.95**



Digital Electronics Guidebook: With Projects by Myke Predko

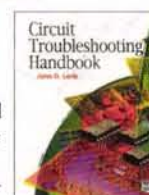
Perfect for electronics hobbyists and students — even complete beginners — who want to understand digital logic and build their own low-cost logic circuits. Featuring more than 20 projects with step-by-step directions for designing, constructing, and interfacing easy-to-do TTL (Transistor-Transistor Logic) circuits. **\$34.95**



Troubleshooting

Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook by John D. Lenk

Heavily illustrated with diagrams and schematics, it uses a standard, easy-to-follow format to help readers understand and troubleshoot a wide range of circuit types, and provides proven circuit testing techniques for all levels of instrumentation. **\$39.95**

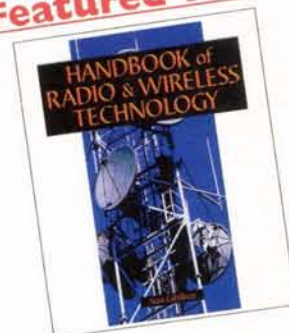


Electronic Troubleshooting 2nd Edition by Dan Tomal and Neil Widmer

This updated tool gives all the fundamentals needed to do successful servicing and repair work, blending traditional theory with the very latest insight into modern electronics technology. Time-saving tables, charts, and illustrations pinpoint equipment problems in a snap. Numerous reference guides, rules of thumb, and tricks of the trade all combine to assist in troubleshooting the full spectrum of devices and products more easily than ever before. **\$39.95**



This Month's Featured Title



Handbook of Radio & Wireless Technology by Stan Gibilisco

Containing more than 1,000 concise articles, this one-stop source of user-friendly insight provides blanket coverage of one of the fastest-growing areas in communications from antennas and transmission lines, to analog and digital modulation techniques, to satellite, space, and laser communications. **\$44.95**

Call 1-800-783-4624 today! or order online at www.nutsvolts.com WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change. Ask about our 10% subscriber discount on selected titles.

DAYTON HAMVENTION® NEWS BREAK: ENTRY TECHNICIAN TEST MAY UNDERGO MAJOR CHANGES

By Gordon West

In 60 days — July 1, 2002 — the amateur radio Element 4 Extra class examination will change.

This is part of the yearly review and rotation schedule to keep amateur radio examinations fresh, current with present technology, and up-to-date with changing ham practices. "The questions being administered by 30,000 VEs are far more comprehensive than were those on the FCC examinations," comments John Johnston W3BE, formerly with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

"Today's questions not only cover in greater depth the same topics, they also include contemporary technology and interests. For example, in 1972, a grand total of only 160 questions were in use," adds Johnston.

FCC rules 97.523 now require a public question pool for each of the three written examination elements:

- Element 2 Entry-level Technician
- Element 3 Intermediate-level General
- Element 4 Extra class

"Each pool must contain at least 10 times the number of questions required for a single examination," continues Johnston. "Section 97.523 says that all of the VECs must cooperate in maintaining one set of question pools," comments Johnston.

The work of maintaining, reviewing, and updating the question pools is accomplished by the Question Pool Committee (QPC). The Question Pool Committee is composed of four volunteers, none receiving a penny for their extraordinary updating efforts.

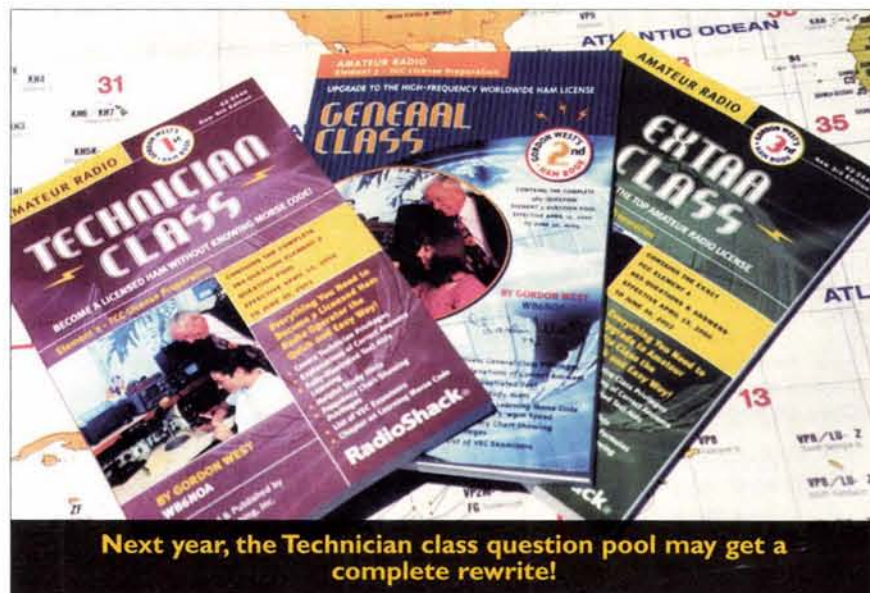
QPC Chairman Scotty Neustadter W4WW
ARRL Bart Jahnke K9JJ
Fred Maia W5YI
Retired FCC Johnny Johnston W3BE

Johnston points out that the question pools may be downloaded off the web at <http://www.arrl.org/arrlvec/pools.html>. The pool update schedule, as reported by Johnston, is as follows:

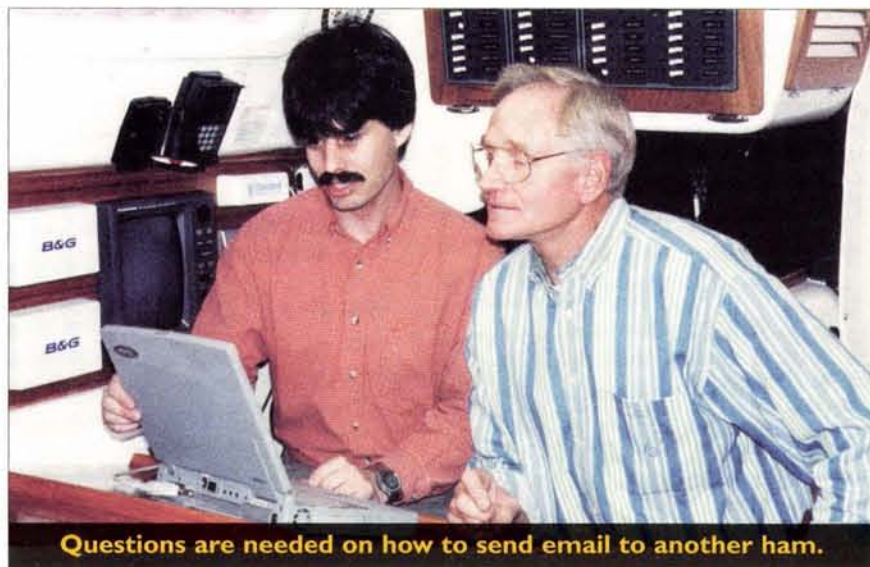
Element 4, Extra Class	July 1, 2002 (In 60 days!)
Element 2, Technician Class	July 1, 2003 (Next year)
Element 3, General Class	July 1, 2004
All pools remain unchanged	2005
Element 1, 5 wpm code test	May be phased out in 2006

OLD EXTRA RUSH

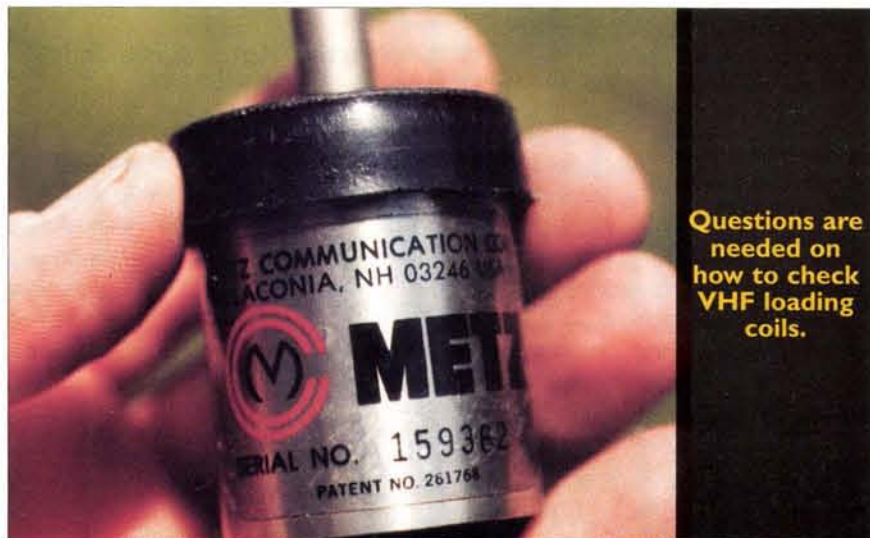
The brand new Extra class test goes into effect July of this year, swelling from the present 665 total questions in the pool (50 on the test) to 801 questions in the pool. General class and grandfathered Advanced class hams are presently preparing for the test before the July 1 changeover date, saving themselves from the "new" 136 Extra pool questions that would need to be studied on top of the present



Next year, the Technician class question pool may get a complete rewrite!



Questions are needed on how to send email to another ham.



Questions are needed on how to check VHF loading coils.



More questions needed for fuses and holders.

665 questions. Current Extra class test preparation materials are selling like hotcakes, and volunteer examiners are indicating packed exam sessions with everyone wishing to get the present Extra class test out of the way.

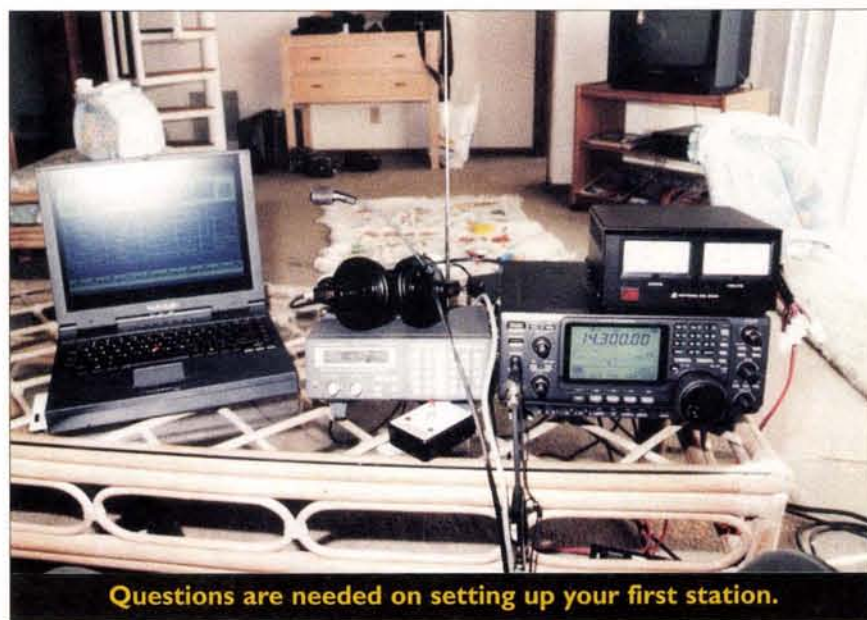
But as I pointed out a few months ago in this same publication, the "new and much harder" Extra class test is really nothing more than the resurrection of old Advanced class and Extra class questions, tabled during test restructuring in 2000, added to the present questions. But I am happy to report some new refreshing questions from Johnny Johnston, former FCC G-man, specifically on rules and regulations. Johnston is new to the QPC team, and has sparked some enthusiasm among the QPC to maybe take a step back and see whether or not the entire question pool is on target.

COMPLETE TECHNICIAN TEST REWRITE FOR NEXT YEAR?

When the "new" Extra class question pool was released to the public and book publishers, I gave it a thorough checkout and dropped a note to all QPC members extending thanks for their volunteer efforts in their rewrite efforts. I further indicated that much of the "new" questions added to the present Extra class pool appeared to be "not so new," resurrected from older shelved questions and answers. No doubt I hit a sensitive nerve among the QPC — an all-volunteer committee who pleads with hams to submit Q&As and generally get nothing. Not only are they sensitive that every year they ask for new questions and get few, but this year someone (me) raises an issue on the continuous use of older shelved questions that are now back in the "new" Extra class pool.

I also asked whether or not the Technician class examination — due for rewrite this summer and fall — would end up much like Extra class where the majority of the present Technician entry-level questions remain the same, and only a handful of present entry-level Tech questions would get massaged, deleted, or would be added. I also pointed out that the present Technician class exam covered many areas of amateur radio circuitry which few beginner ham operators would ever come in contact with as they get started with their new hobby.

- Inductors
- Capacitors
- Coils and capacitors in series and parallel
- Ohm's Law mathematical calculations
- Double-pole, single-throw and single-pole, single-throw switches
- Potentiometer
- Resistor tolerance ratings
- P N P transistor
- Schematics of transistor and tube identification



Questions are needed on setting up your first station.

- Schematic of capacitor, variable inductor, variable capacitor, and iron core inductor
- Knowledge of inductance
- Factors that determine capacitance of a capacitor
- Block diagrams
- Power density proportional to the inverse square of the distance
- Rote memorization of bands for those operators passing a code test
- Whole body specific absorption rate

The QPC chairman was quick to point out that "knowing all about the inside workings of the equipment ... we do not do any such thing" referring to the present Technician questions not necessarily requiring the applicant to know all about the inside of their radio.

But to properly teach these questions and relate them to the real world of ham radio, a question asking about what iron does when inserted in the coil of an inductor, I need to spend several hours demonstrating inductors which, last time I took a radio apart, are still on the inside of the equipment.

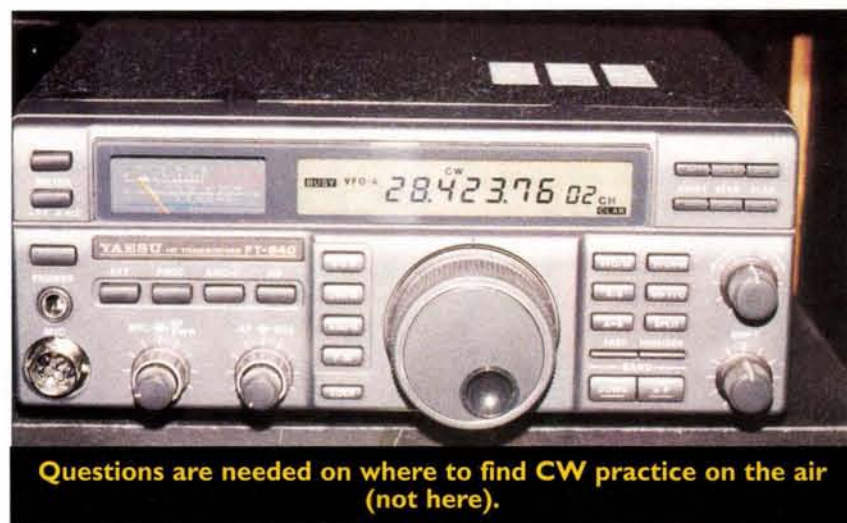
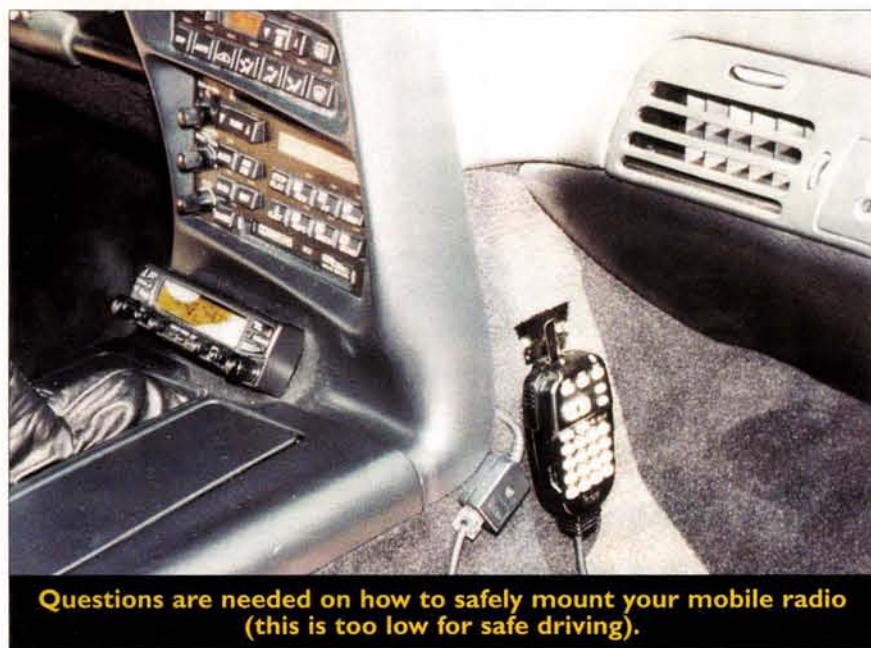
After the smoke cleared, an amazing thing happened ... a *complete new syllabus rewrite suggested by QPC members Johnny Johnston and Fred Maia*. Their proposal is still under consideration, and if adopted, will lead to a completely rewritten Technician class examination that would go into effect a year from this July.

AN EASIER TECHNICIAN TEST NEXT YEAR?

Not necessarily so — same approximate 385 questions in the



Questions are needed on how to establish a satellite FM contact (on two meters/440MHz).



pool, 35 on the test, but questions that may be brand new and ultra-fresh for the new amateur operator learning Q&As that will better prepare him or her on skywave bands like six meters, repeater and satellite bands like two-meter and 440, linking bands like 222 MHz, and microwave bands like 1270 MHz and up.

SUGGESTED TECHNICIAN CLASS SYLLABUS:

- T1** - Six questions on rules and regs
- T2** - Five questions on how to operate your Technician class station
- T3** - Three questions on how to make a radio contact, good amateur practice, and reducing telephone interference
- T4** - Three questions about no-math elementary electronic principles, analog vs. digital, Hertz, topical function of a diode, transformer, and the definition of Ohm's Law
- T5** - Six questions about how equipment works, operation and tuning of a radio, making frequency measurements, power supplies,

mike gain, simple antenna basics, how coax works, and selecting equipment for desired communications

T6 - Two questions on how radio waves actually travel through the air, velocity, and Technician class frequency allocations for those radio waves

T7 - Two questions on radio phenomena including groundwaves and skywaves, longer range via tropo ducting, sunspots, and the solar cycle

T8 - Two questions about repeaters and good repeater operating skills; also included would be simplex autopath, closed repeaters, satellite operation, radio control, and crossband operation

T9 - One question about public service operations including emergency communications, health and welfare traffic, stations in distress, and emergency communication skills

T10 - Five questions about RF safety, including routine station evaluation for RF exposure limits, RF safety fundamentals around Technician class equipment, antenna installation safety, safety belts, hard hats, amplifier interlock switches, and good station wiring

SO WHO WILL WRITE 385 Q&As?

Ham operators throughout the country will have an opportunity to

submit as many questions for the new Technician class pool as they would like — in almost any format, either paper submissions or over the internet.

With each question, there needs to be a brief correct answer, and hopefully three incorrect answers, called distractors, that won't intentionally try to trick the applicant into answering a question wrong.

If the question is on a subject that has written back-up — such as from an operating manual published by the American Radio Relay League (ARRL), page numbers would be helpful.

If the response to our call for questions and answers is just a fraction of one percent of the entire ham community, the Question Pool Committee will have more than enough questions to choose from.

Amateur operators submitting questions will have the opportunity to help shape the knowledge an applicant must

AMAZING

NVENODD102

DEVICES

See in Action video on our web site at www.amazing1.com

Tesla Lightning Machine • 2 to 3" Spark Discharges • 12 VDC/115 VAC/battery • Safe High Frequencies • Adjustable Output and Optional Timer TLITE Plans...\$6.00 TLITE1K-Kit/Plans...\$39.95 TLITE10-Assembled and Tested...\$54.95	Shocker Trigger Ignitor Variable 20,000 volt pulser used for laser flash tube, spark gap and pyro ignitor, garden pest shocker, electric fence, snake venom removal etc. 12 volt battery operation. TRIG1K - Kit/Plans...\$29.95 TRIG10 - Lab Assembled...\$49.95	Body Heat Telescope Detects living bodies over 300' Heat leaks etc. Built in chopper and sens control BHT6 Plans...\$10.00 BHT6K Kit...\$99.95 BHT60 Ready to use...\$149.95	Mass Driver  <p>Above photo shows burst impact of Mass Driver</p>
Ion Ray Guns Star Wars Technology Directs Energy  <p>Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential, Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc Projects electric shocks without contact!! Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate. IOG9 Plans...\$10.00 IOG9K Kit/Plans...\$129.95 IOG90 Assembled/Tested...\$199.95</p>	New Health Concept Pulsed magnetic breakthrough provides miraculous healing and rejuvenating properties. THMAG10 Magnetic Pulser...\$24.95	Ultra Bright Green Laser 30 to 50x brighter than most red pointers!! Full 5 mw range in excess of 6000 feet!! Includes x7 range extender plans and lenses LAPNGR5 Pointer...\$Call for Price!!	Can Crusher A can is crushed into the shape of an hour glass demonstrating the awesome power of magnetics. Very popular demo in science museums as users get to crush and keep their own can. Kids love this!! Wire Exploding Generate pyrotechnical explosive blasts for many applications. Create a new artistic concept. Uses our unique high energy pulser shielded explosion chamber.
Mind&Brain Controllers Incredible device Turbo charges memory. Boost mental powers. Controls stress. Speeds up healing processes and Uncover hidden potentials. High quality unit with many features.  <p>PROTEUS Readyto use...\$199.95 ORION Lower cost unit...\$129.95</p>	Mini TESLA Coil Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube-all without any contact!! Yet only 3" tall! MTC1K Kit/Plans...\$24.95 MTC10 Assembled...\$34.95	Low Cost 100,000 Volt DC Supply Amateur experimenters source of HVDC for many applications • 100,000 volts at .2ma • Built in dry filled multiplier. • Operates on 12vdc or 115vac HVOLT1 - Plans...\$8.00 HVOLT1K - Kit/Plans...\$149.95 HVOLT10 - Assembled...\$249.95	HEP9 High Energy Pulser...\$20.00 Plans pack Includes above MASS1 Mass driver, CANCRU1 Can crusher and WIREXPLOD1 Wire exploder/Blast art plans. We stock all parts, kits and completed units for the above items. Above HEP9 pulser is used for: EMP / HERF Generation, Build a Rail or Coil Gun, Electrothermal Gun, High Power Pulsed Laser, Mass Warping etc etc
3 Mi Voice Transmitter Crystal clear. Many applications. Easy to build FMV1 Kit and Plans...\$39.95	Combo Tesla Coil, Jacobs Ladder, Plasma Tornado Amazing and bizarre effects turn a normal light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With adjustable frequency control. Safe 12vdc input TCL5 Plans...\$8.00 TCL5K Kit/Plans...\$59.95 TCL50 Assembled and Tested...\$99.95		

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031 E-mail info1@xtld.com
 1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request
 Pay by MC, VISA, Cash, Check, MO. Add \$5.00 S&H. Overseas Contact for Proforma

In 60 days — July 1, 2002 — the amateur radio Element 4 Extra class examination will change.

learn about ham radio in order to prepare for the upcoming test next year.

If a ham has a pet peeve regarding new operators not knowing how to operate properly on the two-meter band, address those problem areas with logical questions. Maybe you are a repeater control operator on a system that outputs on 147.960 MHz, 600 kHz split. You are frustrated by the new ham that tries to access your repeater with a positive split, rather than -600 kHz. A good question for beginner operators is how to calculate a positive or negative offset when operating near the top band edge.

Or maybe you come up with a simple question about what "ENC" or the letter "T" mean on the LCD readout of a handheld. Or maybe ask a question about CTCSS to determine whether an applicant knows this is the same thing as "ENC" or "T" on the LCD readout of their brand new mobile or HT VHF/UHF transceiver.

When the Technician class syllabus is finalized, it will appear in several publications including this one, along with a printed Q&A form to give us your best Tech question. Or a bunch of Tech questions. You will also be given an address to submit your questions on-line with screen prompts to help you compose the Q&A.

Each question submitted will also go into a special pool developed

by the ham industry. For every question you submit, you gain one additional chance to win selected prizes which the industry has agreed to give away in support of increased amateur radio operator participation in the development of new entry-level Technician class questions. The more questions you submit, the greater chance of winning everything from a handheld transceiver to a full-featured mobile. Look for details soon.

So stay tuned to the new entry-level Technician class question pool rewrite. The new Technician syllabus will make BIG NEWS, and there will be multiple locations that you can log on or write in with your submissions that could very well change the way we train and test new applicants entering our hobby. From satellites to digital, I guarantee there will be a topic you can really get behind.

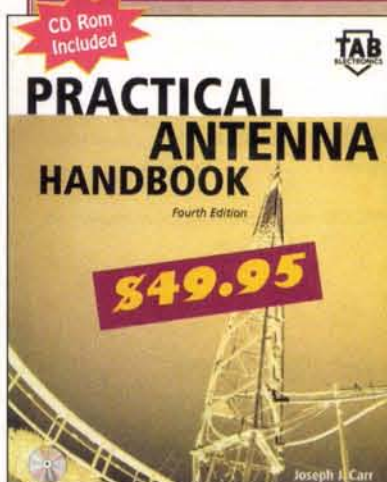
Let's see your new Technician class questions based on the brand new Technician class question pool syllabus. **NV**

The proposed draft syllabus for the new Element 2 Amateur Radio Examination is posted on the Nuts & Volts website at www.nutsvolts.com if you'd like to check it out. The period for public comment is set to close on May 9, 2002.

Practical Antenna Handbook

4th Edition
by Joe Carr

Order today from the Nuts & Volts Bookstore. Details on page T7.



The most popular book on antennas ever written. This edition blends "the theoretical concepts that engineers and others need to design practical antennas, and the hard-learned practical lessons derived from actually building and using antennas."

SolderingDesoldering.Com

Your SMD Rework Specialist
800-394-1984

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS



FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com
E-MAIL: fairradio@fairradio.com

PHONE: 419-227-6573
FAX: 419-227-1313

2395 St. Johns RD - Box 1105 Lima, OH 45802
VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER

We've Moved !!

Stop in on the way to the Dayton Hamfest.

Just off I-75 at Exit 122

2000 WATT SOLA REGULATOR

Sola CVS 2000 Watt Constant Voltage Transformer provides a very well regulated sinusoidal waveform that is isolated from variations and disturbances in the input voltage. Also provides isolation and step-up/step-down to allow for various input/output voltages. Input 95-130/175-235/190-260/380-520 60Hz. Output 120/240VAC 60Hz. 2000VA. 17.8x11.4x9.6, 115 lbs sh. Unused, \$250 ea, 2/\$450

WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

ZM-4 Wheatstone Bridge used to measure DC resistance. Resistance measurement range 1 ohm to 1,011 M ohms $\pm 0.15\%$. As a resistance substitution box it is adjustable in 1 ohm steps from 0-10110 ohms. The current limit of the resistors is 16-500ma depending on setting. Galvanometer indicates balance in test circuit. Requires three "D" batteries. Also 22.5 to 200 VDC for more accurate readings above 1000 ohms. 5.8x7.3x8.8, 12 lbs sh. Used Reparable, \$34.50. Used Checked, \$49.50; Manual repro, \$12.00

Allow money for shipping on merchandise.

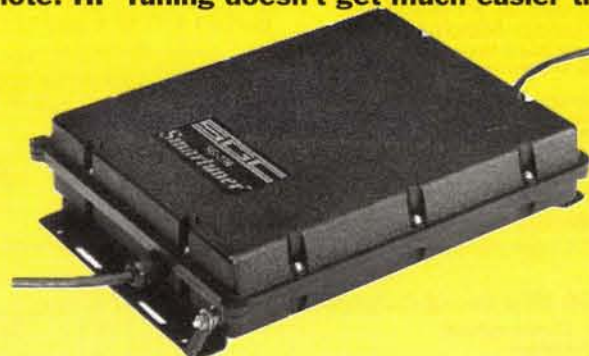
SEND FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG !!

Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

Two Step Tuning

Step One: Pick up microphone.
Step Two: Transmit.

(Please note: HF Tuning doesn't get much easier than this.)



SGC Smartuner™

HF Automatic Antenna Couplers

"For me and my radio dollar, there isn't a better coupler made!"

Jack Huebschen N9XRO

Power Input: From 1.5W - Up to 500W*

HF Frequency Range: From 1MHz - Up to 60MHz*
Up to 4,000,000 element combinations*

Five Sensor Devices

*Specs differ per model

"Undoubtedly the best piece of hamgear I have ever owned."

Ronnie Kane K9MNI

**Marine, Commercial, Amateur Radio,
Aviation, Special Applications**

Starting at \$249

SGC

www.sgcworld.com

Toll Free (800) 259-7331 • Tel (425) 746-6310 • Fax (425) 746-6384 • Email: sgc@sgcworld.com

Mailing: PO Box 3526, Bellevue, WA 98009 • Shipping: 13737 SE 26th St. Bellevue, WA 98005 USA

See us at Dayton!!

Booths 623, 624, 630, and 631!!

High Tech Video system w Audio

Includes TWO B/W Cameras w sound & I.R. (night vision) ONE 5.5" B/W Monitor with Built-In adjustable Switching (from 2 to 20 seconds) & two 60 ft. pre-wired cables. Everything you need to set up a high tech video monitoring system at home, office, restaurant warehouse or use it as a baby monitor. Easily hooks into VCR for



Video Recording also

item # Dual View

Fantastic Price!

\$119.00 ea
(\$109.00 ea. qty 4)

view extensive details @ web site

Auto-Temp Solder Station with Ceramic Element

- With Ceramic Heating Element for More Accurate Temp Adjustment
- 3 Conductor Grounded Power Cord
- 250°C-480°C (470°F-900°F)
- Fast Heating Feature



SR-976

Extra Tip Options Available. See Web!

For More Info See www.web-tronics.com

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

www.web-tronics.com

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

In Business Since 1971

CCD B/W Board Cameras

- ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 0.5 Lux Min Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

Detailed Specs on the Web

- VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.
VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.
VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation \$49.00 any qty.
VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V \$49.00 any qty.
VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens 12V, reverse mirror image feature \$49.00 any qty.

Detailed Specs on the Web



B&W, Color & Powerful Night Vision Model

- Smart Rugged Metal Housing
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 12 Volt
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- No Blooming, No Burning
- 0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W), 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color)

Bullet CCD Cameras

Detailed Specs on the Web

- VMBLT1020 B&W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) \$49.00 any qty.
VMBLT1020W B&W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) \$69.00 any qty.
VMBLTJC19BW COLOR! Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) \$109.00 any qty.
WDB-5007S Powerful night vision camera (56 IR LEDs) \$159.00 (\$139.00/ 5+)



COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras

- Low Power Consumption
- 1 Lux Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- Internal Synchronization
- 12Volts
- 400 TV Lines

Detailed Specs on the Web

- VM3010PA 33mm x 33mm x 18mm pinhole lens.....\$99.00 any qty.
VM3010-A 33mm x 33mm x 18mm standard lens.....\$99.00 any qty.



DC to AC Power Inverters ! 150 watt up to 3000 watt models!

Check Our Low Prices!

- 150w modified sine wave: \$29.95 (G-12-015B)
300w modified sine wave: \$39.95 (G-12-030)
150w pure sine wave: \$69.00 (G-12-150S)
300w pure sine wave: \$109.00 (G-12-300S)
800w modified sine wave: \$139.00 (G-12-800)
1000w modified sine wave: \$179.00 (G-12-100)
3000w modified sine wave (phase corrected), (G-12-300).....\$489.00

See Our web site for DETAILED Specs.!



Our Most Sophisticated DMM We Sold Over 800 Last Year!
with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF/"Keep ON" Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Buzzer
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads



NOW ONLY \$149
Reg. \$169

More Details on our Web Site
PROTEK 506
\$129.00 ea. qty 10



24-960 Hour Time Lapse VCRs
12VDC version and 120VAC version

only \$349.00 !

Details @ web site under miniature camera section

Removable Hard Drive Rack

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

We Sold Over 18,000 in 2000!

This product can be used with any 3-1/2 IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keylock for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same interface design (IDE or SCSI).

Other Models are Available. See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.



RH-10C-IDE

ONLY \$14.95
any qty.

Triple Output Bench Power Supply

with four 3 1/2 digit LCD Displays



CSI3002D-3.....\$159.00
(qty 5+...\$149.00)

Output : 0-30VDC x 2 @ 2 AMPS
& 1 ea. fixed output @ 5VDC
Source Effect: <0.02% +1mV
Load Effect: <0.01% +5mV
Ripple & Noise: <1mVrms
Dimensions: 365 x 265 x 164 mm
Input Voltage: 110VAC +/- 10%

Details at www.web-tronics.com

Mini CCDs (B/W & Color)

Sensational NEW Design for Small Observation Cameras. Smaller and Better!

- Ultra Miniature Design
- Black & White Versions Only 25mm x 25mm
- Color Versions Only 32mm x 32mm
- Available in Standard Lens or Pinhole Lens
- All Include Pre-Wired Cable Harness for Video & Power
- 12V Regulated Power Supply Required (120mA typical power consumption)
- 0.1 LUX Rating (B/W), 1 LUX (color)
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Back Light Compensation Circuit
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris Lens



Detailed Specs on the Web

VMCW-H11A 32mmx32mmx30mm, Color CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power \$109.00 / \$99.00 5 or more

VMCW-H12A 32mmx32mmx19mm, Color CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power Input \$109.00 / \$99.00 5 or more

VMPS-718A 25mmx25mmx30mm, B/W CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power Input \$49.00 / \$45.00 5 or more

VMPS-250A 25mmx25mmx15mm, B/W CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power Input \$49.00 / \$45.00 5 or more

Bench Digital Multimeter w RS232C

\$99.00 !
Item# CSI9803R



- *Digital & Analog Display, 3999 counts & 42 segment bar graph.
- *Autorange & Manualrange
- *DATA HOLD, Min/Max Relative Measurement
- *Storage Data DISPLAY/RECALL
- *True RMS fAC voltage & current
- *Back Light
- *ADP Measurement: 400mV +/- 3%
- *Continuity & Diode test
- *Power Source: AC or DC

See details @ web site

O'Scope Offer

30MHz! ONLY \$299!

ONLY \$299



- Dual Channel
- Dual Trace
- Vert Trigger
- 1 Year C.S.I. Warranty!

Includes 1 oscilloscope probe
Manufactured for CSI by a leading O.E.M. manufacturer. See our website for detailed specifications!

Digital Read Out 3Amp Bench Power Supplies

Available in 0-30 volt & 0-50 volt versions

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation: $2 \times 10^{-4} + 1 \text{mA}$
LED Accuracy: Voltage $\pm 1\% + 2$ digits
Current $\pm 1.5\% + 2$ digits
Wave Line Noise: $\leq 1 \text{mVrms}$
Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm

New! Lower Prices

CSI3003: 0-30v/0-3amp 1-4 / \$89.00 5+ / \$85.00

CSI5003: 0-50v/0-3amps 1-4 / \$109.00 5+ / \$99.00

Bookmark our WEB Site! Many more Power Supplies are Available. Look Under Test Equipment



**Digital Storage Oscilloscope Module**

Convert any PC with USB interface to a high performing Digital Storage Oscilloscope. This is a sophisticated PC based scope adaptor providing performance compatible to mid/high level stand alone products costing much more! Complete details & software download @ our web site under test equipment.

item# 200DSO

\$799.00**NEW!****2 AMP
0-18V Bench
Power Supply
LCD Display**

input voltage: 110VAC
output: 0-18VDC
Current: 0-2A
Source Effect: <0.02%+1mV
Load Effect: <0.01%+5mV
Ripple & Noise: <1mVrms

1 5+
\$59.95 \$52.95

item # CSI 1802D

NEW!**\$59.00 !**

item# CSI345
Extensive Details @
www.web-tronics.com

**Intelligent DMM with
PC Interface**

- *Auto-Ranging
- *Dual Display
- *Conforms to IEC1010
- *3999 counts & 38segment bar graph display
- *DC voltage(autoranging)
- *AC voltage (auto ranging)
- *Temperature measurement
- *Resistance (auto ranging)
- *capacitance
- *diode testing
- *transistor check
- *audible continuity

Ships with: RS-232 cable, K-type Temp probe, MAS-VIEW software
Rubber boot & test leads



SoftTube Heatshrink
2:1 shrink ratio
Sold in 4 ft lengths
Sold Bulk on Spool
Extremely Low Prices
Many diameters
Many colors

**LOW
PRICES!****UL
Recognized****NEW!**

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE
FOR SELECTION & PRICES
www.WEB-TRONICS.com

www.WEB-TRONICS.com

item# CSI 6100

Intelligent Multi-function Digital Counter

An intelligent multi-function counter controlled by an 8-bit micro-controller with eight-digit high bright LED display. Four measuring functions(frequency, period, total mode & self-check).Also,a 10MHz OSC.OUT.

Frequency Measurements:

CH A, Range 10 to 100Mhz
CHB, Range 100Mhz to 1.3GHz

DETAILS AT OUR
WEB SITE under TEST EQUIPMENT

\$149.00 !! www.WEB-TRONICS.com**NEW
ITEM****RF Field Strength Analyzer****\$1699.**

The 3201 is a high quality hand-held RF Field Strength Analyzer with wide band reception ranging from 100kHz to 2060MHz. The 3201 is a compact & lightweight portable analyzer & is a must for RF Technicians. Ideal for testing, installing & maintenance of Mobile Telephone Comm systems, Cellular Phones, Cordless phones, paging systems, cable & Satellite TV as well as antenna installations. May also be used to locate hidden cameras using RF transmissions

Extensive Tech Details & a Special Offer
At Our Web Site (www.web-tronics.com)

**OUR NEW SELF-LOCKING CABLE TIES**

UL approved Nylon 66, 94V-2, white color, acidproof, alkali proof, good insulation & long lasting Sold in Bags of 100 pcs, Buy at prices usually reserved for large bulk purchasers !!!!!!! CHECK PRICES BELOW!

GL3 series = 2.5 m.m. width/ GL4 series = 3.5 m.m. width/GL5 series = 4.8m.m. width

GL8 series = 7.0 m.m. width/ GL10 series = 9.0 m.m width/ GL12 series = 12 m.m. width

item	length	price	item	length	price
GL3-100	4 inch	\$.25/bag	GL5-400	16 inch	\$2.49/bag
GL4-150	6 inch	\$.49/bag	GL8-200	8 inch	\$1.99/bag
GL4-200	8 inch	\$.79/bag	GL8-300	12 inch	\$2.79/bag
GL4-250	10 inch	\$1.15/bag	GL8-400	16 inch	\$3.99/bag
GL4-300	12 inch	\$1.29/bag	GL10-400	16 inch	\$5.49/bag
GL5-200	8 inch	\$.99/bag	GL10-500	20 inch	\$6.15/bag
GL5-250	10 inch	\$1.39/bag	GL10-600	23.5 inch	\$9.29/bag
GL5-300	12 inch	\$1.69/bag	GL10-800	31.5 inch	\$13.99/bag
GL5-350	14 inch	\$2.29/bag	GL12-650	25.5 inch	\$12.49/bag

**More Technical
Details Available**

@
**WWW.
WEB-TRONICS.com**

**BEST
PRICES!****FLUKE**

Circuit Specialists now carries
FLUKE TEST EQUIPMENT

Visit our web site & view our extensive offering of new (we are not selling re-manufactured product) FLUKE TEST EQUIPMENT. Just go to our home page & select TEST EQUIPMENT. We've got great deals

FLUKE
COLOR
SCOPEMETERS
now in stock
All Fluke
Products
under
"Test Equipment"
@
web-tronics.com

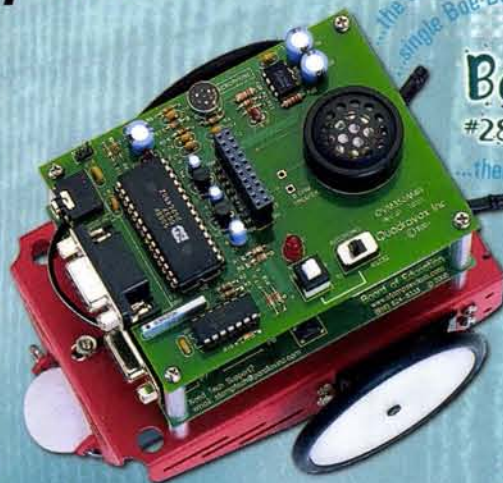


Visit our website for a complete listing of our offers. We have over 8,000 electronic items on line @ **www.web-tronics.com**. PC based data acquisition, industrial computers, loads of test equipment, optics, I.C's, transistors, diodes, resistors, potentiometers, motion control products, capacitors, miniature observation cameras, panel meters, chemicals for electronics, do it yourself printed circuit supplies for PCB fabrication, educational D.I.Y.kits, cooling fans, heat shrink, cable ties & other wire handling items, hand tools for electronics, breadboards, trainers, programmers & much much more ! Some Deals you won't believe !

Talk is Cheap!

Mount this board on your Boe-Bot for robotic vocabulary and allophone playback

Parallax's partnership with Quadravox means you've got another useful robotic product: the QV356. The QV356 mounts on top of the Boe-Bot to create a moving, speaking robot. The QV356 Speech Playback Board ships with over 200 professionally pre-recorded robotic words including distances, units of measurement, nouns, etc. Words are replayed under BASIC Stamp serial control through the on-board audio amplifier. The same circuit can be used with the BASIC Stamp's FREQUOT command for sound effects playback. No programming tools are required.



Boe-Bot
#28132 for \$219

...there is nothing artificial about intelligence...

QV356 Speech Playback Board
#27975 for \$129



Speech Allophone Chipset (Optional)

#27976 for \$29



The QV356 ships with a 2x10 header to mate with the Board of Education, and all required standoffs and screws to mount the board on top of the Boe-Bot.

The QV356's optional speech allophone chipset provides an unlimited vocabulary of synthesized words using allophone to speech technology. To aid with your development of allophone-based sentences, download a software utility from our web site that allows you to enter a sentence and generate the discrete allophones for recording in the BASIC Stamp. The speech allophone capability requires the optional chipset.

Top Right: QV356 Speech Playback Board shown mounted on a Boe-Bot with custom painted chassis. BASIC Stamp and the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc.

Order online at <http://www.parallaxinc.com>
or call toll-free 888-512-1024 (Mon-Fri, 7 a.m. - 5 p.m., PST)

PARALLAX 

Visit our website and request our latest printed catalog. Our 2002 Product Catalog includes all of our latest products, customer applications, and project ideas to get you started with BASIC Stamps. At almost 100-pages long, you're sure to find something to explore.

